

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX
KLAN**

FILE NUMBER: 105-71801

PART 2 OF 2



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY ACTS SECTION
COVER SHEET

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN-
LOUISIANA (1964-65)

FILE #105-71801

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

APR 2 1965

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 4/6/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 9/2/64-4/1/65
TITLE OF CASE "CHANGED" ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA), aka., Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders, Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	CHARACTER OF CASE RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN) b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/9/84 BY SP-7 mce/RL

SUMMARY REPORT

The title of this case is marked "Changed" to add the name Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., which name was developed through investigation and is also contained in the records of the Corporations Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

REFERENCE:

Report of SA **[REDACTED]** **b7c**
Orleans. Bureau airtel to Atlanta and other offices dated 8/28/64 at New
2/24/65 captioned "KLAN ORGANIZATIONS, SUMMARY REPORTS, RACIAL MATTERS."
b7c b7D

APPROVED

COPIES MADE:

- 7 - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD) (RM)
 - 5 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)
- (continued on Cover Page B)

SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

AGENCY: ACHI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4-14-65
HOW FORW: Klan
BY: **[REDACTED]**

1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

COPIES DESTROYED

69 MAY 7 1965

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned

8 2 SEP 9 1974

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: SEE NEXT PAGE

Report of:
Date:

b7C SA [REDACTED]

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.: 105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,
(LOUISIANA)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7/MAJ/1989

Character: RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Synopsis:

b7C
b7D
MEMBER OF HATEFUL ORGANIZATION

[REDACTED]

There is on file at the Secretary of States Office, Baton Rouge, La., a charter for the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., headed by MORRIS. Objectives are white supremacy, state sovereignty, segregated schools. Locations of Klan Units and identities of officers set forth.

[REDACTED]

- P -

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

COPY TO: 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District, New Orleans,
Louisiana (RM)
1 - 112th, ICG, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Bossier
City, Louisiana (RM)
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
1 - Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, New Orleans,
Louisiana (RM)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

NO 105-1057

b7c

DETAILS:

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK and the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA, mentioned in the details of this report are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET6

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 3-8

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

b7c

B. CHARTER INFORMATION

ALL
b7c

NO 105-1057 [REDACTED]

On April 1, 1965, [REDACTED] Corporations Division, State of Louisiana, Office of the Secretary of State at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, informed that a check of the records of her agency contain no information identifiable with any organizations known as the ~~ORIGINAL~~ ~~RIGHTS OF THE~~ KU KLUX KLAN; the ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN REALM OF LOUISIANA, or the CHRISTIAN CONSTITUTIONAL CRUSADERS.

[REDACTED] informed that records of her agency do contain on file a charter for an organization known as the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., and she furnished a copy of this charter.

A copy of this charter furnished by [REDACTED] is set forth on the attached pages.

BE IT KNOWN AND REMEMBERED that on this 26th day of January, 1965, before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for said Parish and State, and in the presence of the two undersigned witnesses, personally came and appeared the several persons whose names are hereunto subscribed, who severally declared and acknowledged that availing themselves of the benefits and provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana relative to the organization of corporations and particularly of non-profit corporation as provided by Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, Title 12:101 - 12:115, they have united and by these presents organized themselves, their successors and assigns to form a non-trading corporation for the objects and purposes and under the covenants, stipulations, and agreements in accordance with the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation shall be:

ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC.

ARTICLE II

The objects and purposes of this organization shall be:

To foster and promote the tenets of Christianity;

To preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies whomever, both Foreign and Domestic;

To teach and practice pure Patriotic Americanism;

To preserve public peace and good order; to maintain Justice under the Law and to protect the weak, the innocent and the defenseless from the indignities, wrongs and outrages of the lawless, and from all impositions and oppressions whatsoever;

To relieve the injured and the oppressed; to succor the suffering and, especially to aid and comfort those, and the widows and orphans of those, who may suffer and fall in our cause; and

To promote true responsible manhood, loyal fraternity or brotherhood, and generous mutual cooperation and assistance among ourselves; to further happiness among our people by constantly practicing and teaching our children to practice all of these objects and purposes.

AND

to buy, sell, lease, mortgage, hold in own land upon which to erect buildings and other appropriate structures in which to preach and teach and foster the above objects and purposes; and generally to do and perform any and all other business incidental to or necessary to properly carry on the business of said corporation.

ARTICLE III

This corporation is a non-profit corporation.

ARTICLE IV

This corporation is organized on a non stock basis.

ARTICLE V.

The term for which this corporation is to exist is ninety-nine (99) years from this date.

ARTICLE VI

The domicile of this corporation is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana; the location of its registered office is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana, and the Post Office Address of its registered office is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, residents of Ouachita Parish, Louisiana, shall be the registered agents of this corporation upon either of whom legal process or other notice or demands required or permitted by law to be made on this corporation, may be served, Post office addresses of each of them being as set out below, to-wit:

Houston P. Morris
112 Texas Avenue
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier
809 South 8th Street
Monroe, Louisiana

ARTICLE VIII

The full names and Post Office Addresses of the Incorporators are as follows:

Houston P. Morris
112 Texas Avenue
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier
809 South 8th Street

ARTICLE IX

All of the corporate powers of this corporation and the management of its affairs shall be administered and exercised by a Board of Directors consisting of a president, vice president and a secretary-treasurer.

ARTICLE X

The officers of this corporation shall be as described in the above and foregoing article. They shall be elected annually by the entire membership of Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., on the second day of July of each year and shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified. The said officers to be elected shall constitute the Board of Directors of this corporation. The majority shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The said officers shall have the power and authority which usually belongs to their respective offices. The following shall constitute the first officers:

Houston P. Morris.....President
112 Texas Avenue
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier.....Secretary-Treasurer
809 South 8th Street
Monroe, Louisiana

George Bonner.....Vice President
1511 Alabama Street
Monroe, Louisiana

ARTICLE XI

This corporation shall have the capacity to act possessed by natural persons and shall have authority to perform those acts which are necessary and proper to accomplish the purposes expressed or implied in these articles or that may be incidental thereto, and shall have all the power, authority, and capacity of a non-profit corporation as provided for by Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, Title 12:101 - 12:155. Without limiting said general powers, this corporation shall have power and authority to receive, hold and administer property in trust as provided by law, to make, amend, and repeal rules and

repeal by-laws inconsistent with the provisions of these Articles of Incorporation; the power to make, amend and repeal rules, regulations and by-laws being vested in the Board of Directors; to sue and be sued in its corporate name; to make and use a corporate seal; to hold, purchase, lease, mortgage, sell and receive by donation or otherwise real, personal, and mixed property; to borrow money; to issue, negotiate and sell and pledge evidences of indebtedness and to secure same by pledge deeds of trust or mortgages, of the whole or any part of the property of this corporation; and to receive, collect, and pay out money for the accomplishment of its corporate purposes.

ARTICLE XII

This corporation owns personal property rights and credits of a substantial value; however, no paid-in capital is declared.

ARTICLE XIII

This corporation and body politic shall be constituted and composed of all members in good standing now or hereafter of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. The qualifications of the members of this corporation will be determined on an individual basis upon application of any person for membership. There will be only one class of membership, to-wit: Hereby designated to be, ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP. Each member will be possessed of one (1) vote for the purpose of electing officers for the Board of Directors of this corporation at any annual or special meeting called for that purpose. No membership shall be transferable by assignment, sale or inheritance.

ARTICLE XIV

The Board of Directors may adopt such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of this corporation as they may deem proper.

ARTICLE XV

These Articles of Incorporation may be amended and this Corporation may be dissolved in the method and manner provided by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF said Incorporators have hereunto

repeal by-laws not inconsistent with the provisions of these Articles of Incorporation; the power to make, amend and repeal rules, regulations and by-laws being vested in the Board of Directors; to sue and be sued in its corporate name; to make and use a corporate seal; to hold, purchase, lease, mortgage, sell and receive by donation or otherwise real, personal, and mixed property; to borrow money; to issue, negotiate and sell and pledge evidences of indebtedness and to secure same by pledge deeds of trust or mortgages, of the whole or any part of the property of this corporation; and to receive, collect, and pay out money for the accomplishment of its corporate purposes.

ARTICLE XII

This corporation owns personal property rights and credits of a substantial value; however, no paid-in capital is declared.

ARTICLE XIII

This corporation, and body politic shall be constituted and composed of all members in good standing now or hereafter of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. The qualifications of the members of this corporation will be determined on an individual basis upon application of any person for membership. There will be only one class of membership, to-wit: Hereby designated to be, ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP. Each member will be possessed of one (1) vote for the purpose of electing officers for the Board of Directors of this corporation at any annual or special meeting called for that purpose. No membership shall be transferable by assignment, sale or inheritance.

ARTICLE XIV

The Board of Directors may adopt such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of this corporation as they may deem proper.

ARTICLE XV

These Articles of Incorporation may be amended and this Corporation may be dissolved in the method and manner provided by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF said Incorporators have hereunto signed their names at Monroe, Louisiana, in the presence of

FIFTY REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BE A MEMBER OF THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN. By:

- 1-Because the Klan is a great, legal American Institution of Americas.
- 2-Because it is the only organization on earth where only native-born, White, Gentile American citizens make up its membership.
- 3-Because it is a militant Christian organization, opposed to all forms of Atheism.
- 4-Because it throws its strong arm of protection around your family in your absence.
- 5-Because it believes in and fights for White Supremacy.
- 6-Because it saved the South twice, and will save it again and again.
- 7-Because it is composed of HE men and not silly dilly humans.
- 8-Because it is founded deep in the tenets of the Christian religion.
- 9-Because it is an open supporter of the Constitution.
- 10-Because it is the ONE organization fighting for repeal of the Segregation ruling by the Supreme Court of the United States.
- 11-Because it believes in and fights for state sovereignty.
- 12-Because it is neither Democratic or Republican, politically, but ALWAYS AMERICAN.
- 13-Because it fights for the glory of the flag and for the rights of free men.
- 14-Because it believes in law and order and good government.
- 15-Because it exalts principle above men.
- 16-Because it stands for segregated schools, NOW and ALWAYS!
- 17-Because it is opposed to intermarriages between niggers and White people. Several states have already legalized such marriages, and more are to follow.
- 18-Because it believes that the White race is God's race through which He wants to maintain a just civilization.
- 19-Because it believes the Bible doctrine of the separation of the races.
- 20-Because it believes that Judaism is not the religion of the Bible, but that it is a set of principles for the purpose of elevating the Christless Jew beyond the White races.
- 21-Because it has an effective program against Socialism and Communism.
- 22-Because it believes the highest type of citizenship is Christian citizenship.
- 23-Because it believes all Constitutional changes are to be made by Congress alone.
- 24-Because it believes in getting the United States out of the United Nations.
- 25-Because it believes that every preacher holding a congregation but who teach integration should retire from his pulpit, either willingly or be forced out.
- 26-Because it is opposed to forcing defenseless children to have nigger playmates.
- 27-Because it believes in free speech and free press, as opposed further to a police state.
- 28-Because we believe it to be the most effective way to fight all forms of subversion.
- 29-Because we oppose niggers teaching White children in public schools, which they will do in all integrated schools before long.
- 30-Because it is the most effective way to fight organized crime in a community.
- 31-Because it teaches men should love their own wives and let the other fellows alone.
- 32-Because it is opposed to Loan Sharks charging an unlawful rate of interest to the poor people.
- 33-Because it believes in trials by jury.
- 34-Because it does not endorse either the Republican or Democratic parties politically as such, but does support candidates in both parties when said candidates stand for a 100% Americanism.
- 35-Because it believes that if integration is to be considered, that the issue should be submitted to the American voter for their decision.
- 36-Because it teaches that every school teacher in our public schools should be retired who believes in and teaches integration of the black and White races.
- 37-Because it stands for the disenfranchisement of all foreigners who have not been in America for the same length of time required our own boys and girls to reach legal voting age.
- 38-Because it stands for segregation on inmates in penal institutions, especially the juveniles.
- 39-Because it opposes free Communist literature being sent through the United States mail to Americans.
- 40-Because it is unalterably opposed to the Zionist Jew program.
- 41-Because it is opposed to the Anti-Defamation league in all respects.
- 42-Because it knows the United Nations Charter has usurped the Constitution of these United States, and we are trying to get the United States out of the UN.
- 43-Because it was here YESTERDAY, and is here TODAY, and will be here FOREVER.
- 44-Because it stands against UNESCO in its attempt to rewrite our American history.
- 45-Because it is opposed to a police state which robs the individual of his rights.
- 46-Because it does not believe that education is THE remedy for our political ills.
- 47-Because it is opposed to any government professing to be friendly to America, while at the same time trading with any communist dominated country.
- 48-Because it is opposed to taxation without representation.
- 49-Because it is opposed to the income tax laws as presently existing.

.....

32

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/ A DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

23

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

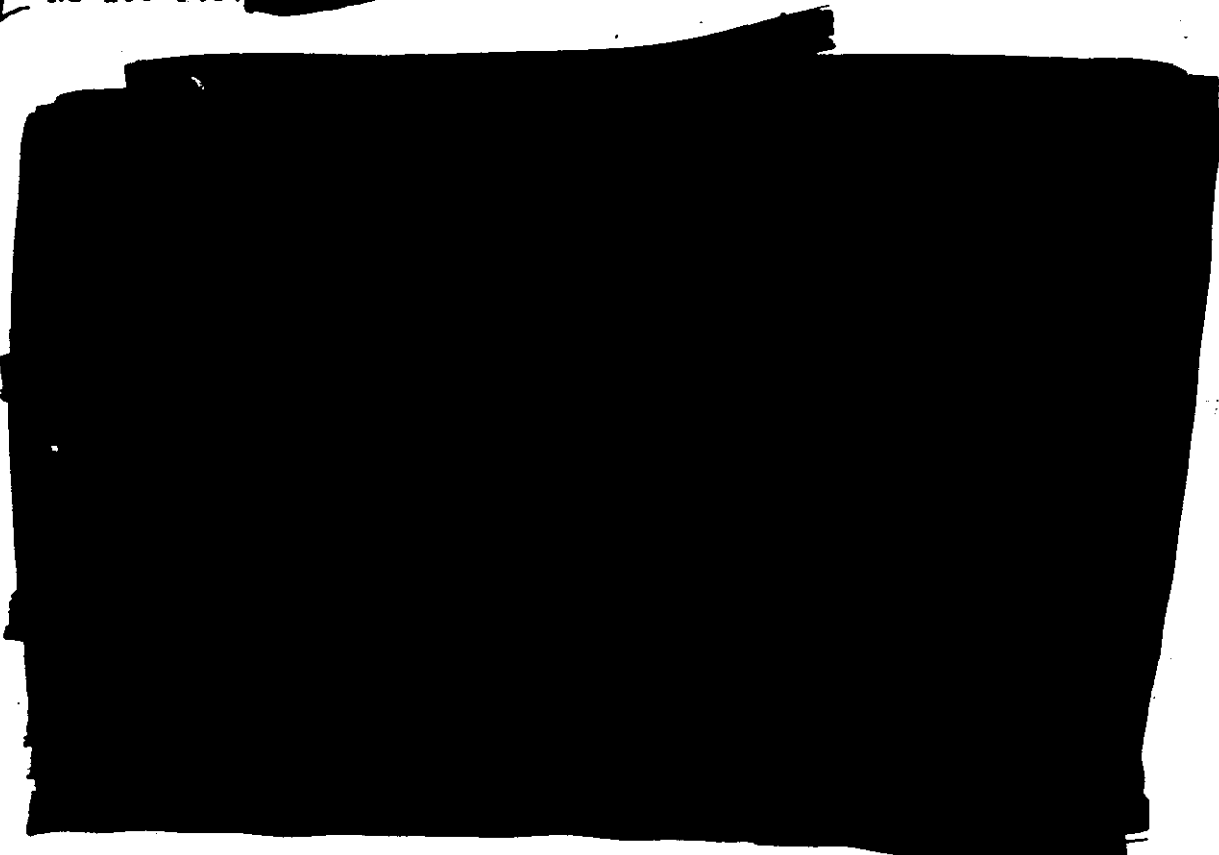
105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 19-43

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7C [NO 105-1057

b7C

b7D



According to the November 3, 1964 issue of the Alexandria Daily Town Talk Newspaper, a daily newspaper published at Alexandria, Louisiana, LYNN A. FOREMAN was arrested on November 1, 1964, by Alexandria Police Department. FOREMAN was arrested for allegedly trying to ignite a cross in front of city courtroom polling place.



XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET18

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 45-62

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7C
NO 105-1057

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

There appeared in the "New Orleans Times Picayune" newspaper on December 27, 1964, an article which revealed that BROOKS S. HAYS, a former Congressman from the State of Arkansas, and a prominent Baptist churchman and leader had been invited to speak at Bogalusa on January 7, 1965, at St. Matthews Episcopal Church. This article indicated that Mr. HAYS had been invited to speak to religious ~~professionals~~, civic and business leaders and Mr. HAYS was expected to discuss areas of special interest to local, parish, and civic groups with reference to community development.

There appeared an article on page 14A of the December 31, 1964, issue of the "Morning Advocate", a daily newspaper published at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, which was captioned "Opposition Rises to HAYS' Talk in Bogalusa". This article relates in part that hundreds of circulars had appeared in the Bogalusa area in opposition to an integrated meeting which was scheduled to be held on January 7, 1965, at St. Matthews Episcopal Church, at which former Arkansas Congressman BROOKS HAYS has been announced as the speaker. This article further related that the Church Vestry had voted to express opposition to use of the Church for this meeting.

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

81 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 64-150

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 4/13/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, MEMPHIS (157-24) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
REALM OF LOUISIANA
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 mac/ps

Re Memphis airtel to Bureau dated 4/1/65 and
O1 form dated 4/12/65 to Memphis.

Pursuant to instructions in referenced airtel,
there are enclosed herewith to the Bureau 8 copies of the
requested reliability page to the LHM dated 4/1/65 and
captioned as above.

A copy of the reliability page is being furnished
to each of the intelligence units to which the original
LHM was furnished.

- 3 - Bureau (Encs 8) (RM)
1 - New Orleans (105-1057) (Enc 1) (RM)
1 - Memphis

REC 51

21 APR 15 1965

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES

GOVERNMENT

12233

Memo.andum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 4/6/65

b7c [REDACTED] : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-87 BY SP-7 mcl/lt

Re Bureau airtel, 2/24/65; New Orleans radiogram, 3/30/65, and Bureau radiogram, 3/31/65, ^{u32}

Enclosed for the Bureau are seven (7) copies of the report of SA [REDACTED] dated April 6, 1965, at New Orleans.

The Buded of March 31, 1965 was not met in submission of enclosed report for the following reasons:

Subsequent to referenced Bureau airtel agent to whom captioned matter is assigned was, during this same period, engaged in preparation of organizational reports on activities in Louisiana of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Bufile 105-375, New Orleans file 105-687; National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Bufile 157-168, New Orleans file 157-188; Minutemen, New Orleans file 62-3395. Agent during this same period was also assisting in interviews of klansmen in connection with Greenbombs, New Orleans file 174-22, [REDACTED]

2-Bureau (Encls. 7) (AMSD) (RM)
2-New Orleans

ENCLOSURE
RET
AND
4/14/65
DETACHED
AND
4/14/65

REC-24 105-71801-367

37 APR 1965

EX-103

12298

April 20, 1965

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - ADMINISTRATIVE

Airtel

REC- 105-71801-269

EX-100

To: SAC, New Orleans

From: Director, FBI

Personal Attention

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Memorandum dated 4-6-65 enclosing nonprosecutive summary
report dated April 6, 1965, regarding above-captioned organization
p330

It is noted that the Bureau deadline of March 31, 1965,
was not met in the submission of referenced report. The Bureau
realizes that the New Orleans Office has a severe personnel
commitment regarding the racial situation in Bogalusa, Louisiana
as well as other racial matters being handled by your office.
However, you are reminded of the need of meeting your responsibility
in observing Bureau deadlines and should arrange the assignment
work in your division to insure that Bureau deadlines are met.

(10)

NOTE: See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, same caption,
dated April 19, 1965, prepared by [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7mac/DR

MAILED 27
APR 21 1965
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel

66 MAY 5 1965

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Memorandum

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 19, 1965

FROM: F. J. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - Administrative Division
1 - [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____

The purpose of this memorandum is to set forth the facts concerning the submission of a nonprosecutive summary report regarding the above captioned organization after the Bureau deadline of March 31, 1965.

On February 24, 1965, the New Orleans Office, along with other offices handling Klan matters, was instructed to submit a nonprosecutive summary report on the above organization with March 31, 1965, as the deadline. On March 30, 1965, New Orleans, by radiogram, informed that the Bureau deadline would not be met and the report would be submitted April 15. The Bureau instructed New Orleans to immediately submit the report and to forward explanation why the Bureau deadline was not met.

EXPLANATION OF SAC, NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:

SAC, New Orleans, advised that the Agent to whom this matter was assigned during the period from February 24, 1965, to the date the report was actually submitted on April 6, 1965, was engaged in the preparation of organizational reports on activities in Louisiana of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan; National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan; and Minutemen. SAC, New Orleans, informed that during the same period the Agent was also assisting in interviews in connection with Greenbombs as well as obtaining information [REDACTED]

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION:

It is noted the New Orleans Office has a severe personnel shortage in connection with the Bogalusa racial situation as well as racial matters. The report was submitted on April 6, 1965, and was handled with no embarrassment to the Bureau. The Domestic Intelligence Division, in view of the above facts, recommends that no action be taken in this matter. Attached for approval is airtel from SAC, New Orleans, of responsibility to meet Bureau deadlines.

b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-84 BY SP-1 [REDACTED]

18 APR 23 1965

REC-24

105-71801-370

FBI

Date: 4/23/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via **AIRTEL**

AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

b7c TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801) b7c
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies,
and for each office receiving this airtel, two copies
each of a letterhead memorandum captioned as above.

b7c
b7D
LEADS:

ALL OFFICES RECEIVING THIS AIRTEL ARE
REQUESTED TO CONTACT LOGICAL INFORMANTS AND SOURCES
IN AN EFFORT TO VERIFY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN
ENCLOSED LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM.

- 3-Bureau (Encl. 8) ENCLOSURE
2-Atlanta (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Birmingham (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Charlotte (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Jackson (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Jacksonville (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Knoxville (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Memphis (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Miami (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Mobile (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Richmond (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Savannah (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Tampa (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-New Orleans (Encl. 2) (RM)

b7c
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 UNCL/AB

112
Rec detached by
Main-Group Unit

REC 33

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4-29-65

HOW FORW: PS

BY

105-71801-371
21 APR 26 1965

b7c
Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

MAY 5 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 371

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 4/29/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

via _____

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

FOI/TA # 279,524
APPEAL # 101
CIVIL ACT. #
E.O. # 12356
DATE 8/29/88 INITIAL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)
FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (105-922) (RUC)
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8-12-88 BY SP8 JY/SL

Re New Orleans airtel and letterhead memorandum dated 4/23/65 concerning efforts to combine all Klan groups into one organization.

Logical informants of the Atlanta Office have been contacted; however, none of them could furnish any information pertinent to this matter

Information concerning Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was furnished the Bureau and other offices, including New Orleans in Atlanta airtels dated 3/9/65 and 4/5/65.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)
- 3 - Atlanta (2 - 105-922)

REC-19

105-71801-372
25 APR 30 1965

MAY 4 1965

Sent _____

M

Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 157-2850

AT 105-922

b7D [

[REDACTED] was furnished the Bureau and interested offices, including New Orleans, by Atlanta airtel and letterhead memorandum dated 4/13/65.

ALL
b7c

b7c
1 - [REDACTED]

SAC, New Orleans

April 19, 1965

Director, FBI

ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,
SECTION 612, ON PART OF ORIGINAL KNIGHTS
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATIONS,
POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
RACIAL MATTERS

Reference Bulet dated 11-9-64, which advised that the Department had not reached a decision on the above-captioned matter and that New Orleans would be informed when a decision was received from the Department.

The Department has now furnished an opinion that the circular which was distributed in the City of Bogalusa, Louisiana does not constitute a Federal violation.

This circular identifies the publisher as a Klan organization and, according to the Department, constitutes a Klan attack against the "Bogalusa Daily News" rather than an attack against any Federal candidate.

(4)
NOTE: [REDACTED] Unit Chief, Criminal Div., Dep of Justice, advised SA [REDACTED] on April 13, 1965, that [REDACTED] of that Division has reviewed this matter and has rendered the opinion set forth above. New Orleans being furnished this opinion for information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 MCR/AB

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____

MAILED 5
APR 16 1965
COMM-FBI

MAY 10 1965

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

105-71801-313
REC-47 56-3567-6

12 APR 19 1965

F B I

Date: 5/4/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-New) (P)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana.

b7C
b7D
LEAD:NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:AT MER ROUGE, LA.

Will notify Louisiana State Police and local Sheriff's Offices and Police Departments in that area

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

3-Bureau (Encl. 8)
4-New Orleans
(2: 157-New)
(2: 105-687)

DATE FORW: 5-10-65
FORW: [REDACTED]

105-71801-374
1 MAY 7 1965

cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent [REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 374

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 5/3/65

Following in (Type in plaintext or code)

EL (Priority)

b7c To: Director, FBI (173-987) (105-71801) Att.: Civil Rights Section
General Investigative Division
From: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201) (105-1057)
Subject: RACIAL SITUATION
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
☐ BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS ☒ RACIAL MATTERS. b7c

Re New Orleans teletype to the Bureau dated 4/10/65, 2:03 a.m. CST.

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

Copies of LHM are being furnished locally to ICG and U. S. Secret Service.

b7c b7D [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MUC/BS

1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD
DATE FORW: 5-7-65
HOW FORW: 1 MAY 6 1965
BY: [REDACTED]

2 - Bureau (Enclosures 8) (173-987) (105-71801)
3 - New Orleans (1: 173-201) (1: 105-1057) (1: 157-1319)

(5)

105-71801-

NOT RECORDED

17 MAY 11 1965

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

4 MAY 13 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2/5/89 BY SP7 mwc/LSB

ALL
b7c

TO: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (Your file 157-new) DATE: 6-30-65

FROM: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 157-111)
Room No. 817 RB (H)

☐ Post in file and
destroy 0-1
(For SO
only)

SUBJECT:

b7D
L

RM

- ☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency: 1965
☐ ReNoairtel and LHM dated 5-4-65

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 30 1965	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

- ☐ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ submitted
☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted _____

Reporting employee _____

- ☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted _____

- ☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☒ Inquiry ☐ Investigation ☐ Prosecution
☐ airtel ☒ letterhead memo Concerning Rally
☒ 5. Submit ☐ report
☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by _____ (Date)

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

LHM will be submitted to reach Bureau by 7/8/65

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801

Serial:

395 (4 pages) 376 (1 page)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 5/10/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)
FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (105-89) (P)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RACIAL MATTERS

Re Little Rock tel this date to Bureau and New Orleans.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM captioned as above. New Orleans Division has been furnished two copies. INTC, Little Rock, Arkansas, and USA, Fort Smith, Arkansas, have also received copies of captioned LHM.

- ③ - Bureau (105-71801) (Enc. 8)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (1 - UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA) (Enc. 2)
- 4 - Little Rock (105-89) (44-908) (157-331) (157-145)

(9)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/SP

b7C

ENCLOSURE
A

1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD
DATE FORW: 5-14-65
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
BY [REDACTED]

105-71801-37

25 MAY 12 1965

EX-105

Appr [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 377

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F B I

Date: 5/12/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN
RM (KLAN)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/bEnclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum captioned as above which pertains
to [REDACTED]Copies of the enclosed have been furnished to
ICG and Secret Service at New Orleans.(3) - Bureau (Encls 8) (RM)
2 - New Orleans

EX 110

REC-41

105-71801-38

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

6 MAY 17 1965

DATE FORW: 5-12-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY [REDACTED]

See detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

1965

Approved: [REDACTED] Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 378

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 5/24/65

FROM : SAC, Knoxville (157-121) (RUC)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Re New Orleans airtel to Director 4/23/65, 105-71801-37
enclosing letterhead memorandum reporting that at a

Offices receiving referenced letterhead memorandum were requested to contact logical informants to verify information.

The informants listed below were contacted as indicated and advised they had never received any information as reported in the letterhead memorandum.

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (REC 37)
- 1 - Knoxville

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BA

10 MAY 26 1965

INT. SEC



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)

5/27/65

Director, FBI (105-71801)

b7C

0 ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ReNOairtel dated 4/23/65 ^{per 371} carrying the above caption.

Referenced New Orleans airtel enclosed a letterhead memorandum setting forth [REDACTED]

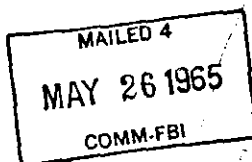
b7C
b7D

New Orleans advised Bureau present status of the above situation and any pertinent developments concerning [REDACTED] information developed to date should be forwarded to the Bureau by letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination.

This matter should be closely followed and the Bureau promptly advised of pertinent developments.

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BJT



REC-25

105-71801-380

19 MAY 26 1965

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES

AGENT

Memorandum

TO :

b7C

DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/1/65

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-3542)

SUBJECT:

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, aka.
EXALTED CYCLOPS OF MITCH UNIT
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (OKKKK)
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
RM - KLAN

Re New Orleans letter to Director 3/8/65 entitled,
"Investigation of Klansmen - RM, Bureau file
157-1, NO file 157-2414".

b7C
b7D



The New Orleans Office will not attempt to submit a non-prosecutive summary report in this case until such time as the name of the subject can be verified and investigation instituted to ascertain information needed for such reports.

- 2 - Bureau
- 3 - New Orleans (2-157-3542)
(1-157-2414)

EX 110

REC-40

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/99 BY SP-7 mac/184

105-71801-371

16 JUN 3 1965

b7C

(5)

313

JUN 14 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 382

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 6/9/65

FROM: [REDACTED] C, RICHMOND (157-82) - RUC -

b7C

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Re New Orleans airtel 4/23/65. ^{mu371}

b7C

b7D

If any information concerning the above is received this will be immediately brought to the attention of the Bureau.

- 2 - Bureau
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057)
- 1 - Richmond

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 Muc/ha

REC 45

105-71801-383
10 JUN 10 1965

EX-111

INT. SEC.

JUN 16 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

F B I

Date: 6/4/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,
RM(KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies and
for Jackson, two copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned
as above.

Two copies of letterhead memorandum furnished
Secret Service and one copy furnished ICG, New Orleans,
Louisiana.

ENCLOSURE

3-Bureau (Encls.8)
2-Jackson (Encls.2)
2-New Orleans

REC-109

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/11/89

105-71801-284

10 JUN 10 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD
DATE FORW: 6-11-65
HOW FORW: [redacted]
BY [redacted]

1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

Approved: [redacted]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 384

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 6/11/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTELAIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW)
 RE: [REDACTED]

RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, La.

[REDACTED]

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:

AT DELHI, LA.

Will notify LSP and local SO's and PD's in that

3-Bureau (Encls. 8)
 4-New Orleans
 (2: 157-NEW; 1: 105-687;
 1: 66-2404)

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mce/s

1 cc detached by
 Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-16-65
 HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
 BY: [REDACTED]

JUN 14 1965

Sent

Agent in Charge

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 385

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 6/8/65

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mce/stc

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4004)(S)

b7D

RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Director dated 5/4/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of a LHM dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the LHM is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana.

ENCLOSURE

REC-16

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)
- 2 - New Orleans (1 - 157-4004)
- (1 - 105-687)

EX-102

6 JUN 16 1965

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-16-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

JUN 22 1965

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 386

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 6/14/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P) b7C

SUBJECT: OKKKK
RM - KLANRe New Orleans airtel 4/23/65, and Bureau letter
5/27/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies, and for each office receiving this airtel, two copies each, of a letterhead memorandum captioned as above.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum will be furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.

- ENCLOSURE
- ② - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
 - 2 - Atlanta (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Birmingham (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Charlotte (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Cincinnati (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Jackson (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Jacksonville (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Knoxville (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Memphis (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Miami (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Mobile (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Richmond (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Savannah (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Tampa (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - New Orleans

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

REC-56

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT JSD, CRD

ST-107

DATE FORW: 6-23-65

HOW FORW: 8-5

BY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MGT/BS

4 JUN 19 1965

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

Per _____

58 JUL 2 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 387

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 6/16/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4366)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-3 JAC/BJ

Title marked "changed" to reflect actual
date of proposed rally 6/19/65 instead of 7/24/65.

b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of
a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as
above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum
is being sent to ICG and Secret Service.

LEAD

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

REC-54

AT DELHI, LOUISIANA

105-71801-388

Will notify LST and local sheriff offices
and police departments in that area

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 8)
4 - New Orleans (2-157-4366
1-203-887
2-66-2404)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-24-65
HOW FORW: 20

4 JUN 19 1965

18 JUL 2 1965

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M

Per _____

[INT. SEC.]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 389

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 6/28/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

/to AIRTEL

AIRMAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-497) (RUC)
SUBJECT: OKKK
RM - KLAN

Re New Orleans airtel, 4/23/65.

In accordance with request set out in reairtel, all logical Birmingham informants and sources were contacted concerning the information set out in the letterhead memorandum enclosed in reairtel.

No information has been developed by any Birmingham informant concerning [REDACTED]

In view of the above, Birmingham is considering instant case RUC'd to office of origin. Birmingham will furnish the Bureau and all interested offices any information subsequently received in regard to this matter.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7mu [signature]

- ③ - Bureau (AM-RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (AM-RM)
- 1 - Birmingham

(6)

REC-6

105-71801-389

EX-113

8 JUN 30 1965

Approved [signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

INT

F B I

Date: 7/6/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTELAIR MAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO: BUREAU
 FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (105-89) P
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
 KU KLUX KLAN
 RACIAL MATTER (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MGC/BB

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau are the original
 and 7 copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned

[REDACTED]
 Suitable for dissemination.

Two copies of this letterhead memorandum have
 been furnished INTC, Little Rock, Arkansas.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) **ENCLOSURE**
 3 - Little Rock (2 - 105-89) (1 - 66-1537)

(6)
 [REDACTED]

REC-55

105-71801-370

12 JUL 7 1965

1 cc detached by
 Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ICD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-8-65

HOW FORW: RS

BY [REDACTED]

Approved: RS9
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 390

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 7/2/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; POSSIBLE PLANNED
ACTS OF OKKKK, FERRIDAY-
CLAYTON, LOUISIANA;
UNKNOWN VICTIMS
RM

ENC
F1

Barrington

b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a
letterhead memorandum on captioned matter.

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] Louisiana
State Police, Monroe, La., was advised of information con-
tained in letterhead memorandum on June 19, 1965.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum have been
disseminated locally to ICG, and Secret Service.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/AB

REC 8

105-71801-391

b7C

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

ENCLOSURE

2 JUL 8 1965

3-Bureau (Enc 8) (RM)

1-New Orleans

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-9-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY [REDACTED]

SUBV. CONTROL

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

70 JUL 22 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 391

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

CODE

7/14/65

1 - [REDACTED]

RADIOGRAM

URGENT

ALL
b7C

TO SAC NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)
FROM DIRECTOR FBI (105-71801)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/Btk

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA),
RM (KLAN).

IN VIEW OF DEMONSTRATIONS IN BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA,
POSSIBILITY EXISTS DEPARTMENT MAY REQUEST IDENTITIES OF
KLANSMEN IN THAT AREA, PARTICULARLY THOSE MOST ACTIVE AND
WITH PROPENSITY FOR VIOLENCE. NEW ORLEANS REQUESTED TO
PREPARE LISTING OF KLANSMEN IN THE FIVE KLAN UNITS OF THE
BOGALUSA KLAN, WITH IDENTIFYING DATA, AND FURNISH TO THE
BUREAU IN LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM. HANDLE EXPEDITIOUSLY.

NOTE:

At 4:45 P.M. 7/13/65 [REDACTED] Civil Rights Unit,
Department, advised that Assistant Attorney General John Doar
was considering having a complaint drawn for a possible
injunction against Klansmen in Bogalusa Klan. [REDACTED] stated
that he was not making a formal request for a listing from the
FBI, but indicated that such a request might be forthcoming.
In view of possibility, New Orleans being requested to prepare
listing.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

VIA TELETYPE

JUL 14 1965

5:35 PM LLA
ENCIPHERED

TELETYPE UNIT

NR. 14-1922
ENC. 254
CK. [REDACTED]
APPROVED BY [REDACTED]
TYPED BY [REDACTED]
LOGGED BY [REDACTED]

19 JUL 15 1965

F B I

Date: 7/14/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 *thc/etj*

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4433) - C -

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Little Rock dated
6/22/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of
a letterhead memorandum, dated and captioned as above.

One copy of the letterhead memorandum is
being sent to ICG, New Orleans, and one copy of the
letterhead memorandum is being sent to Secret Service,
New Orleans, La.

Two copies of above letterhead memorandum
are being furnished to the Little Rock Division.

b7C
b7D

- 3-Bureau (Enc. 3)
2-Little Rock (Encl. 2)
2-New Orleans (1: 157-4433)
(1: 66-2404)

1 cc detached by
Man / Group Unit

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACOB, ONE, OSI
POST, SD, CRD

105-71801-
NOT RECORDED
17 JUL 26 1965

Approved: *[Signature]*
50 JUL 30 1965 Agent in Charge
384

Sent _____ M Per _____

RECEIVED

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

9 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: July 12, 1965

FROM : SA JACKSON (105-14)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
(LOUISIANA)
RM (Klan)

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight
copies and for the other offices receiving this
communication, two copies of a self-explanatory LHM.

[REDACTED] and who
was contacted by SA [REDACTED]

Offices receiving enclosed LHM should insure that
its contents are brought to the attention of all personnel
who may have occasion to contact members of the Klan.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/ST

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-26-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY [REDACTED]

- 2-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
2-Birmingham (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-Little Rock (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-Mobile (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-New Orleans (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-Jackson (1 - 105-14)
(1 - 157-471)

ST-118

REC-22

105-71801-393

8 JUL 16 1965

50 JUL 20 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 393

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 17 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

12-15 PM CST URGENT 7-17-65 LAN

TO DIRECTOR /105-71801/

FROM NEW ORLEANS /105-1057/

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), AKA.

RM (KLAN)

RE REPORT OF SA [REDACTED] DATED JULY FOURTEEN
LAST AT NEW ORLEANS.

IN VIEW OF THE INTEREST OF AAG JOHN DOAR, CIVIL RIGHTS
DIVISION, WHO IS PRESENTLY IN BOGALUSA, IN KLAN MATTERS IN
CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED INJUNCTION AGAINST KLAN INDIVIDUALS,
ONE COPY OF THIS REPORT WILL BE DISSEMINATED TO AAG JOHN
DOAR UPON APPROVAL BY THE BUREAU.

END AND ACK PLS

WA...ALS...

FBI WASH DC

TU CL

REC 30

105-71801-

1 JUL 22 1965

TELETYPE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SA

7/17/65

ALL
b7C

July 21, 1965

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/muc/pt

TO SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

FROM DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71861) - 594

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), RACIAL
MATTERS (KLAN).

REREP OF SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED] DATED JULY
FOURTEEN LAST AT NEW ORLEANS AND YOUR TEL JULY SEVENTEEN LAST
REQUESTING APPROVAL TO FURNISH A COPY OF THIS REPORT TO ASSISTANT
ATTORNEY GENERAL JOHN DOAR IN BOGALUSA. REPORT RECEIVED, REVIEWE
AND DISSEMINATED AT BUREAU. NO OBJECTION TO FURNISHING COPY TO
DOAR.

[REDACTED] (3)
NOTE:

Rerep covers activities of captioned organization for the
period 3-2-65 to 7-6-65 and contains information re Klan activitie
in Bogalusa. New Orleans tel requested approval to furnish copy
to Doar in view of Doar's presence and interest in Klan activitie
in connection with an injunction against Klan individuals. Repor
disseminated to Department, Secret Service and military intellige
agencies at Bureau and New Orleans has disseminated locally to
Secret Service and military intelligence agencies. Teletype sent
as next radio contact is not until 3 p.m., 7-22-65.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
JUL 21 1965

TELETYPE

COPIES DESTROYED

4 5 JAN 4 1973

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

51 JUL 26 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

F B I

Date: 7/20/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA)
RM (KLAN)

ALL
b7C

2/23/92
ReBurad 7/14/65; and New Orleans telcall 7/15/65.

Information concerning interference with civil rights, Bogalusa, La., has been furnished to the Department and to Departmental attorney JOHN ROSENBERG on the scene.

Injunctive relief and suits have already been filed by Department of Justice in USDC for Eastern District of Louisiana.

In view of the above, referenced radiogram is not being complied with UACB.

- ③ - Bureau (RM)
2 - New Orleans

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7MUC/bs

REC-52

ST-118

105-71801-37
14 JUL 22 1965

53 AUG 22 1965 Sent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 396

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 7/21/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (P)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] b7C

b7D

RM

Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

Re Bureau O-1 Form dated 7/19/65.

Agent to whom case is assigned has been diverted to Jonesboro, and Ruston, Louisiana, on special Civil Rights investigations, captioned, "Racial Situation, Jonesboro, Louisiana, RM", New Orleans File 157-3693 and " [REDACTED] b7C
[REDACTED] CR", New Orleans File 44-New.

Letterhead memorandum will be submitted in this matter to reach the Bureau by 7/30/65.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/DB

ST-100

- ③ - Bureau
2 - New Orleans

(5)

REC 7

105-71801-397

14 JUL 23 1965

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

105-71801-398

CHANGED TO

157-32472-1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/11/00-028

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]
b7C

C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 7/14/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 3/2/65 - 7/6/65
TITLE OF CASE		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	TYPED BY
① CHANGED: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders, Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., Anti-Communist Christian Association		CHARACTER OF CASE RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN) ALL b7C	

The title of this case is marked changed to add name Anti-Communist Christian Association, which name was developed through investigation and is also contained in the records of the Corporations Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

REFERENCE: Report of SA [REDACTED] 4/6/65, at New Orleans.

- P -

LEADS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/81 BY SP-7 HMC/SF

NEW ORLEANS:AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA:

Will continue to follow and report activities of the
OKKKK in Washington Parish and state of Louisiana.

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:		105-71901-397	MCT-1
See next page for copies		12 JUL 19 1965	REC 44
7 - BUREAU			REC-43
1 - New Orleans (105-1057)			
AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER			
DEPT ISD, CRD			
DATE FORW:			
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT			
AGENCY	BY		
REQUEST RECD.			
DATE FWD.			
HOW FWD.			
BY			

51 AUG 20 1965

NO 105-1057

COPIES MADE

- 7 - Bureau (105-71801)(RM)
 - 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District,
New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
 - 1 - 112th Intelligence Corps Group,
New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
 - 1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB,
Bossier City, Louisiana (RM)
 - 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans,
Louisiana (RM)
 - 1 - Jackson (Info)(RM)
 - 3 - New Orleans (105-1057)
-

ADMINISTRATIVE

One copy of this report is being furnished to the Jackson Office for information inasmuch as information contained in this report relates to Klan activity in Washington Parish, Louisiana, which parish is bounded by the state of Mississippi.

Additional copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, and Secret Service in view of their interest in Klan activities.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 394 pgs C+D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

STATES DEPARTMENT
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ICE

Copy to: 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District, New Orleans, Louisiana
1 - 112th Intelligence Corps Group, New Orleans
1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB, Bossier City, Louisiana
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana

Report of: b7C SA [REDACTED] Office: New Orleans
Date: 7/14/65

File Number: New Orleans 105-1057 Bureau File 105-71801

Title: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
(LOUISIANA)

Character: RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-70000/06

Synopsis:

b7C
b7D
Articles of Incorporation filed by ACCA set forth.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pgs 1, 11

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

DETAILS:

A characterization of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK, mentioned in the details of this report, is set forth in the appendix section of this report.

Information contained in this report relates to the activities of the OKKKK, also known as the Anti-Communist Christian Association (ACCA), in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

As previously reported, this group is one of three factions within the OKKKK which split from the state organization in the Fall of 1964. This group is located in Louisiana Sixth Congressional District and is headed by CHARLES CHRISTMAS of Amite, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Dragon; and SAXON FARMER of Bogalusa, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Titan.

I. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

- A. Background relating to the OKKKK and the ACCA in Washington Parish, Louisiana

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

b7c
b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pages 3-8

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

b7c

On June 25, 1965, [REDACTED] Corporate Records Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, made available the file and charter on the ACCA which contains the following information:

The following persons were listed as directors and incorporators of this organization:

W. J. WILLIAMS, Varnado, Louisiana

DICK [REDACTED]

SAXON FARMER, Bogalusa, Louisiana

LOYD JOINER, Ponchatoula, Louisiana

Registered agents are listed as SAXON FARMER and ROBERT T. RESTER, both of Bogalusa, Louisiana. The charter was filed on February 15, 1965, and the address of the organization is listed as 315 East 5th Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana. There was no further information contained in the charter.

It is to be noted that the address of 315 East 5th Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana, is the business address of Quality Enterprises, Inc., which is the business firm owned and operated by SAXON FARMER.

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

MEMBERS OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

24

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 page 10 to 33

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

ALL
b7C
b7D

Cassidy Park

On May 19, 1965, approximately 75 Negroes, mostly teenagers, entered Cassidy Park, Bogalusa, Louisiana. This park is city owned and according to a recent statement of Mayor JESSE H. CUTRER was opened to all individuals.

Subsequently, these Negroes were attacked by a group of 15 to 20 white men and fights erupted in the park and the Negroes left.

Information subsequently received was that Negroes would again attempt to test Cassidy Park on May 20, 1965.

Special Agents of the FBI observed on the afternoon of May 20, 1965, a build-up of a large group of white males in the vicinity of the National Guard Armory at Bogalusa as well as at Cassidy Park.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:


105-71801 Serial: 349 pages 35-39

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

There appeared an article in the March 20, 1965, issue of the New Orleans "Times Picayune", a daily newspaper, published at New Orleans, Louisiana, on page 18, captioned "Sponsors Face Pressure Claim". This article relates in part that according to RALPH BLUMBERG, the owner of radio station WBOX, Bogalusa, a program inspired by the Klan has reduced the normal 70 to 75 sponsors, who use his station to advertise, to 6.

b7c
b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET10

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pgs 41-50

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

CHRISTIAN EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION

The Christian Educational Association of 530 Chestnut Street, Union, New Jersey, is the publisher of "Common Sense," a tabloid-size newspaper, published twice monthly except during July and August. Current issues of this paper identify the editor as Conde McGinley and the publisher as the Christian Educational Association.

On December 17, 1954, the Committee on Un-American Activities of the United States House of Representatives published a "Preliminary Report on Neo-Fascist and Hate Groups" in which their growth and objectives are discussed at length. The report indicates that "Common Sense" has a circulation which fluctuates between 30,000 and 100,000 copies an issue. It describes "Common Sense" as a "hate sheet" vehicle which publishes "some of the most vitriolic hate propaganda ever to come to the attention of the Committee."

According to the report, "Common Sense" depicts Communism as Judaism and devotes its pages almost entirely to attacks on the Jewish and to a lesser extent, the Negro minorities in the United States. Sympathy for the former Nazi government in Germany is also shown in the paper.

XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 51 a to 52

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 7/16/65

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

DIRECTOR, FBI

DELIVER IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE
OF ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WILLIAM
SULLIVAN, DIVISION 4

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201)

SUBJECT: RACIAL SITUATION
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
RM

ALL
b7c

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
Re New Orleans telcall to Bureau 7/14/65.

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum relative to the following request:

"To FBI, Bogalusa Date: 7/14/65

"From JOHN DOAR, Assistant Attorney General,
Civil Rights Division,
by JOHN M. ROSENBERG

Agency C-2, ONI, OSI, CRD, JS

Date Forw. JUL 19 1965

"Re: INTERFERENCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS,
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
CRA 1964

How Forw. TR-5

By _____

/ Room 828 RB

"Please furnish the following information to
Departmental attorney JOHN ROSENBERG in Bogalusa as
soon as possible:

"1) The identities of known klansmen and
persons who are known to be present

NOT RECORDED
105-71801-
103 AGNES 4865

3 - Bureau (Encl. 8) (AM PM)
2 - New Orleans

(5)

ENCLOSURE

17 JUL 19 1965

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/85 BY SP 7/2/85

"racial activity in the Bogalusa and Franklinton area, and who were present on the following occasions:

- a) In Franklinton, Louisiana, on 7/13/65 when Negroes applied to register to vote.
- b) In Cassidy Park on 5/19 and 20/65 on the occasion when Negroes were present and a photographer was beaten (this information has been previously requested).
- c) At the Virginia Inn and Big R Restaurants when Negroes 'tested' these establishments on 4/7/65 (see your letterhead memo relating

b7D

- "2) The names of persons involved, a brief description of the event and any police action taken with respect to any acts of interference by white persons with Negro marches, demonstrations, or picketing since 7/9/65."

b7C

Pursuant to Bureau instruction a copy of this LHM is being made available to Departmental Attorney at Bogalusa.



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

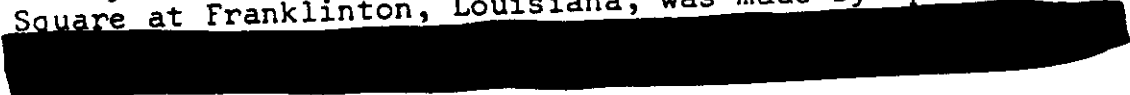
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana

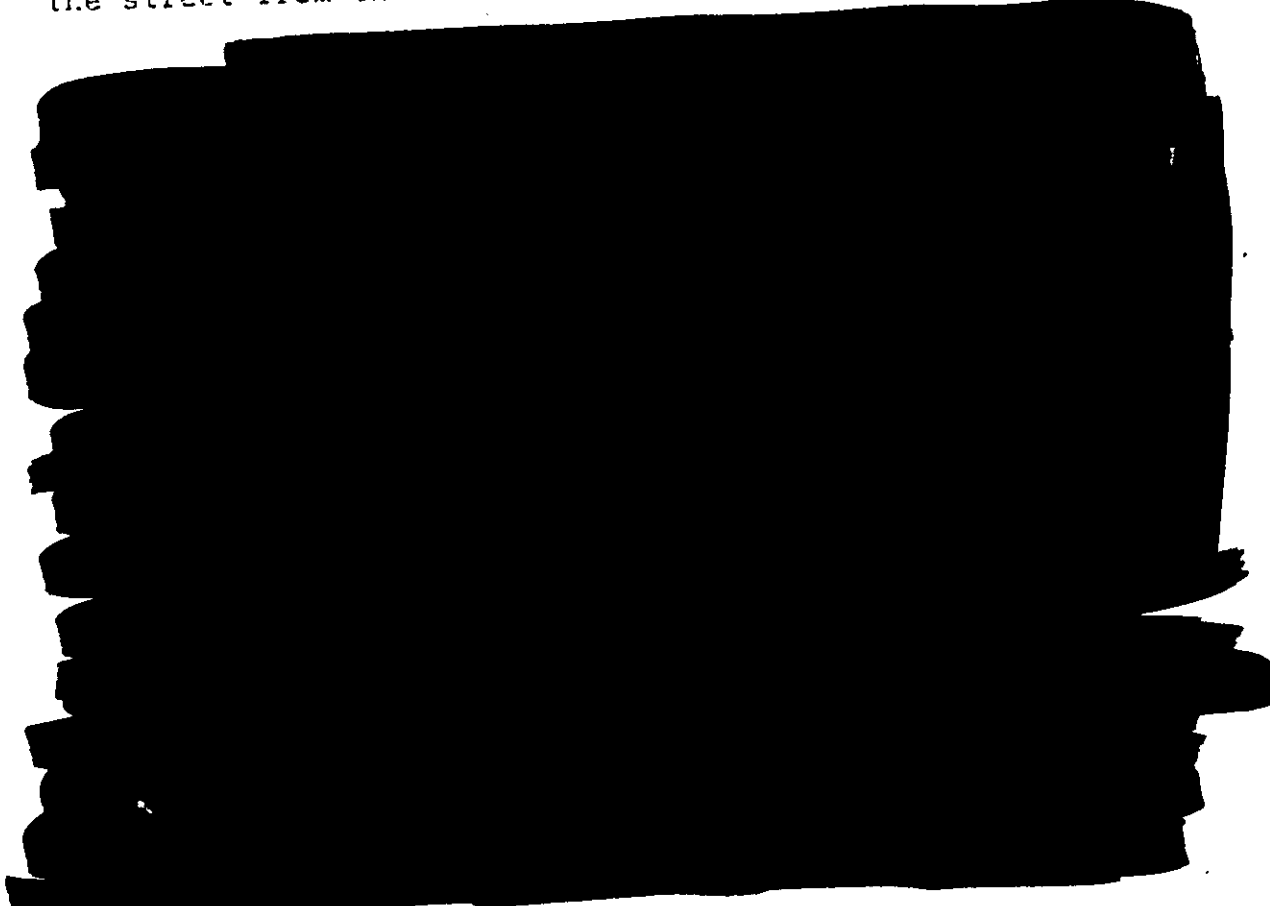
July 16, 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/5/89 BY SP-7mac/ab

FRANKLINTON, LOUISIANA, ON JULY 13, 1965,
WHEN NEGROES APPLIED TO REGISTER TO VOTE

On July 13, 1965, during the period from approxi-
mately 10:00 a.m., to 1:15 p.m., observation of the Courthouse
Square at Franklinton, Louisiana, was made by Special Agents


Small groups of three to six white males were
observed in the areas of the Courthouse Square and across
the street from the entrance of the Courthouse.



105-71801-

ENCLOSURE

all
b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

Approximately fifteen Negroes entered the Courthouse at about noon and proceeded to the Registrar of Voters' Office on the second floor of the Courthouse. These Negroes left the Courthouse at approximately 1:02 p.m., after being served by the Registrar's Office.

The Negroes were observed to leave the Courthouse area in automobiles with escort by Louisiana State Police officers.

No apparent efforts were made by any of the groups of white individuals to prevent the Negroes from entering the Courthouse or to jam the registration line.

In addition to Franklinton City Police and Deputies of Washington Parish Sheriff's Office, approximately fifteen Louisiana State Police officers were in the Courthouse area during the time the Negroes were registering to vote.

A confidential source, with whom insufficient contact has been had to determine reliability, advised on

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

IDENTITIES OF KNOWN KLANSMEN AND OTHER WHITE
PERSONS WHO WERE KNOWN TO BE PRESENT IN CASSIDY PARK
ON MAY 19 AND 20, 1965

b7c
b7D
On May 19, 1965, a group of Negroes under the auspices of the Bogalusa Voters League entered Cassidy City Park [REDACTED]

b7c
At 3:50 P. M. on May 20, 1965, [REDACTED] bearing 1964-65 Louisiana license [REDACTED] with a white male driver and a german shepherd dog appeared at the park entrance. The driver, who was identified as [REDACTED] by Special Agent [REDACTED] Federal Bureau of Investigation, stated to Special Agent (A) [REDACTED] Federal Bureau of Investigation, "Get my license number because I am going to turn my dog loose when they arrive."

Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed on the afternoon of May 20, 1965, a build-up of a large group of white males in the vicinity of the National Guard Armory, Bogalusa, as well as at Cassidy Park.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

On July 12, 1965, at 1:40 p.m., two white males were observed following the pickets from their picket line on Columbia Street toward the Negro section of Bogalusa. The white males began pushing the pickets and one was arrested by Louisiana State Police. He was later identified as

b7C

On July 12, 1965, at 2:05 p.m., Washington Parish Deputy [REDACTED] took a revolver from the seat of an automobile driven by Negro male [REDACTED]. FBI Agents observed this and it was later reported that [REDACTED] had pushed the Negro female in order to get into the car to get the weapon. Agents observing advised that this was not the case and there was no pushing at all. [REDACTED] merely took the gun as he had been instructed.

On July 12, 1965, at 3:10 p.m., an unknown white female assaulted a cameraman who was accompanying the Negro march. Also seen following the march at this time were

[REDACTED] who had been in Bogalusa observing the Negro demonstrations. No arrests were made.

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

On July 13, 1965, at 11:28 a.m., an unknown white male picket was allegedly struck by an unknown white male. At this particular time and in this particular area there were nine Louisiana State Police and four FBI Agents observing, none of whom saw any incident take place.

b7C

On July 13, 1965, at 11:38 a.m. [REDACTED] was observed by FBI Agents and Louisiana State Police as he hit a white male picket, [REDACTED] was

later arrested by the Bogalusa Police Department after having run through Rosenblum's Department Store in an attempt to avoid arrest.

b7C
On July 13, 1965, at 11:42 a.m., a white female approximately 55 years old was observed trying to choke white female picket [REDACTED]. The white female assailant was not arrested and refused to give her name to Louisiana State Police who questioned her, however, she did list as her address [REDACTED] Bogalusa. A check of the Bogalusa City Directory reflects that [REDACTED] is the address of one [REDACTED].

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 7/26/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801) **b7c**
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RM (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

Copies of the enclosed memorandum are being
furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/9/89 BY SP-7 mcl/bk

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT 13D, CRD
DATE FORW: 7-30-65
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
BY [REDACTED]

REC-47

105-71801-400

3 JUL 29 1965

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
2 - New Orleans

ENCLOSURE

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

51 AUG 12 1965

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: **400**

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F B I

Date: 7/30/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (P)
 SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
 b7D

UNKNOWN VICTIMS
 RM

Re airtels to Director from New Orleans, dated
 7/2/65, and 7/21/65.

Agent to whom case is assigned has been diverted
 to handle special Civil Rights investigation captioned:
 "WHITE'S RESTAURANT, HOLIDAY - CAPRI MOTEL, TALLULAH,
 LOUISIANA, 7/25/65."

VICTIMS;
 CRA - 1964", NOfile 173-337.

Closing letterhead memorandum in this case
 will be submitted by 8/15/65.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7MAC/ELH

3 Bureau
 2-New Orleans

(5)

REC-9 105-71201-401

AUG 2 1965

SUBV. CONTROL

Approved: 330

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per [REDACTED]

69 AUG 6

105-71801-402
CHANGED TO
157-32472-2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/eb

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

C

(FBI)

Date: 7/26/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201) (P)

SUBJECT: RACIAL SITUATION
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/99 BY 68-7 mac/bt

There is being submitted as an enclosure 8 copies each of 34 letterhead memorandums concerning those individuals named in the Civil Action filed by the United States of America in the U. S. District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana against Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, an unincorporated association; SAXON FARMER; ET AL.

It is to be noted that only limited reference is made to Klan memberships of those individuals who are reported members, and their activities at various Klan functions are not being set out in these letterhead memorandums, inasmuch as they have been reported in the individual reports submitted.

The sources mentioned in the letterhead memorandums are:

Obtained per form 4-241 dated 8/13/71, kcb
"ENCLOSURE ON BULKY RAMP"

3-Bureau (Enc 270) (RM)
2-New Orleans

AUG 12 1965

(5)

ENCLOSURE
(Bulky)

4ccs destroyed
per [redacted]

AUG 12 1965

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

51 AUG 13 1965

CONTROL

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET8

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7c [Re: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c [

On July 13, 1965, during the period from approximately 10 AM to 1:15 PM, observation of the Courthouse Square at Franklinton, Louisiana, was made by SAs [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Small groups of three to six white males were observed in the areas of the Courthouse Square and across the street from the entrance of the Courthouse.

b7c
b7D

With the assistance of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET46

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL
b7C

[REDACTED]

On July 16, 1965, SA [REDACTED] advised that he was walking from the Bogalusa City Hall toward the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center when he noted a gathering of people near the sidewalk in front of the La Plaza.

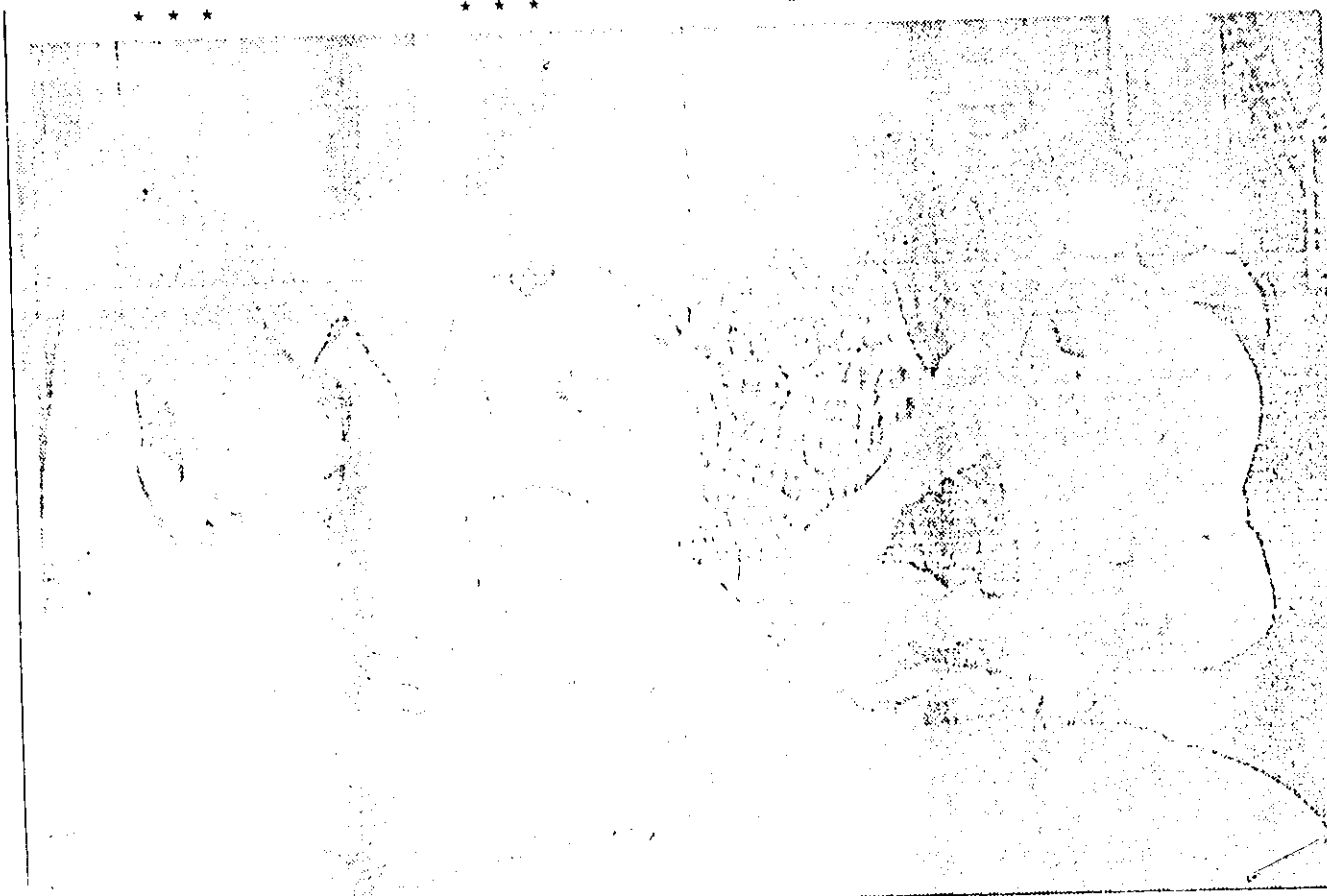
He saw a man, tall and slender in appearance, run toward the west side of the parking lot. As the man ran, he was arrested by several unidentified LSP officers.

The identity of the man was not known to SA [REDACTED] from this distance.

SA [REDACTED] advised that he was in the parking lot of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center on July 16, 1965. At approximately 2:56 p.m., LSP Troopers arrived at the scene and arrested one white male in front of the Winn-Dixie Store. LSP Troopers chased another white male in the parking lot. The second white male was caught and arrested. This second white male was observed striking a picket.

SA [REDACTED] advised that he was in the parking lot of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center on July 16, 1965. At approximately 2:56 p.m., LSP Troopers arrived at the scene and arrested one white male in front of the Winn-Dixie Store. LSP Troopers chased another white male in the parking lot. The second white male was caught and arrested.


Police Halt March by Negroes in Bogalusa



PICKET PUNCHED —
White men began beating a white civil rights picket in Bogalusa Friday, causing police to halt a Negro protest march. Police broke up the fight, and later identified three Bogalusans — Rawlin Williamson, 36; Arthur Ray Applewhite, 33, and James D. Terrell, 22—who were charged with disturbing the peace in connection with the incident.

—AP wirephoto

BEST COPY AVAILABLE


This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL b7C

On July 17, 1965, Special Agents [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, witnessed the following incident at the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center, Bogalusa, Louisiana:

At about 1:40 AM, various pickets were walking in front of stores in this shopping center. There were both Negro and white pickets present. At about 1:50 PM, two white male pickets were observed picketing on the sidewalk in front of Ray's Modern Barber Shop. Shortly thereafter, one of the barbers, who was subsequently identified as [REDACTED] came out of the shop with a hose that was attached to a water supply within the shop. He proceeded to pour water on the sidewalk in front of the shop and remarked to some of the spectators nearby that he needed to clean up the sidewalk and referred to the pickets by use of such words as "slop," "trash," and "garbage". He began to turn the water on the two pickets and they were completely drenched.

[REDACTED] then obtained a bar of soap from someone inside the shop; and as the pickets passed, he began to rub soap on their arms and shoulders. He made further comments to the spectators such as "you pickets smell like 'niggers' and need a bath." [REDACTED] also blocked the passage of the pickets and by pushing with his body, caused the pickets to step off the sidewalk onto the parking area. He was further heard to comment, "'Niggers' belong in the gutter."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Date 7/15/651

At 11:38 AM, FBI Agents [REDACTED]

ALL
b7C

While observing pickets on the east side of Columbia Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana, and agents observing from west side of Columbia Street, observed a white male, identified as [REDACTED] with a white picket, later identified as [REDACTED] for about thirty seconds in the doorway of Rosenblum's Department Store.

Agents then observed [REDACTED] strike one blow with his fist at [REDACTED] about chest-high, and [REDACTED] then dashed through the main door of Rosenblum's store. [REDACTED] was not observed leaving the department store from the main door.

The above incident was immediately reported to Bogalusa Police Department officers, Badge Numbers [REDACTED] as was [REDACTED] Louisiana State Police.

On 7/13/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 173-201
 by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/14/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

24

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

38

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7C

b7D

[REDACTED]

On July 14, 1965, photographs were taken by Special Agent [REDACTED] of activity in Bogalusa, Louisiana, Scene No. 6 showed a panoramic view of the vicinity of First Avenue and East Fifth Street about five minutes before civil rights marchers arrived. The scene showed a group of white males, including [REDACTED] the vicinity.

b7C

b7D

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET31

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana
July 23, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

b7c

b7D

On July 16, 1965, [REDACTED] was seen in the area of Pinetree Plaza Shopping Center by SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] was informed by Departmental Attorney John Rosenberg that Mr. John Doar, Assistant Attorney General had seen an individual identified by [REDACTED] striking a picket in the picket line.

Attached is a copy of the observations of SA [REDACTED] made at that time.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date July 20, 1965

ALL
b7C

At approximately 2:40 p.m., SA [REDACTED] was sitting in front of the Bogalusa City Hall in company with Departmental Attorney JOHN ROSENBERG and Assistant Attorney General JOHN DOAR, both of the Civil Rights Section.

SA [REDACTED] noted passing in front of the Bogalusa City Hall an individual by the name of [REDACTED] whom [REDACTED] has known for a number of years to be [REDACTED]. SA [REDACTED] noted that [REDACTED] was wearing at the time a yellow golf-type hat with a small narrow brim. He had on a yellow T-shirt and a pair of khaki pants. [REDACTED] was proceeding toward the area of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center, which is approximately 200 yards east of the City Hall.

Within ten minutes of this time while in the Mayor's office in company with Chief of Police CLAXTON KNIGHT, a report came over the Louisiana State Police radio that there was a disturbance in the Pine Tree Plaza.

SA [REDACTED] proceeded to the area and observed the activities at that time. While standing in the Pine Tree Plaza, SA [REDACTED] again noted the individual whom he knows as [REDACTED] walking in front of Ray's Barbershop and the Brimful House. He was at this time wearing the same shirt and khaki pants, but no longer had the yellow golf-type hat.

At this point, Departmental Attorney ROSENBERG pointed [REDACTED] out to the reporting Agent and inquired as to whether his identity was known. SA [REDACTED] informed Mr. ROSENBERG in the affirmative. At this point, ROSENBERG stated Mr. DOAR had seen this individual striking a picket in the picket line prior to the arrival of SA [REDACTED] in the Pine Tree Plaza area.

On 7/16/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 44-2653
by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/20/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

106

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

On January 28, 1965, [REDACTED] was observed by Special Agents [REDACTED] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the vicinity of restaurants where Negroes were seeking service at these establishments previously having all clientele of the white race. At that time, [REDACTED] was photographed by the Bureau Agents, who observed [REDACTED] taking photographs of the activities and the Agents of the FBI.

b7D

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET123

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

**SIDNEY AUGUST WARNER, also
known as Gussie Warner**

On April 19, 1965, a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed Sidney "Gussie" Warner, an auxiliary police officer, in the downtown area of Bogalusa, Louisiana. Warner was observed wearing fatigue type blue clothing and had in his possession a silver pocket-pen type tear gas dispenser. Warner stated he also had such a tear gas dispenser for his wife.

On July 21, 1965, Mrs. D. E. McElveen, Sr., Bogalusa, Louisiana, Credit Bureau, furnished the following information from her records regarding Sidney August Warner:

Warner, whose wife's name is Marie, resides at Route 2, Box 305, Bogalusa, Louisiana. He has been on record at the Bogalusa Credit Bureau since 1953. Warner was formerly employed by Crown Zellerbach and is now an independent operator in the egg business. Warner owes a considerable amount of money to Dewitt D. Pittman for the purchase of farm equipment, but there is nothing detrimental in his credit report.

On July 21, 1965, Bob Gray, Consulting Engineer, Uniloy Corporation, Bogalusa, advised a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that Sidney August Warner had been employed as a construction worker by Uniloy since July 3, 1965. Uniloy is installing a television system in Bogalusa. He reported Warner was one of the best workers they had.

There is being submitted as enclosures to this memorandum copies of interview with Captain Dewey Norsworthy, relative to his observing Warner in the vicinity of Landry's Fine Foods at the time it was tested by a group of Negroes, as well as interviews with Warner on October 26, 1964 and March 29, 1965.

During the interview YATES made it known that he had possibly broken his right hand as a result of defending himself against this assault by these men. He also stated that he had been severely pummeled about the head.

Reporting Agent noted that his right hand was badly swollen and that he had a scratch on the back of his hand and one on his third finger.

When the reporting Agent asked to examine YATES' head, he stated no that it would not be necessary, but that he would let the Agents look at his head at a later date in Baton Rouge, after he had been afforded medical treatment.

YATES advised that he did not inform Bogalusa authorities he was coming to Bogalusa, as he felt it was none of their business. He advised he does not trust Bogalusa authorities, nor the Louisiana State Police.

He stated that he would contact the Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Office of the FBI on the next day and provide a written detailed statement of this incident. He stated that his prime concern at the time was to get away from Bogalusa.

The following descriptive information was obtained during the course of this interview:

Name	WILLIAM JOHN YATES
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	36
Date of Birth	February 18, 1928
Place of Birth	Carbondale, Pennsylvania
Height	5' 9 1/2"
Weight	170 pounds
Hair	Light brown, slightly blonde
Eyes	Blue
Complexion	Ruddy
Occupation	English Professor, Buffalo University and Cornell University, New York City

RE: RANDLE COZELL POUNDS,
also known as "Jelly" Pounds

advised on June 23, 1965, that "JELLY" POUNDS is the coordinator of the klan units in the Bogalusa area.

On April 7, 1965, POUNDS allegedly attempted to assault CORE worker WILLIAM JOHN YATES while YATES was parked in the vicinity of the home of ROBERT HICKS, Bogalusa, Louisiana. POUNDS allegedly struck the automobile of YATES with a blackjack while YATES was within this automobile. YATES identified photographs of POUNDS as being identical with the person who attempted to assault him on the above date. Upon interview, POUNDS denied that he was involved in this incident. Pertinent interviews regarding this matter are included in this memorandum.

At approximately 9:30 AM, on April 9, 1965, POUNDS assaulted JAMES L. FARMER, Executive Director, CORE, at the intersection of Columbia Road and Third Street. FARMER, at the time, was leading a procession of approximately 420 civil rights marchers. POUNDS walked up to FARMER, grabbed him by the collar, and drew back his other hand in which he held a blackjack. Appropriate interviews with witnesses to this incident are included in this memorandum.

On July 19, 1965, at City Court of Bogalusa, POUNDS pleaded guilty to committing an assault with a dangerous weapon, to wit a blackjack, upon the person of JAMES FARMER and was fined \$25.00 and costs or 30 days in jail.

When interviewed January 11, 1965, and March 27, 1965, POUNDS denied being a member of the Ku Klux Klan. These interviews are included in this memorandum.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date 4/15/65

On this date, the reporting agent was standing in front of the First State Bank and Trust Company at Bogalusa, at the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Streets, observing a march of Civil Rights workers led by JAMES FARMER.

As the marchers neared the intersection of Third Street and Columbia, three individuals, two of whom were [redacted] known to this agent as [redacted] both of Bogalusa, and a third individual not then known, but now known as [redacted] broke from a crowd of men in front of the Acme Cafe.

ALL
b7c

At a run, they proceeded through several photographers leading the parade. [redacted] attempted bodily to attack two of the photographers who were later determined to be "Life" photographers, [redacted] Louisiana State Police, Lieutenant [redacted] and Lieutenant [redacted] immediately inferred they pulled [redacted] and [redacted] away from this area. One or two Bogalusa auxiliary police officers were also seen forcing these individuals away from the "Life" photographers. Seconds later [redacted] was seen to come around to the front of the group of Civil Rights marchers, carrying a blackjack, black in color, in his right hand.

He passed directly in front of JAMES FARMER, grabbed FARMER by the shirt and coat collar and hit with his left hand, and then raised his right hand as if to strike FARMER. At this time [redacted] of the Bogalusa, Louisiana, Police Department, stepped in and wrestled the blackjack away from [redacted] who was then manhandled by Bogalusa auxiliary police officers, [redacted] who held on to [redacted] for several seconds then moved him over to the west side of Columbia Street to where he was temporarily restrained by Bogalusa, Louisiana State Police Officers.

[redacted] was the only individual seen to approach FARMER and to try to attack him.

On 4/15/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana

File # NO 65-16

by [redacted]

Date dictated 4/14/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/14/65

At approximately 8:30 AM, April 9, 1965, I was at the intersection of Columbia Street and Third Avenue in Bogalusa, Louisiana, in Bureau Car No. 10 observing the parade led by CLARENCE M. FARMER, Executive Director, Congress of Racial Equality (CORE).

ALL
b7c

I observed [REDACTED] run toward [REDACTED], grab him by the suitcoat lapel, and [REDACTED]. I did not hear what was said, but I observed that [REDACTED] had a blackjack in his right hand. On the previous day, [REDACTED] and am certain of his identity.

On 4/9/65 at Bogalusa, La. File # 44-2516
by [REDACTED] Date dictated 4/14/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

62 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you:

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7c

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c

On April 14, and 15, 1965, [REDACTED] was
observed by Special Agent [REDACTED] as a spectator
in the vicinity of demonstration, Bogalusa, Louisiana.

b7c

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] was observed photographing the activities of Special Agents of the FBI.

b7c

b7D

b7c

On July 13, 1965, [REDACTED] was observed on the street at Franklinton, Louisiana, at approximately 11:34 AM. He was observed to converse with a group of white men who were standing in the vicinity of the courthouse at Franklinton. These groups of white men were identified by officers of the Washington Parish Sheriff's Office as members of the Ku Klux Klan.

At approximately 12 Noon, fifteen Negroes entered the Washington Parish Courthouse and proceeded to the Registrar of Voters Office and were subsequently observed to leave about 1:02 PM, after being served in the Registrar's Office.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET48 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

Date July 20, 1965

On the afternoon of July 11, 1965, the reporting Agent was standing at the intersection of Third Street and First Avenue at Bogalusa, Louisiana, looking east toward the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, where a march of Negroes was passing this intersection. The approximate time was 3:10 p.m.

Just as the parade was passing the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, the reporting Agent noted approximately 40 to 50 young white males walking out of the parking lot immediately east of Willoughby's Men's Store located on Third Street. Reporting Agent noted in particular two individuals known to him as [REDACTED]

ALL
b7C Both of these individuals are well known to the reporting Agent. They were noted to be taking what appeared to be 1 by 2 boards or planks from the rear of a 1950 blue Studebaker, which is known to be the property of [REDACTED]

This car was parked in the parking lot approximately 25 feet from Third Street and directly east of Willoughby's Men's Store.

Standing approximately 50 yards from the automobile of [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] better known as [REDACTED] standing and directing these young men who were carrying clubs and were moving out onto Third Street. SA [REDACTED] could see the upper portion of [REDACTED] body and noted [REDACTED] directing by pointing instructions to these young men and after he would make statements to them, they would walk off in the direction in which he pointed. He was not heard to make any statements, but was only seen to gesture.

Within five minutes, a large contingent of Louisiana State Police officers moved down Third Street in an easterly direction from Columbia Street and in so doing, all of the young men who had been around seemed to melt into the crowd and the clubs, sticks, and ballbats, of which there were two noted by the reporting Agent, seemed to disappear.

As the Bogalusa Voters League parade proceeded south on First Avenue at the intersection of Third Street, the

On 7/11/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 173-261

by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/15/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

2

NO 173-201

ALL
b7C

reporting Agent also noted [REDACTED] Slidell, Louisiana, who was standing in the middle of Third Street talking to [REDACTED] Asite, Louisiana. Both of these individuals were seen over a period of ten or fifteen minutes to talk to different persons who were not known to reporting Agent, but who seemed to be either getting instructions from [REDACTED] or just passing the time of day with them.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET20

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you:

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

(Rev. 9-65)

DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION - FBI

8-11-, 1965

ALL
b7c

Mr. Sullivan

Mr. Wannall

Mr. Sizoo

Mr. Moore

Mr. Baumgardner

Mr. Bland

Mr. Branigan

Mr. D.J. Brennan

Mr. R.W. Smith

07 RB
807 RB
603 RB

FILING UNIT

Room

SUPERVISORS

Initial & Return
Initial & Forward

832 RB

815 RB Correct

03 RB Status

803 RB RECORDS BRANCH

Consolidation Unit

Place on Record

and Return

Post in File &

Destroy 0-1 or

FD-205

Please Handle

Please Call Me

Please See Me

For Information

Note & Return

Note & Forward

Per Call

Place one copy of each in
105-71801 and if others have main
file place copy therein and destroy
other copies. Those without main fi
index to main subject matter.

DO NOT DETACH

817 RB

"ENCLOSURE ON BULKY RAMP"

Internal Security Section

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/muc/ab

FBI

Date: 8/2/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; *Original Knight of the Ku Klux*

b7D [REDACTED]
UNKNOWN VICTIMS
CR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 mac/RL

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum on captioned matter.

b7C
b7D [REDACTED]
On 8/2/65 [REDACTED]
Tensas Parish, Louisiana, was advised of this matter.

Copies of the letterhead memorandum have been
disseminated locally to Secret Service and ICG.

b7C
ENCLOSURE

EX 110

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)
2 - New Orleans

REC-24 105-71801-1404

16 AUG 6 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 8/12/65

HOW FORW: R/S

BY [REDACTED]

Approved: *EJ*

Special Agent

57 AUG 23 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 404

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

105-71801-405

157-32472-3

-406

CHANGED TO

-4

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7mac/llh

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]
b7C

(i)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

19 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☒ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-92)

DATE: 7/28/65

ALL b7c FROM [REDACTED], LITTLE ROCK (157-15) P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/RS

SUBJECT: ASSOCIATION OF ARKANSAS KLANS OF
THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTER

ReBulet to Little Rock dated 7/26/65.

There is definitely a resurgence of klan activity taking place within the Little Rock Division and the Little Rock Office has separately requested Bureau approval for the realignment of personnel in an effort to cope with this problem. This new activity is centered in South Central and Southeast Arkansas and, more specifically, in the counties bordering the state of Louisiana. This resurgence of activity is resulting from recruitment activities by 2 Louisiana klan groups, namely United Klans of America, Inc., (UKA) and the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., (OKKK). The latter is a splinter group of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKK) of Louisiana.

During recent months, the OKKK, with headquarters at Monroe, La., has engaged in recruitment activities in Arkansas, and there has been a certain amount of cooperation by this organization with the UKA and the Association of Arkansas Klans of Ku Klux Klan (AAK). For example, elements of all 3 organizations have joined together to hold recruiting rallies at Hamburg, El Dorado, and Pine Bluff, Arkansas. The formal programs of these rallies were carried out entirely by speakers and masters of ceremonies furnished by Louisiana klans. In spite of the fact that there has been some cooperation between these klan organizations, there is currently strong competition between the UKA and the OKKK for the affiliation of the Arkansas klaverns being formed.

2 - Bureau (RM)

5 - Little Rock (157-15) (157-145) (105-89) (157-356) (157-331)

105-71801-

NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 17 1965

10 AUG 2 1965

54 AUG 23 1965

LR 157-15

The competition has been brought about, at least in part, by a division in the leadership of the OKKK. Although the OKKK did most of the ground work in recruiting, it appears that UKA will win a majority of the klaverns being formed. None of the klaverns listed hereafter have been officially chartered in either organization.

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. (One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.)

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 8/12/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (C)
 SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/pts

b7D

UNKNOWN VICTIMS
 RM

Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

Re New Orleans airtels to Bureau, 7/2/65, 7/21/65,
 and 7/30/65, per 401 per 391 per 397

Enclosed are 8 copies of a LHM on the captioned matter. b7C

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] La. State
 Police, Monroe, La., has been advised of this matter on
 6/19/65.

Copies of this LHM have been disseminated locally
 to ICG and Secret Service.

b7C

③ Bureau (Encl. 8) (RM)
 2-New Orleans

(5)

ENCLOSURE

1 cc detached by
 Klan Group Unit

REC-40 157-4825-401

25 AUG 17 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW. 8-19-65
 HOW FORW. [REDACTED]
 BY [REDACTED]

EX-103

Approved

Sent

Per

Agent in Charge

54

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 407

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 8/12/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL

(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5292) (C)

SUBJECT: "CHANGED"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/BC

b7D

CR

Original Knights of The Ku Klux Klan

Title is being changed to reflect the identity of the victim.

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 8/2/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM on captioned matter.

On 8/2/65, and 8/12/65, [redacted] advised of this matter.

Copies of the LHM have been disseminated locally to Secret Service and ICG.

EX - 107

REG-4105-71801-177

1 cc detached by
Klan

Group Unit AUG 19 1965

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
2 - New Orleans

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 8-18-65

HOW FORW: R-5-65

BY [redacted]

Approved: [redacted]

57 AUG 25 1965

Special Agent in Charge

M Per [redacted]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:



☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 408

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 8/25/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 8/13 - 8/21/65
TITLE OF CASE ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka		REPORT MADE BY 	TYPED 
		CHARACTER OF CASE RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN) ALL b7C	

REFERENCE

Report of SA  dated 7/14/65
at New Orleans.

- P -




LEAD

NEW ORLEANS

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report activities of the
OKKKK in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/87 BY SP-7 mnc/RS

APPROVED 	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
COPIES MADE: (7) Bureau (105-71801) (RM) 3-New Orleans (105-1057) (Copy count con't next page) AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER DEPT ISD, CRD DATE FORW: <u>9-13-65</u> HOW FORW:  BY <u>IS</u> 	
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT	
AGENCY.....	
REQUEST RECD.....	
DATE FWD.....	
BY FWD.....	
SEP 22 1965	

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW


ST-11

115-71801-409

28 AUG 27 1965

REC 2

REC

NOTATIONS


XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ADMINISTRATIVE

The investigative period of this report predates the date of referenced report as information contained herein obtained prior to 7/14/65 was not processed in sufficient time to incorporate in referenced report.

- C* -
COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1-ONI, Eighth Naval District, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
1-112th, ICG, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
1-OSI, Barksdale AFB, Bossier City, Louisiana (RM)
1-Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)

Report of:

Date:

8/25/65

Office: New Orleans

File Number:

105-1057

Bufile 105-71801

Title:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA)

Character:

RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Synopsis:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/99 BY SP-7muc/DA

NO 105-1057

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED] and other Klan members observed at rallies of the National States Rights Party (NSRP) held during July, 1965, at Bogalusa. On 7/19/65 Department of Justice filed in USDC, New Orleans, a petition for an injunction to restrain the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK) as well as 35 individuals from interfering with civil rights demonstrations at Bogalusa.

- P -

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

DETAILS

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the National States Rights Party, hereinafter referred to as the NSRP, are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

Information contained in this report relates to the activities of the OKKKK, also known as the Anti-Communist Christian Association (ACCA), in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

As previously reported, this group is one of three factions within the OKKKK which split from the state organization in the fall of 1964.

This group is located in the Louisiana Sixth Congressional District and is headed by CHARLES CHRISTMAS of Amite, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Dragon; and SAXON FARMER of Bogalusa, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Titan.

I. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

- A. Background Relating to the OKKKK and the ACCA in Washington Parish, Louisiana

[REDACTED]

b7C
b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

45

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

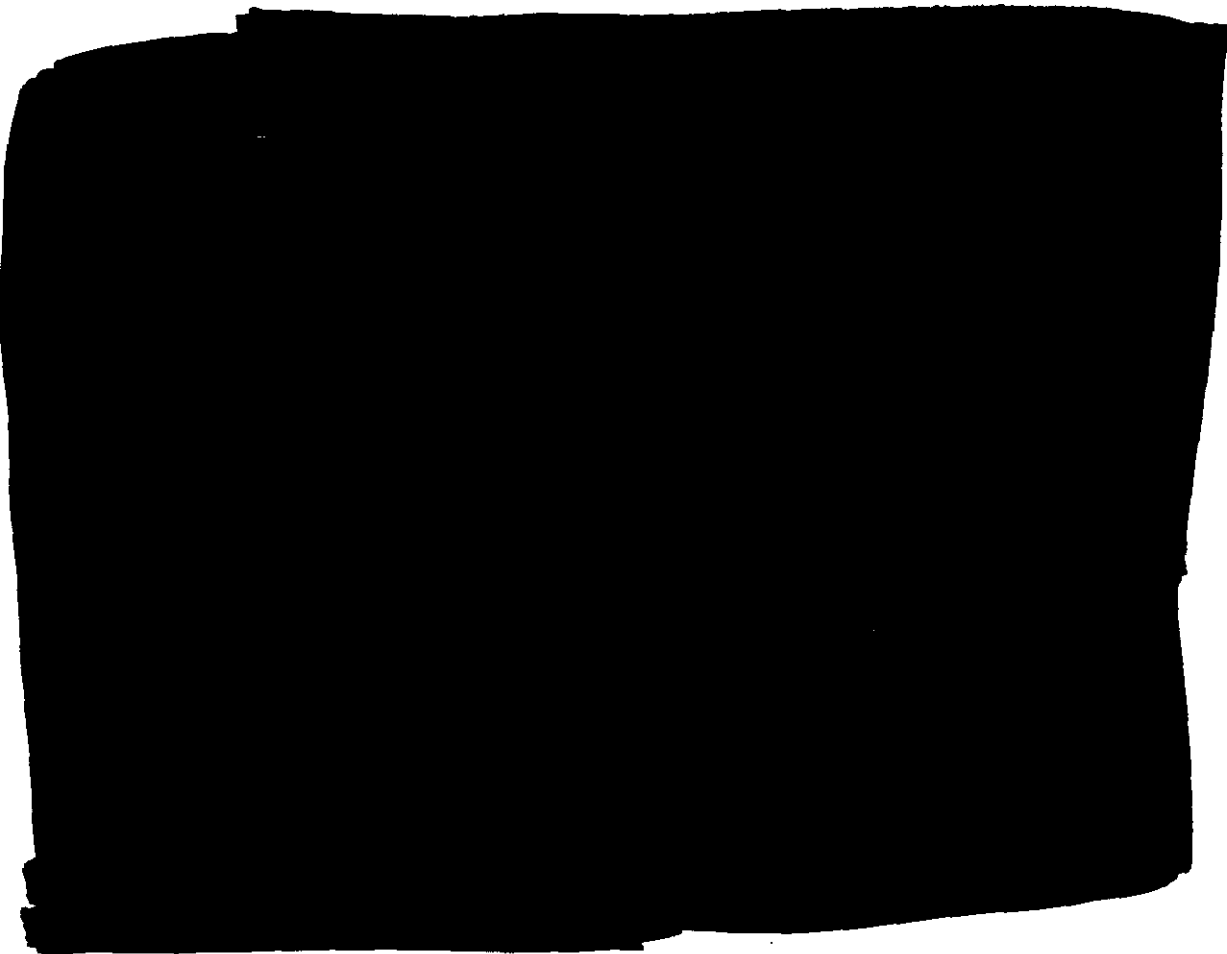
- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 6-50

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



b7c
b7D

During the march on July 11, 1965, the following activity was observed by SA [REDACTED] b7c

Just as the parade was passing the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, reporting Agent noted approximately 40 to 50 young white males walking out of the parking lot immediately east of Willoughby's Men's Store located on Third Street.

Reporting Agent noted in particular two individuals known to him as [REDACTED] b7c

[REDACTED] Both of these individuals are well known to the reporting Agent. They were noted to be taking what appeared to be 1 by 2 boards or planks from the rear of a 1950 blue Studebaker, which is known to be the property of [REDACTED]

NO 105-1057

This car was parked in the parking lot approximately 25 feet from Third Street and directly east of Willoughby's Men's Store.

Standing approximately 20 yards from the automobile SA [redacted] noted [redacted] better known as [redacted] standing and directing these young men who were carrying clubs and were moving out onto Third Street. SA [redacted] could see the upper portion of [redacted] body and noted [redacted] directing by pointing instructions to these young men and after he would make statements to them, they would walk off in the direction in which he pointed. He was not heard to make any statements, but was only seen to gesture.

Within five minutes, a large contingent of Louisiana State Police officers moved down Third Street in an easterly direction from Columbia Street and in doing so, all of the young men who had been around seemed to melt into the crowd and the clubs, sticks, and ballbats, of which there were two noted by the reporting Agent, seemed to disappear.

As the Bogalusa Voters League parade proceeded south on First Avenue at the intersection of Third Street, the reporting Agent also noted [redacted] Slidell, Louisiana, who was standing in the middle of Third Street talking to [redacted] Amite, Louisiana. Both of these individuals were seen over a period of ten or fifteen minutes to talk to different persons who were not known to reporting Agent, but who seemed to be either getting instructions from [redacted] or just passing the time of day with them.

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

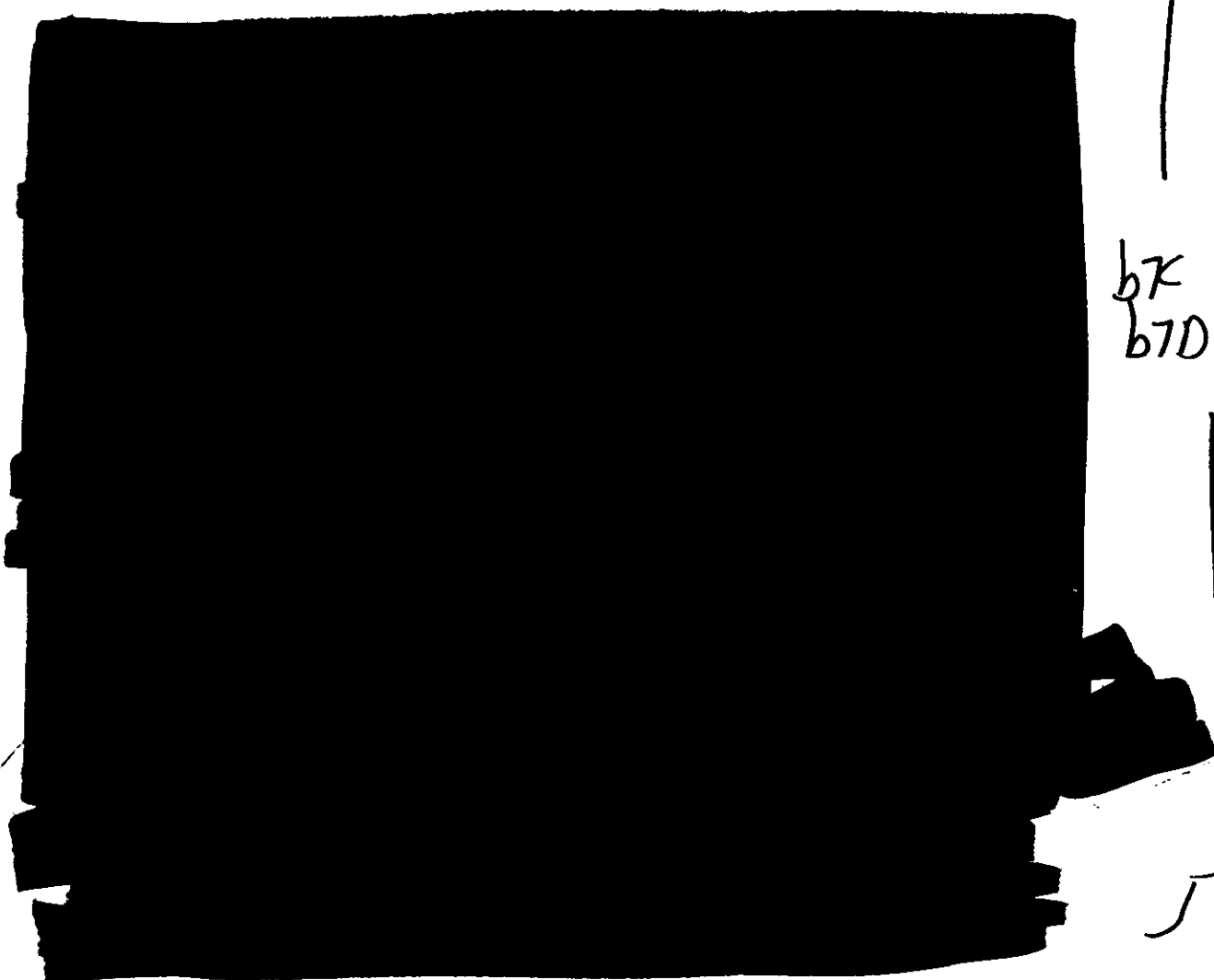
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 59-55

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057



TESTING OF ALFORD'S ROUND TABLE RESTAURANT,
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA, JULY 22, 1965

On the morning of July 22, 1965, nine Negroes and one white individual were observed by Special Agents of the FBI attempting to gain entrance to Alford's Round Table Restaurant at Bogalusa. After being refused admission, this group proceeded to sit down on the steps in front of the restaurant.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

7

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

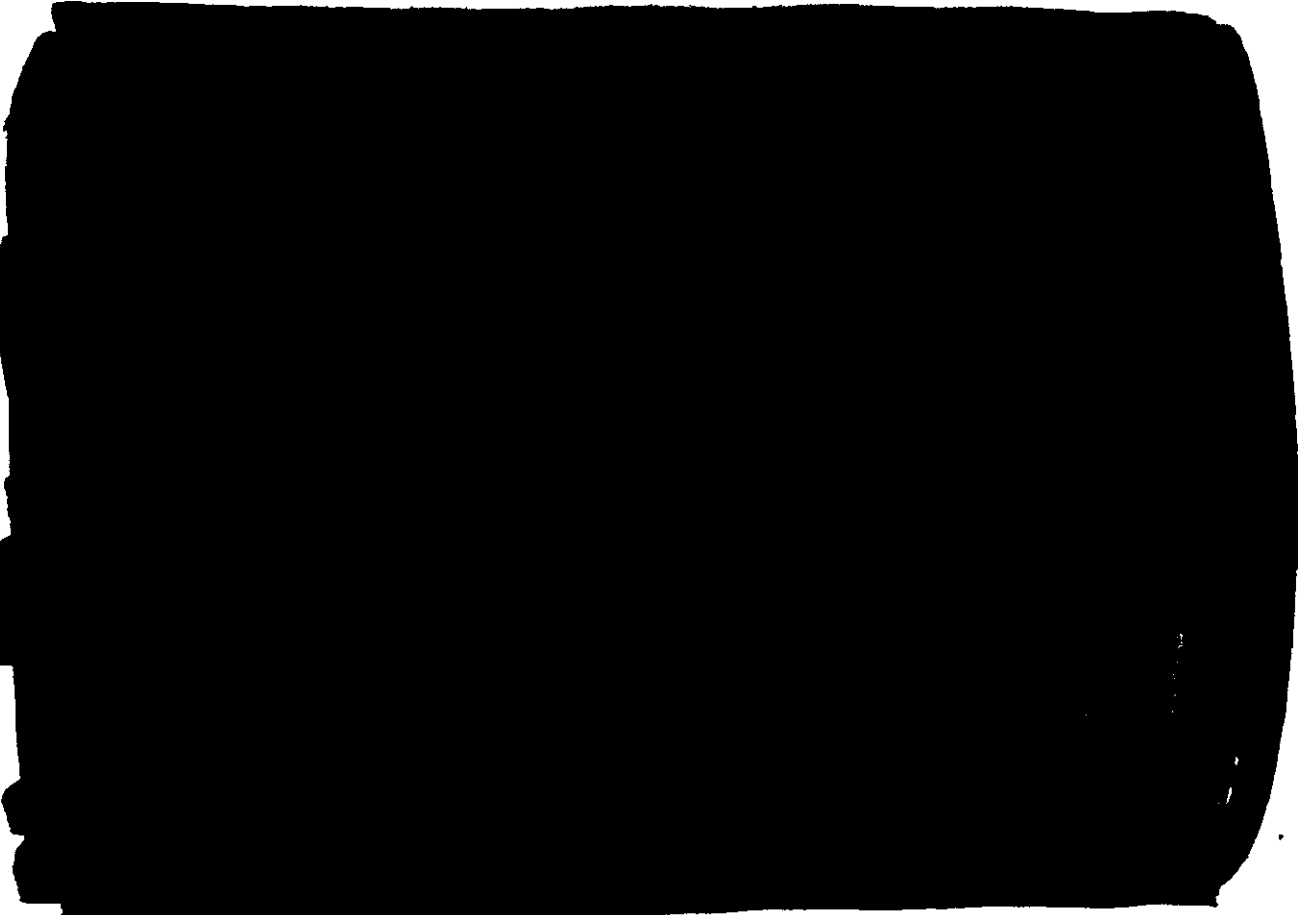
☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 58-64

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7C
b7D



On July 8, 9, 10 and 11, 1965, rallies of the NSRP were held in an open field at Rio Grande and Union Avenues in Bogalusa on land [REDACTED] and other Klan members were observed at these rallies on the speakers platform.

b7C [

XVI. COURT ACTION AGAINST THE KLAN

On July 19, 1965, the Department of Justice filed in United States District Court in New Orleans, Louisiana, a

NO 105-1057

petition for an injunction to restrain the OKKKK as well as thirty-five individuals named in this petition from interfering with Civil Rights demonstrations at Bogalusa, Louisiana.

A copy of this petition is set forth on the following pages:

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE
EASTERN DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA
NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, by
Nicholas deB. Katzenbach,
Attorney General of the
United States,

Plaintiff,

v.

CIVIL ACTION NO.

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU
KLUX KLAN, an unincorporated
Association: SAXON FARMER;
CHARLES CHRISTMAS; RUSSELL
MAGEE; DEWEY SMITH; VIRGIL
CORKERN; ALBERT APPLEWHITE;
E. J. DIXON; O'NEAL AUSTIN
JONES; DELOS WILLIAMS;
JAMES M. ELLIS; HARDIE ADRIAN
GOINGS, JR.; ESLEY FREEMAN;
ARTHUR RAY APPLEWHITE; JAMES
A. HOLLINGSWORTH, JR.; RANDLE
C. POUNDS; SIDNEY AUGUST
WARNER; BILLY ALFORD; RAWLIN
WILLIAMSON; LOUIS APPLEWHITE;
WILLIE BLACKWELL; J. A.
HOLLINGSWORTH, SR.; LATTIMORE
MCNEESE; IRA DUNAWAY; DOYLE
TYNES; CHARLES RAY WILLIAMS;
FRANKLIN HARRIS; CHARLES
MCCLENDON; DELTON GRAVES;
MILTON EARL PARKER; GLENN
BRELAND; BENTON G. BRELAND;
MERVIN TAYLOR; VAN DAY; RAY
RAY RISNER; and JAMES D. TOLSON

Defendants.

COMPLAINT

The United States of America alleges:

1. This action is brought by the United States pursuant to Section 1971, 2000a-5, 2000b, and 2000c-6 of Title 42 of the United States Code. This action is also brought by the United States in its sovereign capacity to uphold the integrity of the judicial system of the United States, and to prevent unlawful interference with the carrying out of the orders of its courts.

2. This court has jurisdiction of this action under 42 U.S.C. 1971(d), 2000a-6(a) and 2000c-6(b) and under 28 U.S.C. 1345.

3. The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (herein after referred to as the Klan) is an unincorporated association the membership of which largely comes from and operates in the Bogalusa and Washington Parish environs. Its principal official is defendant Charles Christmas who resides in Amite, Louisiana. Its principal officials in the Washington Parish area are defendant Saxon Farmer and Russell Magee, and its principal office and meeting place in the parish is the Disabled American Veterans Hall located in Washington Parish near Bogalusa, Louisiana.

4. Defendants Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Virgil Corkern, Albert Applewhite, B. J. Dixon, O'Neel Austin Jones, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr., Arthur Ray Applewhite, Esley Freeman, Willie Blackwell, James Hollingsworth, Jr., Rawlin Williamson, Randle C. Pounds, Sidney August Warner, Billy Alford

and Louis Applewhite are members of the Klan. Each resides in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

5. Defendants Lottimore, Lottimore, Inc. Duraway, Doyle Tynes, Charles Ray Williams, Franklin Harris, Charles McClendon, Delton Graves, Milton Earl Parker, Glenn Breland, [REDACTED], J. A. Hollingsworth, Sr., Benton G. Breland, James D. Terrell, Mervin Taylor, Van Day and Ray Risner are residents of Washington Parish, Louisiana.

6. The City of Bogalusa is located in Washington Parish, Louisiana, on the Pearl River at a point where the river forms the boundary between Louisiana and Mississippi. There are approximately 13,943 white persons and 7,464 Negroes residing in Bogalusa. There are approximately 16,804 adult white persons and 6,821 adult Negroes residing in Washington Parish. Of these, 15,521 whites and 1,594 Negroes are registered to vote.

7. On January 11, 1960, this Court entered an Order in the case of United States v. McElveen, et al., (C.A. No. 9146) against defendant Saxon Farmer and others enjoining them from engaging in any acts or practices which would interfere with the rights of any citizen of the United States to vote at any election without distinction of race or color. That Order restored to the voter registration rolls of Washington Parish 1,377 Negro citizens who had been unlawfully purged therefrom by Saxon Farmer and other of the defendants in that action.

8. Prior to July 2, 1964, Bogalusa and Washington Parish had, for many years, been racially segregated communities. Theatres, restaurants, hotels, schools, parks, libraries, and all other public facilities and places of public accommodation and amusement had been maintained and operated on a racially segregated basis. All elected parish and city officials in Washington Parish and Bogalusa are and traditionally have been white persons.

9. In January 1965, an organization known as the Bogalusa Voters League, composed largely of Negro residents of Washington Parish, commenced a campaign to gain equal rights for Negroes in Bogalusa and in Washington Parish, including rights secured to Negro citizens by the Civil Rights Act of 1964. In its campaign the Bogalusa Voters League was supported by the Congress of Racial Equality, a national organization devoted to achieving equal rights for Negroes. The means used by these organizations in furthering this campaign included, and still include, the holding of voting registration clinics to instruct qualified Negroes on how to register to vote, the holding of mass meetings in Bogalusa to call attention to the grievances of the Negro community and to encourage Negroes to exercise their rights, the picketing of places of public accommodation, and other businesses, to protest racially discriminatory policies in hiring

and serving Negroes, and conducting protest marches in downtown Bogalusa to protest the denial of equal rights to Negroes.

10. The Bogalusa Voters League commonly holds meetings, conducts its business and initiates its demonstration marches in the Bogalusa Labor Temple located at Third Avenue and Twelfth Street in the City of Bogalusa. The use of the Labor Temple for this purpose is of general knowledge in Washington Parish and at all times herein mentioned was known to the defendants.

11. As a part of the campaign referred to in the preceding paragraphs, petitions were presented to the Mayor of Bogalusa, asking that immediate steps be taken to accord equal rights to Negroes in Washington Parish. Among the rights referred to in these petitions were the right to vote, the right to use public accommodations, the right to use public facilities, the right to equal employment opportunities in public and private employment, and the right to equal educational opportunities in public schools. The demands of the Negroes and their effort to achieve equal rights were of general public knowledge in Washington Parish and were known to the defendants.

12. It has been and is the objective of the defendants to preserve total racial segregation and white supremacy in Bogalusa and Washington Parish. The Klan and the individuals named as defendants in this action have worked jointly and with a common design to further this objective.

13. A part of the objective of the defendants, as described in the preceding paragraph, has been to discourage, interfere with and prevent Negro citizens in Washington Parish from exercising their right to the free and equal use and enjoyment of public facilities as guaranteed by the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States; their right to the free and equal use of public accommodations as guaranteed by Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000a); their right to vote and to register to vote for the election of federal candidates, free from racial discrimination, as guaranteed by the Fifteenth Amendment and by 42 U.S.C. 1971; their right to equal employment opportunities as guaranteed by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000e), and their right to equal public educational opportunities on a non-racial basis. In furthering this objective the defendants have adopted and used the following means among others:

(a) Assaulting, threatening, and harassing Negroes who seek to exercise any of the above rights, and assaulting, threatening, and harassing persons who urge that Negroes should exercise or be accorded those rights.

(b) Committing, threatening to commit, and urging others to commit acts of economic retaliation against Negroes who seek to exercise these rights, and against any persons who urge that Negroes should exercise or be accorded these rights, or who permit open, free and public discussion on the issue.

(c) Threatening and intimidating public officials and businessmen who agreed or were to accord Negroes their rights without regard to race or color.

14. Specifically, the conduct of the defendants has included the following:

a. In July 1964, shortly after the adoption of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, defendants E. J. Black and O'Neil Austin Jones and another person unknown to the plaintiff repeatedly visited Buford Dunaway, owner of a sandwich shop in Bogalusa, and attempted to coerce him to serve Negro patrons only, on a segregated basis.

b. On January 7, 1965, former Congressman Brooks Hays of Arkansas, at the invitation of religious, business, and civic leaders from Bogalusa, was scheduled to speak publicly in Bogalusa at the St. Matthews Episcopal Church Parish House on the subject of community relations. The meeting was scheduled to be open to both Negroes and whites and it was planned that seating would be on a racially non-segregated basis. After learning of the proposed appearance of Mr. Hays, the defendant "Klan" and its members protested to the Mayor and the

(d) The defendant, who is a member of the Ku Klux Klan, has threatened to burn down the homes of Negroes who have been active in the civil rights movement. The defendant has also threatened to burn down the homes of Negroes who have been active in the civil rights movement.

member of the Commission Council and, by means of threats of civil disorder including threats of burning the place of the meeting and economic retaliation against local businessmen who supported the meeting, caused the retraction of the invitation to Mr. Hays to speak.

c. During the period from January 23, 1965, to the present time the individual defendants and individual defendants including Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Randle C. Pounds, Billy Alford, Louis Applewhite, Charles McClendon, and the members of the defendant Klan have gone to locations where they anticipated that Negroes would attempt to exercise their rights and where they anticipated that persons would publicly demonstrate in favor of equal rights for Negroes, in order that the defendants might identify, harass, threaten and intimidate such Negroes and other persons. For this purpose, members of the defendant Klan have gone to Franklinton, Louisiana, when Negro citizens of Washington Parish were expected to apply to register as voters, have gone to restaurants in Bogalusa when Negroes were seeking or were expected to seek service, and have gone to locations in downtown Bogalusa and near the Bogalusa Labor Temple when Negroes were attempting or were expected to demonstrate publicly in support of equal rights for Negroes.

d. On February 2, 1965, members of the Klan including defendants Charles Christmas and Saxon Farmer demanded that the city officials require that William Yates and Stephen Miller, two CORE workers who had come to work with the Bogalusa Voters League, be physically removed from Bogalusa. On February 3, 1965, defendants Doyle Tynes, James Hollingsworth, Jr., Ira Dunaway, J. A. Hollingsworth, Sr. and Delos Williams followed William Yates and Stephen Miller and assaulted Yates, all for the purpose of preventing their activity in encouraging Negro citizens to exercise and enjoy their rights under the Constitution and Federal law.

e. On February 15, 1965, defendants Virgil Corkern, Sidney August Warner, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Charles Ray Williams, and Albert Applewhite, and other persons unknown to the plaintiff, gathered at Landry's Fine Foods, a restaurant in Bogalusa, to observe Negroes seeking service at the restaurant. Defendant Corkern and one other entered the restaurant brandishing clubs, ordered the Negroes to leave and threatened to kill Sam Barnes, a member of the Bogalusa Voters League, who had come to the restaurant with six Negro women. Defendants Charles Ray Williams and James Ellis thereupon followed the Negroes into the Negro section of Bogalusa.

f. On February 15, 1965, defendant Virgil Corkern and approximately 30 other white persons unknown to the

plaintiff, attacked five Negro citizens and vandalized the car in which they were riding shortly after the Negroes had sought service at a gasoline station in Bogalusa.

g. On February 17, 1965, defendant Virgil Corkern followed Reverend Jerry M. Chance by automobile for the purpose of threatening him with physical harm because of Reverend Chance having participated in the invitation extended to Brooks Hays.

h. On March 29, 1965, defendants Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr. and Franklin Harris, while a meeting of the Bogalusa Voters League was in progress at the Labor Temple, threw an ignited tear gas canister at a group of Negroes standing near the Labor Temple.

i. On April 5, 1965, the defendant Arthur Applewhite and other persons unknown to the plaintiff, threatened and attempted to intimidate CORE workers who were going from door to door in a Negro neighborhood in Bogalusa encouraging Negroes to register to vote.

j. On April 7, 1965, defendants Lattimore McNease and Benton G. Breland, threatened Negro citizens during the course of a meeting at the Labor Temple by pointing a gun at Negroes standing outside the Labor Temple.

k. On April 7, 1965, defendants Randle C. Pounds and Gleqn Breland accosted CORE worker William Yates and Pounds struck his car with a heavy object at a time when Yates was departing from the house of Robert Hicks, Vice President of the Bogalusa Voters League.

1. In the early morning of April 8, 1965 defendant Randle C. Pounds, with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, smashed the rear window of an automobile belonging to CORE workers while it was parked across from the house of Robert Hicks, vice-president of the Bogalusa Voters League.

2. On April 9, 1965, defendants Billy Alford, Randle C. Pounds, Lattimore McNeese, Charles McClendon and James Burke together with other persons to the plaintiff unknown went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens were participating in a march to the Bogalusa City Hall to protest denial of equal rights. While there, Billy Alford and Randle C. Pounds assaulted Negroes who were participating in the march; Charles McClendon and James Burke attacked newsmen observing the march; and defendant Burke attacked a special agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation who was observing the march in connection with his duties.

3. On April 16, 1965, defendant Willie Blackwell assaulted James Brown, a Negro who was then picketing a business establishment in Bogalusa to protest unequal employment practices.

c. On May 19, 1965, Virgil Cockern, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] two teen-aged sons of Virgil Cockern and other white persons unknown to plaintiff, went to Cassidy Park, a public recreation area maintained by the City of Bogalusa, for the purpose of interfering with the enjoyment of the park by Negroes and white CORE workers who were present at the park and using the facilities for the first time on a non-segregated basis. The group of white persons of which Virgil Cockern was a member, entered the park and dispersed the Negro citizens with clubs, belts and other weapons.

p. On May 20, 1965, members of the defendant Klan, Kevin Taylor and other persons unknown to the plaintiff again gathered at Cassidy Park for the purpose of interfering with the use and enjoyment of the park facilities by Negro citizens. The Negroes did not appear, but a news photographer walked into the park and was assaulted, beaten by the group of whites, who confiscated his photographic equipment.

q. As a result of the activities described in the two preceding paragraphs, the City of Bogalusa closed Cassidy Park.

r. On or about May 23, 1965, the defendants Richard G. Krebs and Willie Blackwell took a can of gasoline to the area of the Ebenezer Baptist Church, located in Bogalusa, Louisiana, for the purpose of

destroying the church by fire in order to prevent mass meetings held on the premises by the Bogalusa Voters League.

13. On May 29, 1965, defendants Arthur Ray Applewhite, J. A. Hollingsworth, Jr. and Esley Freeman with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens and CORE workers were picketing downtown Bogalusa business establishments. While there Arthur Ray Applewhite, J. A. Hollingsworth, Jr., Esley Freeman and others unknown to the plaintiff threatened, harassed, and attempted to intimidate the pickets.

14. On May 31, 1965, defendants Billy Alford and Randle C. Pounds with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens and CORE workers were picketing business establishments in Bogalusa, protesting unequal and discriminatory hiring practices. While there Billy Alford, Randle Pounds and other unknown to the plaintiff, threatened, harassed and attempted to intimidate said pickets.

15. On June 25, 1965, members of the Bogalusa Voters League filed an action styled Robert Hicks, et al. v. Claxton Knight, et al., C.A. 15727, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana, seeking an injunction requiring officers of the City of Bogalusa to open the public parks of the City of Bogalusa and to maintain and operate such parks without

racial discrimination, and requiring law enforcement officers of the City, Parish and State to protect the Negro plaintiffs and other Negroes from physical assaults, beatings, harassment and intimidation at the hands of white citizens for the purpose of discouraging plaintiffs from picketing, assembling, using the public parks in Bogalusa, or exercising or advocating any other fundamental personal rights or assisting or encouraging others to do the same. On July 10, 1965, this Court issued its preliminary injunction in Robert Hicks, et al. v. Claxton Knight, et al., enjoining the defendant city or parish officers from failing to use all reasonable means to protect the Negro plaintiffs and others similarly situated from physical assaults and beatings and from harassment and intimidation which prevents or discourages the exercise of their right to picket, assemble peaceably and advocate equal civil rights for Negroes. The preliminary injunction is still in full force and effect.

16. Since this Court issued its order on July 10, 1965, as described in the preceding paragraph, the defendants have continued to interfere with Negro citizens, and others working with them, attempting to exercise the rights secured to them by the Constitution and the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Specifically their conduct has included: The following defendants on the following dates went to the downtown area of Bogalusa with persons unknown

to the plaintiff and threatened, harassed and attempted to intimidate Negroes and other persons with them who were demonstrating and picketing in protest of the denial of equal rights:

Denton Graves	July 10, 1965
Milton E. Parker	July 10, 1965
Milton E. Parker	July 13, 1965
Rawlin Williamson	July 16, 1965
James D. Terrell	July 16, 1965
Arthur Ray Applewhite	July 16, 1965.
Van Day	July 16, 1965
Ray Risner	July 17, 1965

17. The conduct of the defendants as described in this complaint has been and is pursuant to a pattern and practice of resistance to the exercise of the right to equal and non-discriminatory use of places of public accommodations under Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and of the right to equal and non-discriminatory employment opportunities under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

18. Unless restrained by order of this Court, the defendants will continue to engage in conduct similar to that described in this complaint.

WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays that the Court enter a preliminary and permanent injunction enjoining the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Charles Christmas, Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Virgil Corkern, Albert Applewhite, E. J. Dixon, O'Neal Austin Jones, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr., Esley Freeman, Arthur Ray Applewhite, James A. Hollingsworth, Jr., James A. Hollingsworth, Sr., Randle C. Pounds, Sidney August Warner, Ray Risner, Billy

Alford, Rawlin Williamson, Louis Applewhite, Willie Blackwell, Lattimore McNeese, Ira Sundway, Doyle Tynes, Charles Ray Williams, Franklin Morris, Charles McClendon, James D. Terrell, Delton Graves, Milton Earl Parker, Glenn Breland, Benton G. Breland, Van Day, Mervin Taylor, their agents, employees, officers, members successors and all those in active concert or participation with them from:

(a) Assaulting, threatening, harassing, interfering with or intimidating, or attempting to assault, threaten, harass, interfere with or intimidate any Negro in the exercise of his right in Washington Parish, Louisiana, to the equal use and enjoyment of public facilities and places of public accommodation, of the exercise of his right to vote free from racial discrimination, of the exercise of his right to equal and non-discriminatory educational opportunities in the public schools, or of his right to equal employment opportunity; or assaulting, threatening, harassing, interfering with, or intimidating any other person for the purpose of discouraging Negro citizens from exercising such rights:

(b) Injuring, oppressing, threatening or intimidating any official or employee of the City of Bogalusa or Washington Parish on account of his having accorded or sought to accord Negroes equal treatment in the use of public facilities in Washington Parish;

(c) Injuring, oppressing, threatening or intimidating any businessman, proprietor or other person having accorded or sought to accord Negroes equal treatment in the use and enjoyment of any restaurant, theatre, hotel, motel or other place of public accommodation, or in employment;

(d) Physically assaulting or beating any civil rights demonstrators or inflicting upon any person harassment or intimidation which prevents or discourages his exercise of his right to picket, assemble peaceably, or advocate equal civil rights for Negroes, or otherwise interfere with the duty of the city and parish officials under this Court's order of July 10, 1965 in the case of Hicks v. Knight.

Plaintiff further prays that this Court grant such additional relief as justice may require, retain jurisdiction of this cause, and grant costs and disbursements of this action.

LOUIS C. LA COUR
United States Attorney

NICHOLAS deB. KATZENBACH
Attorney General

JOHN DOAR
Assistant Attorney General

D. ROBERT OWEN
Attorney
Department of Justice

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE
EASTERN DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA
NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Plaintiff,

v.

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KUXLUX KLAN, et al.,
Defendants.

CIVIL ACTION NO. _____

CERTIFICATE AND REQUEST FOR THREE-JUDGE COURT

Nicholas deB. Katzenbach, Attorney General of the United States, requests, pursuant to Sections 206(b) and 707(b) of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, that a court of three judges be convened to hear and determine the above-captioned case.

The Attorney General certifies that in his opinion the above-captioned case is one of general public importance.

NICHOLAS deB. KATZENBACH
Attorney General of the
United States

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pages 86, 87

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

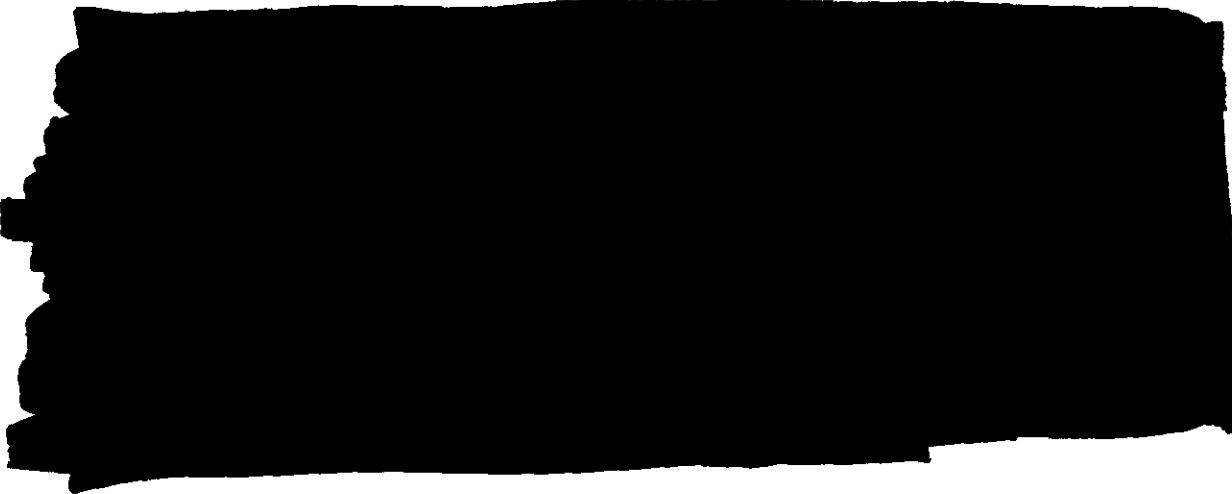
FBI/DOJ

APPENDIX

NATIONAL STATE RIGHTS PARTY
(LOUISIANA - MISSISSIPPI)
(NSRP)

The July, 1962 issue of "The Thunderbolt", self-described as the official white racial organ of the National States Rights Party, contained an article on Page 7 which stated in part as follows:

"NSRP Members actively campaigned against the race mixers in recent elections and by alerting the people, the people helped put good white men in public office. It is the job of the NSRP in New Orleans to check records of each candidate then alert the people of who to vote for, and Information Director of New Orleans Mr. Randall Trudeau has been doing a good job of alerting the people."



7
b7c
b7D
]

APPENDIX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

10

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 8/7/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 3/3 - 7/20/65
TITLE OF CASE ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana), aka., Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders, Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. Anti-Communist Christian Association		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	TYPED BY [REDACTED]
		CHARACTER OF CASE RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)	

REFERENCE

Report of SA [REDACTED] dated 4/6/65 at New Orleans and report of SA [REDACTED] dated 7/16/65 at New Orleans.

- P -

LEADS

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report activities of [REDACTED] OKKKK in New Orleans Division.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MUC/DA

A
COVER PAGE

APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
COPIES MADE:	
⑦ - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD) (RM) 5 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM) (continued on Cover Page B)	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 105- 71801- 410 REC-76 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 16 AUG 16 1965 REC-18 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> EX-110 </div>
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT	
AGENCY: [REDACTED] REQUEST RECD: [REDACTED] DATE FWD: [REDACTED] HOW FWD: [REDACTED] BY: [REDACTED]	NOTATIONS AGENCY: [REDACTED] DEPT ISD, CRD DATE FORW: 8-26-65 HOW FORW: [REDACTED] BY: [REDACTED]

NO 105-1057

copies continued

- 7 - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD)(RM)
- 1 - ONI 8th Naval District, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - 112th ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Bossier City (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Dallas (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Houston (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jacksonville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Knoxville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Little Rock (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Memphis (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Savannah (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (Info.) (RM)
- 5 - New Orleans (105-1057)

b7c
b7D



NO 105-1057

b7C
b7D



ADMINISTRATIVE:

There is not being set out in this report results of investigation concerning the OKKKK in the Bogalusa and Washington Parish area of Louisiana, inasmuch as a separate report concerning these areas was furnished on 7/14/65.

Copies of this report are being furnished to the indicated offices for informational purposes, inasmuch as there has been Klan activity in those regions covered by these offices. Copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, Secret Service and ATTU in view of their interests in Klan activity.

C*
(COVER PAGE)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

- 1 - ONI, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB, (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - A&TTU, New Orleans (RM)

Copy to:

Report of:
Date:

SA [REDACTED]
August 7, 1965

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.: 105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana)

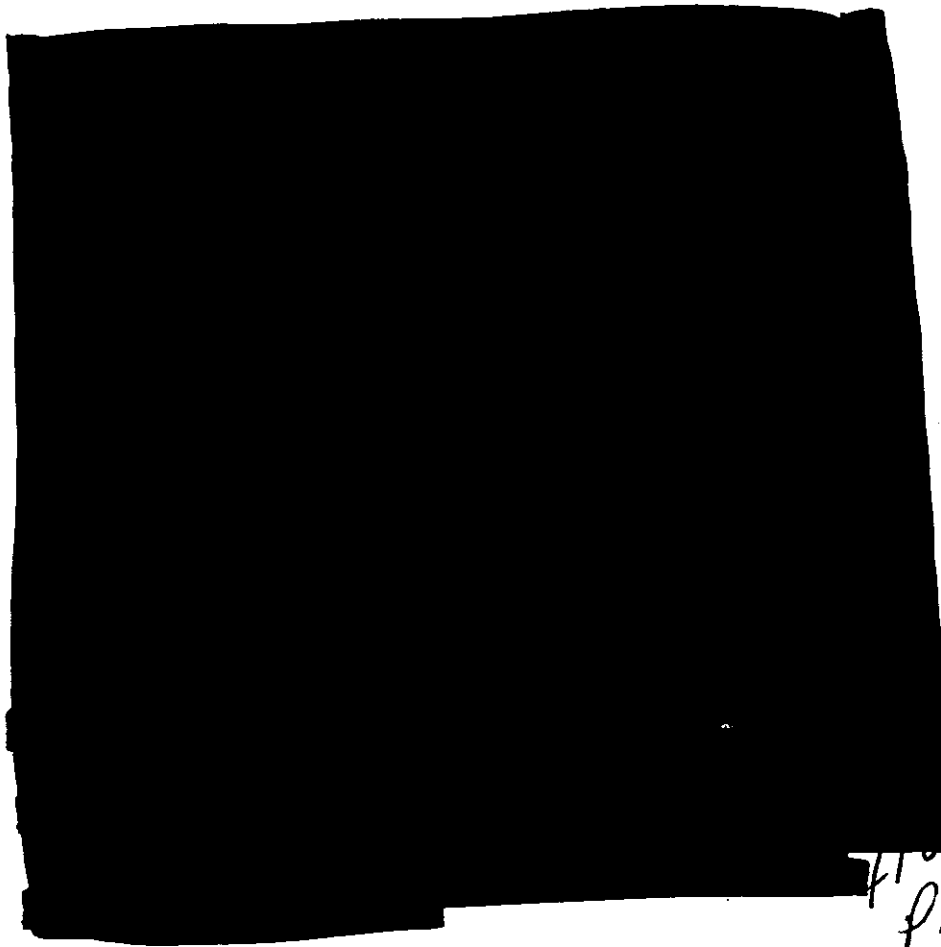
Character:

RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/pk

Synopsis:

b7C
b7D



XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☒ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 410

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057 [REDACTED] b7c

DETAILS:

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the WKKKK, mentioned in the details of this report are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET69

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 410


XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057/scr

Caddo Parish

On March 28, 1965, the Shreveport Times, Shreveport, Louisiana, stated that on the night of March 27, 1965, two crosses were burned in Caddo Parish, one on U.S. Highway 171 and Bairds Road and the other on Louisiana Highway 1 and 70th Street.





In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana
August 7, 1965

Title	ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana)
Character	RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)
Reference	New Orleans report of SA [REDACTED] b7c dated and captioned as above

All sources (except any listed below) whose
identities are concealed in referenced communication have
furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions
of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to
your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed
outside your agency.

-89 -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MRC RB

105-71801- 411, 412, 413, 414

CHANGED TO

173-2015- 15X1, 15X, 13X, 29X

MAY 5 1966

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MAC/BJ

105-71901-415
CHANGED TO
157-32472-5

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]
b7c

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: CRIME RECORDS

DATE: 9/23/65

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RM (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are two copies of Report No. 7 dated July 26, 1965, of the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, State of Louisiana, on Activities of the "Ku Klux Klan" and Certain Other Organizations in Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/RS

2 - Bureau (Encls. 2)
2 - New Orleans

ALL
b7c

ENCLOSURE

REC-42

105-71701-416
10 SEP 28 1965

EX 105

CRIME

INT. SEC.



OCT 4 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

JULY 26, 1965

REPORT No. 7

The
Joint Legislative Committee on
Un-American Activities

STATE OF LOUISIANA



Hon. John J. McKeithen
Governor

ACTIVITIES OF THE "KU KLUX KLAN" AND CERTAIN
OTHER ORGANIZATIONS IN LOUISIANA

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON
UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

SENATE CONCURRENT RESOLUTION No. 12

REGULAR SESSION, 1964

A CONCURRENT RESOLUTION

By: Messrs. Knowles, Tessier, Davis, Poston, Broussard, Montgomery, and Reps. Hogan, Cooper and McMillian

WHEREAS, this state and this country face grave public danger from enemies both within and without our boundaries, and

WHEREAS, these subversive groups and persons under the color of protection afforded by the Bill of Rights of the United States Constitution seek to destroy us and the ideals which we fought to preserve and subject us to the domination of foreign powers and ideologies, and

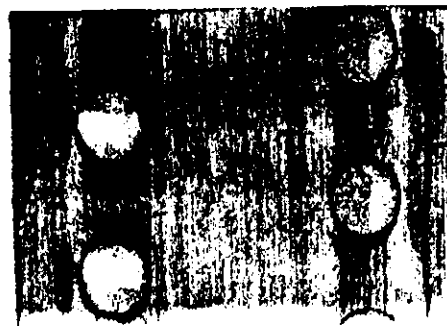
WHEREAS, Louisiana, as one of the laboratories of this great country, may study profitably this problem within its boundaries and enact remedial legislation if facts therefor are made available, and

WHEREAS, necessary and desirable legislation to meet this grave problem and to assist local enforcement officers to be effective must be based on a thorough and impartial investigation by a competent and active legislative committee.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Senate of the Legislature of the State of Louisiana, the House of Representatives concurring therein, that there is hereby created the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, which Committee shall consist of ten members, five to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives from the membership of the House and five to be appointed by the President of the Senate from the membership of the Senate, which committee shall study, investigate and analyze all facts relating directly or indirectly to the subject expressed in the recitals of this resolution; to the activities of groups and organizations which have as their objectives, or as part of their objectives, the overthrow or destruction of the State of Louisiana by force, violence or other unlawful means; to all organizations known to be or suspected of being dominated or controlled by a power seeking to impose a foreign political theory upon the government and people of the State of Louisiana, and all organizations

Senator Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman
Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron, Jefferson Davis
Representative Ford E. Stinson, Vice Chairman
Bossier
Senator Fieldon H. Mitchell
Livingston, St. Helena, Tangipahoa
Senator Harold Montgomery
Bossier, Webster
Senator Danny R. Moore
Bienville, Claiborne
Senator W. Spencer Myrick
Morehouse, West Carroll
Representative Bert A. Adams
Vernon
Representative S. S. DeWitt
Tensas
Representative Herman B. Schoenberger
Plaquemines
Representative W. J. Richardson
Caldwell

Jack N. Rogers, *Committee Counsel*
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, *Staff Director*



seeking by force, violence or other illegal means to deprive any citizens of the State of Louisiana or the State of Louisiana itself from the rights guaranteed to the citizens and the States by the Constitution of the United States; to all persons who belong to or are affiliated with such groups or organizations; to the manner and extent in which such activities affect the safety, welfare and security of this state and the citizens of this state in National Defense, the functioning of any state agency, unemployment relief and other forms of public assistance, educational institutions in this state, including but not limited to the operation, effect, administration, enforcement and needed revision of any and all laws in any way bearing upon or relating to the subject of this resolution.

Be It Further Resolved that the Committee shall have the authority to:

(a) Select a chairman and a vice chairman from its membership; and to employ and fix the compensation of a secretary and such legal, clerical, investigative, expert and technical assistants as it may deem necessary.

(b) Contract and deal with such other agencies, public or private, as it may deem necessary for the rendition and affording of such services, facilities, studies and reports as will best enable the committee to carry out the purposes for which it is created.

(c) Cooperate with and secure the cooperation of parish, city, and other law enforcement agencies in investigating any matter within the scope of this resolution.

(d) Cooperate with and meet with similar committees of other states and of the Federal Government, or representatives thereof, outside of this state, and expenses necessarily incurred in connection therewith by any of the members or staff of the committee, thereunto duly authorized by the chairman, shall constitute a proper charge against the sums allocated to the committee.

(e) Do any and all other things necessary or convenient to enable it fully and adequately to exercise its powers, perform its duties, and accomplish the objects and purposes of this resolution, and

(f) Adopt and from time to time amend such rules governing its procedure as may appear appropriate.

Be It Further Resolved that every department, commission, board, agency, officer and employee of the State Government of Lou-

isiana and of any political subdivision, parish, city or public district of or in this state, shall furnish the committee and any subcommittee, upon request, any such information, records and documents as the Committee or subcommittee deems proper for the accomplishment of the purposes for which the committee is created; provided, however, that this provision shall not extend to, nor shall it be construed to make available to the committee or any subcommittee thereof, any record or other document which under the law is made a confidential record.

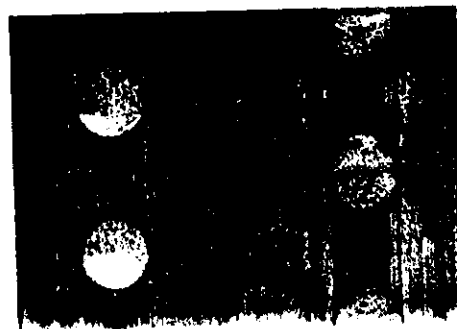
Be It Further Resolved that the committee shall have the power and authority to hold hearings at any place in Louisiana, which meetings may be public or private, to subpoena witnesses, administer oaths, require the production of books and records pertinent to any inquiry before the Committee and to do all other things necessary to accomplish the purposes of this resolution.

Be It Further Resolved that the Committee shall have authority to apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for enforcement of any order issued by it for the production of books, records or other documents or to compel the attendance of any witnesses subpoenaed to appear before it and, upon request of the committee, the Attorney General shall prosecute any witness who is guilty of refusal to testify or who gives false testimony, and persons guilty of false swearing or of giving false testimony shall be punished in accordance with the criminal laws of this state relating to false swearing or perjury, as the case may be, and

Be It Further Resolved that the committee shall submit its findings and recommendations to the Legislature at each of its regular sessions and at such other times as the committee may deem necessary and desirable.

Be It Further Resolved that the members of the committee created herein shall serve without compensation but shall receive the same per diem and travel allowance in the performance of their duties as is provided for members of the Legislature.

Be It Further Resolved that the per diem and travel allowance herein authorized and all other expenses incurred by the committee shall be paid out of funds appropriated or otherwise dedicated for the use of the committee; provided, however, that the disbursements for all expenses incurred by the committee, including the payment of per diem and travel allowances for



members as herein authorized shall be approved by the chairman of the committee.

s/ C. C. Aycock

Lieutenant Governor and President of The Senate

s/ Vail M. Delony

Speaker of The House of Representatives

**Joint Legislative Committee
on
Un-American Activities
State of Louisiana**



Hearings held

June 16, 1965

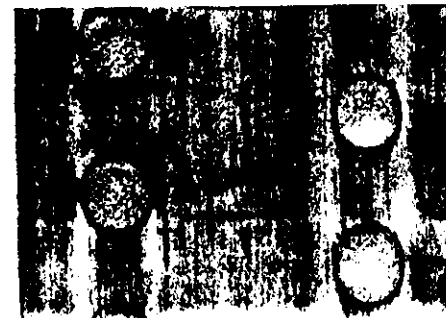
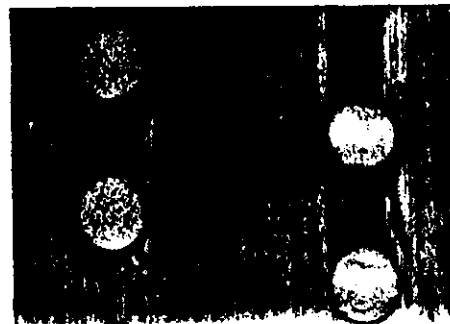
at the Committee Office

Old State Capitol Building

Baton Rouge, Louisiana



**Hon. Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman
Jack N. Rogers, Committee Counsel**



THE RECORD OF THE HEARING OF THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES, STATE OF LOUISIANA, HELD IN THE COMMITTEE'S OFFICE, OLD STATE CAPITOL BUILDING, BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 16, 1965, COMMENCING AT 10:30 A.M.
Chairman, Hon. J. M. Knowles, Presiding.

PRESENT:

Sen. Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman
Sen. Harold Montgomery
Sen. Fieldon H. Mitchell
Sen. Danny Roy Moore
Rep. S. S. DeWitt
Rep. W. J. Richardson
Jack N. Rogers, Esq., Committee Counsel
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, Staff Director

.....

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Gentlemen, the Committee will now come to order. We will open this Committee Hearing with a prayer from Sen. Moore.

BY SEN. MOORE:

Our Holy Father, we thank Thee for the blessings Thou hast given to us; we thank Thee for the privilege and opportunity of assembling this Committee to do work which we feel will be beneficial and pleasing in Thy sight; and we ask Thee to bless each member of this Committee and bless each action that we take here today, that all of these things might work together for the glorification of Thee and Thy kingdom here on earth. We ask these things in Jesus' name, and for his sake, Amen.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Col. Alexander, will you call the roll, please?

BY COL. ALEXANDER:

Sen. Knowles, here; Sen. Montgomery, here; Sen. Myrick, absent;
Sen. Mitchell, absent; Sen. Moore, here; Rep. Stinson, absent; Rep.



Schoenberger, absent; Rep. DeWitt, here; Rep. Adams, absent; Rep. Richardson, here. Five members present and we have a quorum.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Gentlemen, this meeting is called particularly for a hearing on the "Ku Klux Klan." Will you proceed, Mr. Rogers?

BY MR. ROGERS:

Let the record show that Sen. Mitchell entered the hearing room at this point.

.....

THE WITNESS, JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Chairman, and gentlemen of the Committee, this investigation at the request of the Committee has been made into the current operations of the so-called "Ku Klux Klan" in Louisiana. I want to make the point clearly for the Committee, that we have strictly limited this investigation solely to those Klan groups active in Louisiana at this time. We have made no effort to go into the good or bad reports concerning the two previous manifestations of the Ku Klux Klan, or into the present Klans of any other State. There are significant reasons for this. First, the two earlier Klans which existed in the United States and in the State of Louisiana have been long since totally and completely disbanded, and are not in any way alive today, other than through the ritual connected with the great bulk of the Klan operations in the State of Louisiana. I will discuss this point later in the Hearing with further information.

Just purely for background information, as you gentlemen undoubtedly know, the Ku Klux Klan was originally organized in 1866, and was officially disbanded in 1869, although the reconstruction period and scattered Klan activities did continue in some areas of the South for an additional five or six years after that.

After the original Klan was disbanded there were no further large scale open manifestations of the Ku Klux Klan in the South until about 1915. During that year a Rev. William J. Simmons

of Georgia set up an organization called "The Ku Klux Klan, Inc.," which was chartered by the State of Georgia as a fraternal and philanthropic organization. It employed the general regalia of robe and peaked hood of the original Ku Klux Klan, and some of the officer-titles and portions of the ritual of the old Klan, as was preserved at that time in memory of some of the older men who had been in the first Klan.

The 1915 Klan probably hit its high point of public acceptance in the year, 1925. During that year about 25,000 robed and hooded Klansmen paraded on foot and in cars in Washington, D. C. The Klan at that time was broadly spread across the United States, and was not limited to the South at all. The largest single delegations, for instance, in the Washington parade that year, were from New Jersey, Indiana, Ohio, and the Virginias. The Klan had become, during those years, a very substantial political force and power in this country, and remained so until about 1928 when its power began to wane, and eventually it died out prior to World War II.

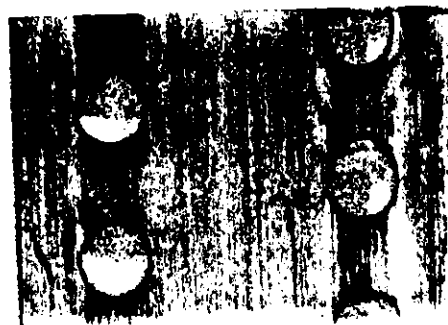
In the early part of World War II, to some minor degree, the Klan came back through some isolated organizations, primarily in the State of New Jersey, where certain meetings were held jointly by the Klan and the "German-American Bund."

I have here a picture in a book entitled, "Undercover," by John Roy Carlson, showing a photograph taken on August 18, 1940 at a camp of the German-American Bund, depicting a joint meeting between the Ku Klux Klan of that day, and the Bund. This is the only picture which I have been able to locate of the actual meeting itself. I offer it for the Committee's examination.

This particular Klan Organization, which was in operation in New Jersey at that time, was not in any way connected with any of the Klan Organizations which are operating in Louisiana today. However, that particular incident in 1940, and some others of the same period, were the original reasons for the Ku Klux Klan being placed upon the "subversive list" of the Attorney General of the United States, as a subversive organization.

I have here a copy of that list and there are four organizations with Klan names, or Klan backgrounds, on the list. They are: "Ku Klux Klan;" "Associated Klans of America;" "Associati-- of Georgia Klans;" and "Knights of the White Camelia."

The Attorney General of the United States has determined, and officially held as an administrative determination, that these organi-



zations are such as would deny to citizens of the United States their rights under the Constitution. The actual wording of the Attorney General's determination was, in characterizing these groups, that they were: "Organizations which have adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States." You will note that these designations were made in the years of 1947, 1948, 1949, and 1950, and are not recent. The Klan organizations operating in Louisiana today were not in existence at that time; they are different and separate groups. Of the four such groups which operate in this State at this time, three of them are totally autonomous in the State of Louisiana, having no ties of any kind outside of the State. The fourth group does have connections outside the State, and I will go into this in detail later.

There is no such thing, gentlemen, as "The Klan." There are about 14 different groups who use the name "Klan," operating across the Southern United States, and up into the Central United States at this time. Four such groups operate in Louisiana.

According to our estimate there are some 18,000 to 19,000 members of all of the Klans in the State of Louisiana at this time. Our estimate of the total strength of Klan members in Louisiana, must of necessity be an estimate, because the Klan leaders with whom we have talked refused to disclose the numbers of their members in any of the different groups. We have made our estimate on the basis of discussions with informants who are actively participating in Klan activities, and to a very great extent from police estimates from many different police sources throughout the State of Louisiana. The Klan started in Louisiana in its most recent form around the year 1959. Immediately prior to this there was no open Klan activity in the State at all. At a later point in the Hearing, I will discuss this with the Committee, and show the Committee why this was.

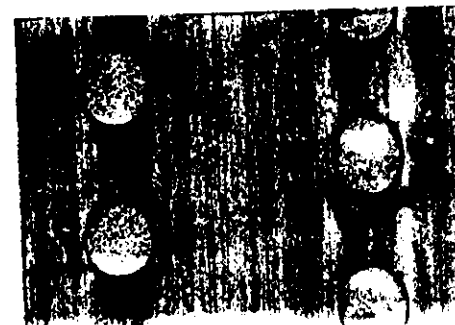
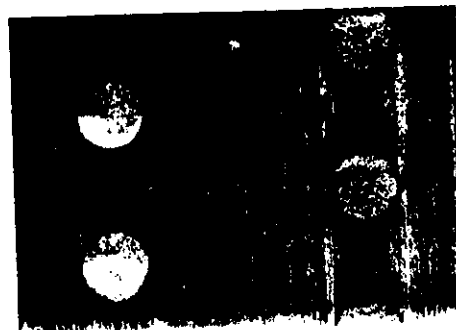
The four groups in Louisiana may be described as follows: The largest and most substantial is known as, "The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan." This group is led by Murray Martin, of Winnsboro, Louisiana, and probably has in the neighborhood of 14,000 or more members in the State. This comprises the great bulk of the Klan members within the jurisdiction of this Committee. The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is descended from an organization which was known as, "The Old Original K K K," which first chartered a group in Louisiana in 1959 in the Monroe area. The Imperial Wizard of the group at that time was a man named Davis from Dallas,

Texas; and the Grand Dragon in Louisiana was a man named Young from Shreveport. There have been certain modifications of the name and form of the organization since, until it now appears in the current configuration which I have described to you.

The second largest Klan Organization in the State of Louisiana at this time is called, "The United Klans of America." The Imperial Wizard of this group is Robert Shelton, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and the Grand Dragon in Louisiana is a Mr. J. M. Edwards, of Jonesboro, Louisiana. This Klan group is the only one that has any definite ties, organizationally, with any other organization outside the State of Louisiana.

The third largest Klan group in Louisiana is an organization called, "The Louisiana Ku Klux Klan." We have, in our Staff studies sometimes called this group the "Feliciana Group," or the "Five Parish Group," because it operates mainly in five Parishes, all bordering on the Mississippi line to the north and east of Baton Rouge, namely: East and West Feliciana Parishes, St. Helena Parish, St. Tammany Parish, and Washington Parish. It has occasional Klaverns in two or three other Parishes, but it does not operate to any significant degree other than in the five which I have mentioned to you. The leader of this group is, to the best of our information, Charles Christmas of Amite, Louisiana. An interview was scheduled with Mr. Christmas, but he cancelled it and refused to consult with us. He did state that his answers to our questions would be substantially the same as those given by Mr. Murray Martin. The Louisiana Ku Klux Klan is actually an off-shoot of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. We don't know exactly why they left the leadership of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, but they have done so, and they are now operating a separate function entirely.

The fourth largest Klan Organization is known as "The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc." The Imperial Wizard, or national head of this group is Houston P. Morris, of Monroe, Louisiana. Mr. Morris was formerly a Klan organizer from Zachary, Louisiana, in one of the other organizations, and he left the other group to form his own Klan. He became Imperial Wizard, from which office he has continued to direct his organization. His group is small, with a small bank-account of less than three figures at the time we made a check on it. His membership is confined, as far as we have been able to ascertain, generally to the Ouachita Parish-Monroe, Louisiana, area. He has extended his operations to some degree into Arkansas, but we are informed that this has not been particularly successful. We talked privately to Mr. Morris but did not formally interview him because



his group is small, and he was not agreeable to a formal interview.

We have been able to interview the two major Klan leaders in Louisiana, the first and most important of which is Mr. Murray Martin, Grand Dragon of the Original Knights Of The Ku Klux Klan. I have already reduced his staff consultation which was taken under oath on April 17 of this year, to writing, and I would like to offer it to the Committee at this time. The Committee has already heard the tape-recording of this Staff Consultation, and we would like to offer into the record the written transcript of the consultation itself.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

TRANSCRIPT OF STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON APRIL 17, 1965, AT 7:22 P. M., at COLUMBIA, LOUISIANA. JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., COMMITTEE COUNSEL FOR THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UNAMERICAN ACTIVITIES, PRESIDING.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Under the power vested in me by Senate Resolution #12, Regular Session, 1964, and the Rules of the Committee, I now swear the first witness in this Staff Consultation.

THE WITNESS, MR. MURRAY MARTIN, AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Please give me your name, sir?

A—Murray Martin.

Q—Where do you live, Mr. Martin?

A—In Winnsboro, Louisiana.

Q—Where and when were you born?

A—At Tioga, Louisiana, 1924, June 1.

Q—What do you do for a living?

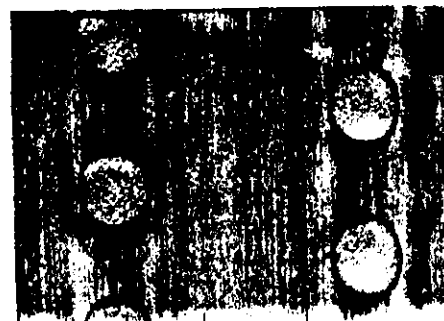
A—I am a building contractor.

Q—What is the correct name of the Klan Organization you represent?

A—The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Q—What is the title of your Klan office, and what level of leadership does that title mean?

A—I am Grand Dragon, and the level of leadership would be



the same as the Chairman of the Board of Directors.

Q—What geographical area does that cover?

A—The State of Louisiana.

Q—Is your Klan Organization connected with any other Klan Organization?

A—We are loosely connected with another Klan Organization, yes, sir.

Q—If so, which one is that?

A—We are connected with the National Association of Klans known as the Associated Klans of America.

Q—Mr. Martin, who is the national head of your Klan Organization?

A—We have no national head.

Q—As I understand your testimony, you are the head in the State of Louisiana, is that correct?

A—That's true.

Q—How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—They are determined by a Board of Officers.

Q—Is it a large Board?

A—Relatively small.

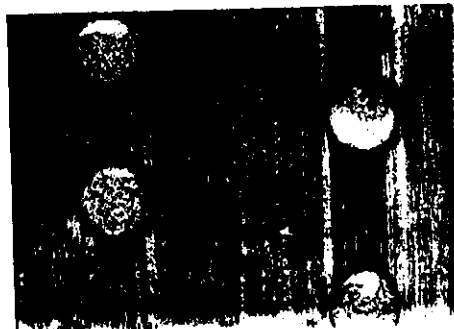
Q—Are the people who determine your policy on this Board all citizens of the State of Louisiana?

A—That is right, that is true.

Q—Is your organization connected in any way with the Communist Party?

A—Definitely not.

Q—How about any other foreign party, or agency, or government?



A—No, sir.

Q—Would you care to elaborate on that, sir?

A—One of our questions asked of all candidates is this: "Do you esteem the United States of America and its institutions above any government, civil, political, or ecclesiastical in the whole world?" And another one is: "Are you absolutely opposed to and free of any allegiance of any nature to any cause, government, people, sect, or ruler that is foreign to the United States of America?" Both of these questions must be answered "yes" before the candidate can proceed.

Q—Are these questions asked your prospective members under oath?

A—They are.

Q—Is any Pledge or Oath of Allegiance required of all of your members?

A—Yes.

Q—Does this in any way infringe upon, or negate, complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

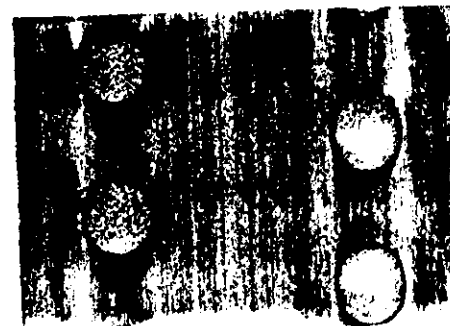
A—No, sir, in fact they must swear allegiance to the United States to become a member.

Q—Would you mind telling us what words are required to do this? Can you do this?

A—I can and I will. This is part of the Oath: "I most solemnly assert and affirm, that to the Government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a member, I sacredly vow unqualified allegiance above any other, and every kind of government in the whole world. I here and now pledge my life, my property, my vote, and my sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and Constitutional Laws and will protect, defend, and enforce same unto death."

Q—Mr. Martin, what is the policy of your Organization as to law violations?

A—I will again quote from our Oath: "I swear that I will always, and at any and all times, and in all places, help, aid, and assist the duly constituted officers of the Law in the proper perform-



ance of their legal duties."

Q—Would you explain what policy your Organization has toward a member who might be involved in a crime, caught, and convicted?

A—If and when he is convicted, then he is either expelled or banished from the Organization. Does that explain it pretty well?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—What are the qualifications for membership in your Organization?

A—Of course, a man must be of good character, first.

Q—How do you determine that, Mr. Martin?

A—We have a system of elections whereby a man may enter into our Organization, and he is first invited to join after having been cleared by all of the members, and his name is published in two regular meetings, and any one man in the Organization can, if he so desires, stop the admittance of any man.

Q—By "Organization" you mean on the local level?

A—On the local level.

Q—Do you have any special name for the local level group?

A—Klavern. This also is in our Oath and I would like to give that to you.

Q—Would you, please?

A—The candidate or the man being initiated has to swear that: "I will never recommend any person for membership in this Order whose mind is unsound, or whose reputation I know to be bad, or whose character is doubtful, or whose loyalty to our Country is in any way questionable."

Q—What other qualifications do you have for membership, Mr. Martin?

A—A man must first believe in the tenets of the Christian Religion. Would you like for me to give you all of the qualifying questions?

Q—Would you, please?

A—All of these questions must be answered "yes" by any person seeking admittance into our Organization: First, "Is the motive prompting your ambition to be a Klansman serious and unselfish?" Second, "Are you a native-born white gentile American citizen?" Third, "Are you absolutely opposed to, and free of any allegiance of any nature to any cause, government, people, sect, or ruler that is foreign to the United States of America?" Fourth, "Do you believe in the tenets of the Christian Religion?" Fifth, "do you esteem the United States of America and its institutions above any other Government, Civil, Political, or Ecclesiastical in the whole world?" Sixth, "Will you, without mental reservation, take a solemn oath to defend, preserve, and enforce same?" Seventh, "Do you believe in Klanishness and will you practice same towards Klansmen?" Eighth, "Do you believe in, and will you faithfully strive for the eternal maintenance of white supremacy?" Ninth, "Will you faithfully obey our Constitution and Laws and conform with them to all of our usages, requirements, and regulations?" Tenth, "Can you always be depended upon?"

Q—Mr. Martin, are there any other qualifications for membership other than the ones you have read to me?

A—I believe not. I would like to say that we are trying our best to eliminate any undesirables from our Organization. I would also like to state that we have no sex-perverts, or homosexuals, or beatniks in our Organization, and I defy anyone to find them.

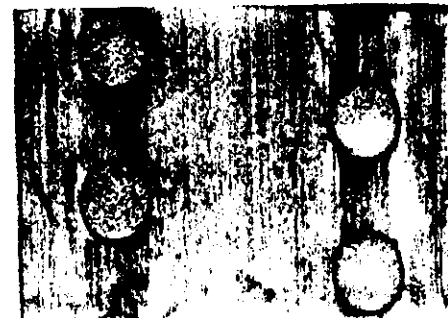
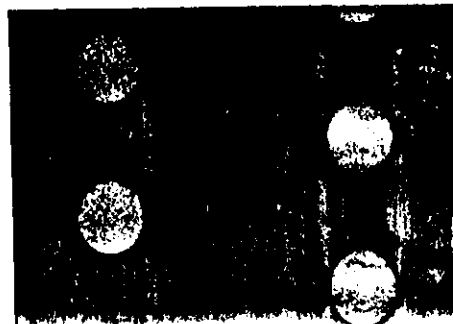
Q—Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana?

A—This, I must respectfully decline to answer, since to answer it would put me in violation of the Oath that I have taken to the Klan.

Q—What are the objectives of your Organization?

A—Our objectives are to return our Government to the Constitution. We believe in constitutional government. We have a set of goals, a written one that I would be glad to send you. I am sorry I do not have one with me. It lists our goals and our hopes for the future. Of course, our prime purpose is the preservation of individual and national liberty.

Q—Do you ascribe, as an organization, to this written state-



K-UNO
 KARACTER
 HONOR
 DUTY
 IMPERIAL
 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
 Atlanta, Ga.
 of the
 Knights
 Ku Klux
 Klan
 KLOLAN
 WHITE BOOK



Exhibit 2. Cover of "Kloran" used by the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

23



Form K-115



APPLICATION FOR CITIZENSHIP
 IN THE
 INVISIBLE EMPIRE

Knights of the Ku Klux Klan



I, the undersigned, a native born, true and loyal citizen of the United States of America, being a white male Gentile person of temperate habits, sound in mind and a believer in the tenets of the Christian religion, the maintenance of White Supremacy and the principles of a "pure Americanism," do most respectfully apply for membership in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan through Klan No. _____, Realm of _____.

I guarantee on my honor to conform strictly to all rules and requirements regulating my "naturalization" and the continuance of my membership, and at all times a strict and loyal obedience to your constitutional authority and the constitution and laws of the fraternity, not in conflict with the constitution and constitutional laws of the United States of America and the states thereof. If I prove untrue as a Klansman I will willingly accept as my portion whatever penalty your authority may impose.

The required "Electron" accompanies this application.

Signed _____

Applicant

Endorsed by _____

Residence Address _____

Kl _____

Business Address _____

Kl _____

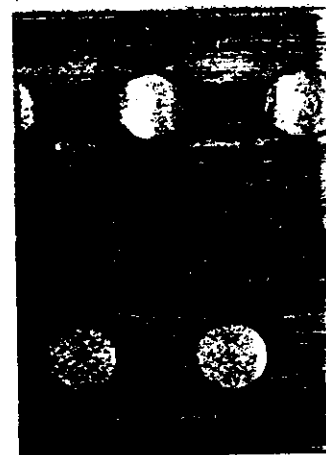
Date _____

19 _____

The person securing this application must sign on top line above. NOTICE—Check the address to which mail may be sent.

Exhibit 1. Application for membership in the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

22



ment of principles that you are going to send me—this written statement of objectives?

A—Yes, I do.

Q—By what means does your Organization propose to realize these objectives?

A—Through governmental affairs, the education of ourselves and the general public as to the trend of Government towards the left and continuing headlong flight towards Communism.

Q—I understand from this that you mean primarily by education, is this correct?

A—Well, no, of course, after you educate yourself, then we will vote at the polls to remove such scoundrels that propose and keep proposing legislation to sell us to the "one world government."

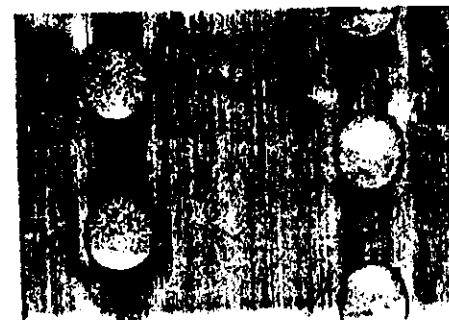
Q—Does your Organization in any way propose to achieve its goals by violence, or any means other than the political action that you are describing?

A—No, sir, we do not advocate violence.

Q—Mr. Martin, what protection have you got built into your organizational structure or procedures to protect your Organization from people who would use the cover of the existence of the Klan to commit crime?

A—Our Organization actually is based upon, and its primary function is by, Committees; such Committees as an Investigating Committee, and should this violence, or lawbreaking, or crime come to our attention, of course, this Committee would investigate, and should we be successful, we would turn the person over to the Law, or at least tell the Law who he was so that we wouldn't get the blame for it. We have gotten the blame for a lot of it in the past and we hope we can help to stop it. Our prime purpose, of course, is not to avoid the blame, but to assist the law enforcement officers in their duties. As I have already stated, that's in our Oath that we should do so, and we do.

Q—Will you furnish our Committee with samples of the literature and printed materials used by your Organization? You understand, we don't expect you to give us something that you have sworn to keep secret, but we would like samples to the limit of what you



as to make the Klavern almost dark. All must remain as still and as quiet as possible; there must be no moving, talking or noise only as the ceremony requires. Striking matches and smoking during the ceremony is absolutely prohibited. If an officer has to read he must use an electric flashlight, and throw the light only on the page he is reading. When all are ready the Klavergo will answer the signal of the Kladd with Alle and begin to Ode.

Kladd. (On Stage the Kladd will say to his party): "Sir: The portal of the Invisible Empire is being opened for you. Your right arm prayer is being answered and you have found favor in the sight of the Exalted Cyclops and his Klavergo assembled. Follow me and be present."

As the Kladd approaches with his party the threshold of the inner door, the Klavergo will stop them by facing them with Thud. He will then say: "The Klavergo is here and stand erect and steady. (The Kladd or person selected just previous to this has stationed himself near the door where he can be heard by the candidates but not seen by them.)"

Kladd—
"God give us men! The Invincible Empire demands strong

bands, great hearts, true faith and ready hands.

Men whom the host of office does not kill; Men whom the host of office cannot buy;

Men who possess opinions and a will, Men who have HONOR; men who will NOT

LIE:

Men who can stand before a demagogue And dare his true brown flatteries without winking!

That man, unswerving, who lives above the fog In public duty and in private thinking; For while the rabble, with their dumb-worm creeds,

Their LARGE professions and their LITTLE deeds,

Mingle in selfish strife, Let freedom weep, Men who serve not for selfish booty,

But real men, courageous, who flinch not at duty;

Men of dependable character; men of sterling worth;

Then wrongs will be redressed, and right will rule the earth;

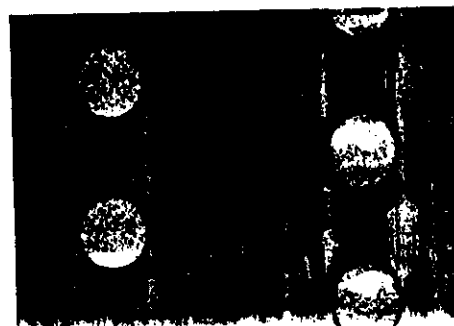
God give us men!"

After a pause, the Klavergo faces the candidates and says:

Klavergo: "Sir: Will you (or each of you) by your daily life as Klavergo earnestly endeavor to be an answer to this prayer?"

He then faces the E. C. and says:

Klavergo: "Young Excellency and fellow Klavergo: JUST SUCH MEN are (or just such a man is) standing without the portal of the Invincible Empire, deciding the lofty honor of citizenship therein, and ready and willing to unflinchingly face every duty on him (or

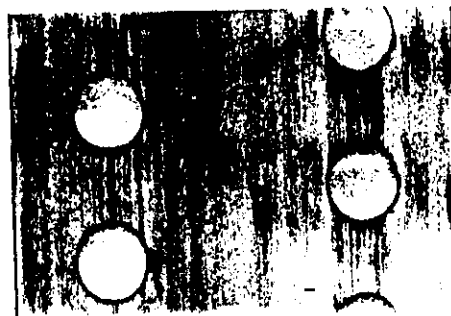


FIFTY REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BE A MEMBER OF THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN

- 1-Because the Klan is a great, legal American institution of America
- 2-Because it is the only organization on earth where only native-born, White, Gentile American citizens make up its membership
- 3-Because it is a militant Christian organization, opposed to all forms of Atheism
- 4-Because it throws its strong arm of protection around your family in your absence
- 5-Because it believes in and fights for White Supremacy
- 6-Because it saved the South twice, and will save it again and again
- 7-Because it is composed of 16 men and not silly dilly bums
- 8-Because it is founded deep in the heart of the Christian religion
- 9-Because it is an open supporter of the Constitution
- 10-Because it is the ONE organization fighting for repeal of the Segregation ruling by the Supreme Court of the United States
- 11-Because it believes in and fights for state sovereignty
- 12-Because it is neither Democratic or Republican, politically, but ALWAYS AMERICAN
- 13-Because it fights for the glory of the flag and for the rights of free men
- 14-Because it believes in law and order and good government
- 15-Because it claims principle above men
- 16-Because it stands for segregated schools, NOW and ALWAYS!
- 17-Because it is opposed to intermarriage between niggers and White people. Several states have already legislated such meetings, and more are on the way
- 18-Because it believes that the White race is God's race through which He wants to maintain a just civilization
- 19-Because it believes the Bible doctrine of the separation of the races
- 20-Because it believes that Judaism is not the religion of the Bible, but that it is a set of principles for the purpose of elevating the Christian Jew beyond the White race
- 21-Because it has an effective program against Socialism, Communism, and ultra left wing liberalism
- 22-Because it believes the highest type of citizenship is Christian citizenship
- 23-Because it believes all Constitutional changes are to be made by Congress, and ratified by the State Legislatures
- 24-Because it believes in getting the United States out of the United Nations Organization
- 25-Because it believes that every preacher holding a congregation but who teaches integration should retire from his pulpit, either willingly or be forced out
- 26-Because it is opposed to having defenseless children to have trigger playmates
- 27-Because it believes in free speech and free press, as opposed further to a police state
- 28-Because we believe it to be the most effective way to fight all forms of subversion
- 29-Because we oppose niggers teaching White children in public schools, which they will do in all integrated schools before long
- 30-Because it is the most effective way to fight organized crime in a community
- 31-Because it is the only way to keep our own and for other women alone
- 32-Because it is opposed to love ships changing an unlawful rate of interest to the poor people
- 33-Because it believes in vote by mail
- 34-Because it does not endorse either the Republican or Democratic parties politically as such, but does support candidates in both parties who could stand up and for a 100% Americanism
- 35-Because it is opposed to discrimination in any form and unilaterally in favor of the right of citizens to bear arms
- 36-Because it teaches that every school teacher in our public schools should be retired who believes in and teaches integration of the black and White races
- 37-Because it stands for the disenfranchisement of all foreigners who have not been in America for the same length of time required our own boys and girls to reach legal voting age
- 38-Because it stands for segregation on income to penal and mental institutions, especially the juveniles
- 39-Because it opposes gay Communist literature being sent through the United States mail to America
- 40-Because it is unilaterally opposed to the Zionist Jew program
- 41-Because it is opposed to the Anti-Defamation League in all respects
- 42-Because it knows the United Nations Charter has usurped the Constitution of these United States, and we are trying to get the United States out of the UN
- 43-Because it was here YESTERDAY, and is here TODAY, and will be here FOREVER
- 44-Because it stands against UNESCO in its attempts to rewrite our American history
- 45-Because it is opposed to a police state which robs the individual of his rights
- 46-Because it does not believe that education is THE remedy for our political ills
- 47-Because it is opposed to any government pretending to be friendly to America, while at the same time dealing with any communist-dominated country
- 48-Because it is opposed to taxation without representation
- 49-Because it is opposed to the income tax law as presently existing
- 50-Because it is opposed to the World Health Organization and the National Mental Health Act and all forms of psychiatric education of our children and citizens

Exhibit 4. Policy statement furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

26



THE MEANING OF AMERICANISM

Americanism is a living, dynamic force governing the lives of our people, who are peculiarly blessed with the opportunity, of living under a representative form of government, established by the most amazing instrument of human conduct ever devised by man, the CONSTITUTION of the UNITED STATES.

Americanism is a form of controlled liberty in which the rights of the small and the large are protected. For the greatest good of all, the practical governing principles are clearly manifested in the DECLARATION of INDEPENDENCE and in the PREAMBLE to our CONSTITUTION. Its foundation is the infinite dignity and worth of the individual.

The essence of Americanism is spiritual. It holds that there is a moral God in the universe, and that by virtue of this fact, there is a moral purpose in the affairs of mankind. Our moral actions are protected on the basis of the TEN COMMANDMENTS and the TEN PRINCIPLES. The very essence of Americanism is the protection of personal liberty and property from the encroachment of others and from COMMERCE itself. It recognizes as its enemy, both the will of the tyrant and the whims of the masses.

Americanism holds that every person has an inherent right to think, to act, to express opinions, to seek redress against wrongs, and to large his personality without fear. It gives each citizen, whether rich or poor, white or black, Jew or Gentile, the right to challenge wrong and oppression without fear of threat or retaliation. It means that every American be given the right to invest in the soil of his country, and to enjoy the fruits of his labor and his wealth. In criticism before the rights of the individual for all, not merely for the privileged.

Our schools, our churches, our civic organizations and our magnificent philanthropies, - all bespeak a sense of moral obligation to others, and a spirit of brotherhood transcending that of other people in the entire world.

Americanism, however, is not a one way street. It imposes rightful obligations upon individuals and groups to play the game of living with a concern for the welfare of the community, state, and nation.

Americanism is America's most glorious apartment in the annals of living. If this apartment should fall, civilization itself might be doomed. The sacred guarantee for continued existence is a personal citizenship, dedicated to the ideals and purposes of this great REPUBLIC. Americanism is America's remaining hope and its only real just world.

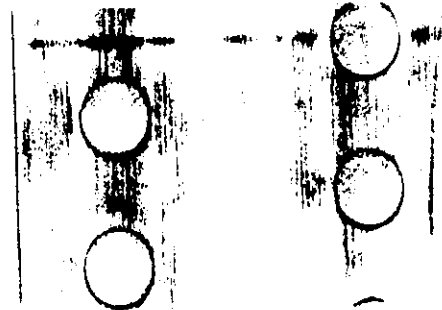
And in this hour of critical crisis, when this holy heritage of Americanism is threatened by a ruthless, godless Communist conspiracy to wall our country in a permanent darkness, which could destroy the liberties of our citizens, to turn the produce of our soil against the will to defend our heritage, let every loyal American have confidence in his conscience the immortal pledge of the brave men who first gave articulation to the basis of Americanism in the DECLARATION of INDEPENDENCE.

AND FOR THE SUPPORT OF THIS DECLARATION, WITH A FIRM BELIEF IN THE PROTECTION OF DIVINE PROVIDENCE, AS MUTUAL PLACE TO EACH OTHER OUR LIVES AND FORTUNES, AND OUR SOUTHS ABOUT



Exhibit 5. Policy statement furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

27



can furnish us, to see what type of thing you are using in your training, and in your educational program?

A—I will be glad to furnish you with samples, a lot of which is not our own. We use other Organizations' literature, and we learn by it; but of course, we have literature of our own, and I can and will send you some of this.

Q—Mr. Martin, do you have anything you want to add to your testimony?

A—Nothing that I can think of.

Q—I would like to thank you for our Committee. This is the end of the Staff Consultation. The time is 7:48 P. M.

DUTIES OF COMMITTEES

POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE

- (a) The duty of the political action committee is to study all political activities in the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (b) Keep the E. C. and the members of the Klavern informed on all matters of political interest. This includes State, National and International.
- (c) Be well enough informed to recommend what political candidates or issues to support or oppose and give recommendations to Klavern on such.
- (d) Keep a record of all political activities within the jurisdiction of the Klavern, and be prepared to present it or any part of it to the Klavern upon request of E. C.
- (e) Stay out of other Klavern Klanton unless otherwise agreed by same.
- (f) From time to time the members of this committee will be requested to effectively contact their State Representatives and State Senator, as well as their Democratic State Central Committee men for one or more of the following purposes:
 - (1) To determine their position on a specific matter then before them.
 - (2) To obtain their support and cooperation in either passing, amending or defeating that measure, or
 - (3) To learn and report the person or persons most able to influence them on such matters.

THE MEMBERS OF THIS COMMITTEE WILL BE CONTACTED, FREQUENTLY ON VERY SHORT NOTICE, FROM TIME TO TIME, TO ASSIST IN LINING UP THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, SENATORS AND COMMITTEEMEN IN SUPPORT OF OUR POSITION.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE

- (a) The Education Committee is responsible for the educating of the public in all matters of interest within the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (b) Collect and distribute any literature that they can obtain that will further the cause of our organization.
- (c) Write letters to the public on political or other issues of interest within the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (d) Check books in the libraries of Schools, Churches, etc., and check any books or literature that is exposed to the public to assure that it does not contain communist influence material, for integration material.
- (e) Write letters of protest to individuals or organizations that publicly advocate integration, or communism.
- (f) Write letters of appreciation to those who are working to further Americanism, Segregation, and etc.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

- (a) The membership committee keeps all records of the members. (Not excluding the sect.) prospective members, and rejected and/or suspended members.
- (b) See that all material and literature in the possession of an expelled or suspended member is returned to the unit.

Exhibit 6. Statement of functions of committees in Klan organizational structure, furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

- (c) Encourage regular attendance of members.
- (d) Report on all members unable to attend regularly.
- (e) Attempt to notify all members of special events, called meetings, summons, etc.

BENEVOLENCE COMMITTEE:

- (a) The Benevolence Committee is in charge of all charity activity within the unit.
- (b) Reports on all sick members, send flowers or cards to them and asks for any assistance that the unit might provide for same.
- (c) Reports on and asks for assistance for persons other than members where the unit can be of assistance.

BUILDING COMMITTEE:

- (a) The building committee is in charge of the construction and maintenance of the Klavern.
- (b) Asks for or appoints members to work on the building or the grounds of same.
- (c) Sees that the building is kept clean, the grass is cut, all necessary repairs are made, and recommends changes or additions to the building.

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE:

- (a) The Public Relations Committee is responsible for the relations between the organization and the non-member public.
- (b) Their duties are advisory only.
- (c) Inspect all out going literature and determine if it will create a good image.
- (d) Advise on all activities of the unit that concern the public to assure prestige and a good public image for the organization.

KLOKAN COMMITTEE:

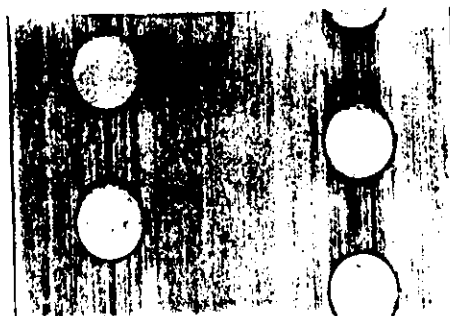
- (a) This committee is appointed by the Klukan of the Klavern and is under the direct supervision of the Klukan.
- (b) Takes no action other than that specifically ordered by the Klukan.

THE WAY OF THE KLAVERN

The following should be given to each new member immediately after the naturalization ceremony.

The newly made member be conducted to the Klocards' station by the Kladd. The Klocard will then instruct the new members as follows:

1. Destroy application
2. Instruct the member in the use of the gavel.



I swear that I will never recommend---any person for membership---in this Order---whose mind is unsound---or whose reputation I know to be bad---or whose character is doubtful---or whose loyalty to our country---is in any way questionable.

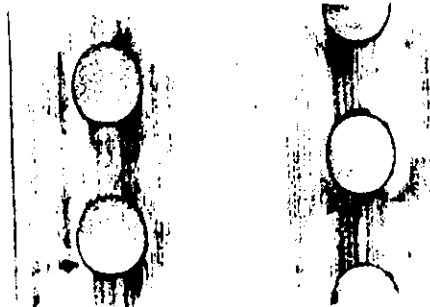
I most solemnly assert and affirm---that to the government of the United States of America---and any state thereof---of which I may become a member---I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance---above any other---and every kind of government---in the whole world. I here and now---pledge my life---my property---my vote---and my sacred honor---to uphold its flag---its constitution---and constitutional laws---and will protect---defend---and enforce same unto death.

I will always, at any and all times---and in all places---help, aid and assist the duly constituted officers of the law---in the proper performance of their legal duties.

I swear that I will most zealously---shield and preserve---by any and all---justifiable means and methods---the sacred constitutional rights---and privileges of free speech---free press---separation of church and state---free segregated public schools---by white SUPREMACY---just laws---against any encroachment---of any nature---by any person or persons---political party or parties---religious sect or people---native---naturalized or foreign---of any race---color, creed---lineage or tongue whatsoever.

All to which I have sworn by THIS OATH---I will seal with my blood---be thou my witness Almighty God.

A M E N



TESTIMONY OF JACK N. ROGERS, JUNE 16, 1965, (CONTINUING):

BY MR. ROGERS:

The leadership of this particular Organization, The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, as well as that of the various other Klan groups in Louisiana, appears to be composed of persons of some stature, and ability. In many of the smaller communities a significant number of community leaders are members of these organizations, and take part in their operations.

I would like to next offer the transcript of a Staff Consultation held on April 23, with Mr. J. M. Edwards, the Grand Dragon of The United Klans of America, Inc. The tape-recording of this has already been played, Mr. Chairman, for some of the members of this Committee, and we offer the transcript into the record at this point.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be received into the record.

TRANSCRIPT OF A STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON APRIL 23, 1965, AT 11:42 P.M., AT BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA. JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., COMMITTEE COUNSEL FOR THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES, STATE OF LOUISIANA, PRESIDING.

BY MR. ROGERS:

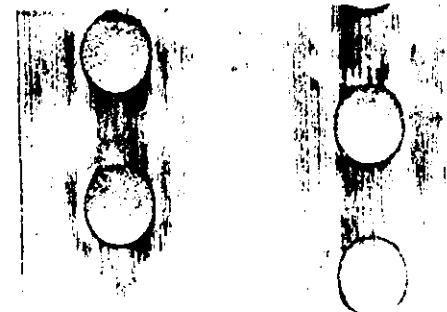
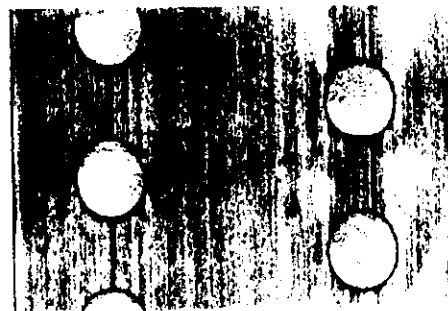
Pursuant to the power granted me under Senate Concurrent Resolution #12, Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature of 1964, and the rules of this Committee under the Law, I now swear the first witness.

THE WITNESS, MR. J. M. EDWARDS, AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—What is your name, sir?



A—J. M. Edwards.

Q—Where do you live, Mr. Edwards?

A—Jonesboro, Louisiana.

Q—When and where were you born?

A—July 20, 1918, in Union Parish, Louisiana.

Q—What do you do for a living?

A—I practice Chiropractic.

Q—Mr. Edwards, what is the name of the Klan Organization you represent?

A—It's the United Klans of America, Inc.

Q—What is the title of your Klan office, and what level of leadership does that title mean?

A—The office that I have in the United Klans is that of Grand Dragon of the realm of Louisiana, and it designates the highest office in the State in which that Klan operates.

Q—Is your Klan Organization connected with any other Klan Organizations, and if so, which one and how is it connected?

A—It is not connected with any other Klan Organization.

Q—Who is the national head of your Klan Organization?

A—Robert M. Shelton, Jr.

Q—Where does he live?

A—Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

Q—As I understand your testimony, you are the head of the organization in the State of Louisiana?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—By the membership itself.

34

426 Sixth Street
Jonesboro, Louisiana
February 19, 1965

Hon. Jesse Knowles
Senator
Lake Charles, Louisiana

Dear Sir;

Since reading an article in the Survivor Times last Saturday, February 13, under catline "Washington and AP, I have been somewhat perplexed. It concerned an investigation of the Ku Klux Klan, a general term, along with three other organizations.

Now, Mr. Knowles, I have invited Mr. Edwin J. Willis, whom I understand you know, and have welcomed an investigation of United Klans of America, Inc. and have requested that the findings of HUAC be published.

By virtue of your relationship with the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, I also invite your committee to investigate our organization also and make public your findings.

If you would be so kind as to encourage Mr. Willis to investigate us and publish his findings, I would appreciate it very much.

Any questions you may have concerning United Klans of America, Inc. I would be very pleased to try to answer.

I shall anticipate hearing from you soon. Meanwhile I remain sincerely,

Yours for God and Country,

J. M. Edwards
J. M. Edwards-Grand Dragon
United Klans of America, Inc.

JME/vn

Exhibit 9. Letter from Mr. J. M. Edwards, Grand Dragon, United Klans of America, Inc. in Louisiana.

35



"God give us men! The Invisible Empire demands strong
 Minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands.
 Men whom the lust of office does not kill;
 Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy;
 Men who possess opinions and a will;
 Men who have HONOR; men who will NOT Lie;
 Men who can stand before a demagogue
 And damn his treacherous flatteries without
 blinking!
 Tall men, manly-minded, who live above the fog
 In public duty and in private thinking;
 For while the rabble, with their thumb-worn
 gloves,
 Their LARGE professions and their LITTLE
 deeds,
 Struggle in selfish strife, let freedom tramp
 Wrong ride the lust, and waiting justice sleep.
 God give us men!
 Men who care not for selfish beauty,
 But seek with courage, who black not at
 duty.
 Men of dependable character; men of sterling
 worth;
 These women will be redressed, and right will
 rule the earth.
 God give us men!"

Exhibit 10. Policy statement furnished by Mr. J. M. Edwards.



AN INTRODUCTION TO THE

Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

STATE OFFICE
 DRAWER K
 HOUSTON, TX.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

After the cannon fell silent and peace descended upon the battlefields of the great Civil War, there came a dark and infamous chapter of American History called, "The Reconstruction." From this era, this abyss of utter human misery and despair, there arose like the morning sun the KU KLUX KLAN. This Order provided for the people of the South the leadership and rallying point to begin their long and arduous struggle to regain their lost dignity. The noble and glorious ride of the Ku Klux Klan of the Reconstruction era is immortalized by its achievements. No errors of omission or commission by prejudiced historians can dim the lustre of its deeds, or rob it of its rightful place in history as the saviour of the South, and, thereby, the saviour of the nation, for had there been no ride of the Ku Klux Klan there would not today be fifty stars in the flag that graces the dome of our Nations Capitol.

To keep alive the memory of the original Klan and the principles, traditions and institutions which they risked their lives to preserve for themselves and for posterity, the men of today, who appreciate their patriotic and chivalric work, have established a living, lasting memorial to them by the organization of the United Klans of America. Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The United Klans of America, KKKK, is a national fraternal order composed of real American manhood of the nation who uncompromisingly believe in perpetual preservation of the fundamental principles, ideals and institutions of the pure Anglo-Saxon civilization and all the fruits thereof.

WHAT THE KLAN STANDS FOR

A. AMERICA FIRST: First in thought, first in affections, and first in the galaxy of Nations.

B. BENEVOLENCE: In thought, word and deed based upon Justice and practically applied to all. To right the wrong, to succor the weak and unfortunate, to help the worth, and to relieve the distressed.

C. KLANISHNESS: Real fraternity practically applied—Standing by and sticking to each other in all things honorable, encouraging, protecting, cultivating, and exemplifying the real "fraternal human relationship," to shield and enhance each others' happiness and welfare. A devoted unflinching loyalty to the principles, mission and purposes of the Order in promoting the highest and best interest of the community, state and nation.

WHAT THE KLAN IS

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is a fraternal order promulgating fraternal conduct, and not merely a "social association." It is a duly incorporated, legally recognized institution, honest in purpose, noble in sentiment, and practical in results that should command the hearty respect of all real Americans throughout the nation. It is an association of Real Men who believe in being something, in doing something worthwhile, and who are in all things 100% pure American. Yet, it is vastly more than merely a social fraternal order.

PREREQUISITES TO CITIZENSHIP IN THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE

This order is founded upon dependable character. It is not an ultra exclusive institution, but its membership is composed of "picked" men.

No man is allowed in this Order who hasn't manhood enough to assume a real Oath with serious purpose to keep the same inviolate.

No man is allowed in the Order who will not or cannot swear an unqualified allegiance to the Government of the United States of America, its flag and its Constitution.

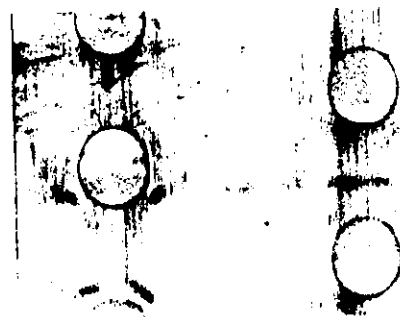
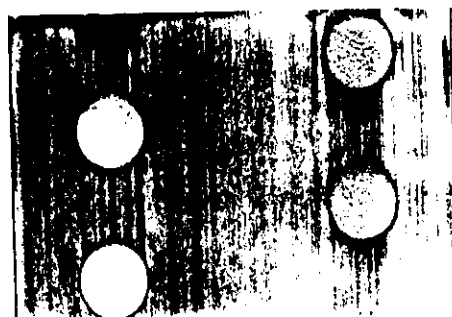
No man is allowed in this Order who does not esteem the Government of the United States of America above any other government, civil, political or ecclesiastical in the whole world.

No man is allowed in this Order who cannot practice real fraternity towards each and every one of his oath-bound brothers.

Only native-born, white, gentle, protestant, American citizens of at least eighteen years of age, who believe in the tenets of the Christian religion, and owe no allegiance of any degree or nature to any foreign government, nation, political institution, sect, people or person, are eligible.

Because certain individuals at various times have committed acts of violence under cover of darkness and shielded by masks and robes somewhat resembling the official regalia of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, they have been classed as members of this organization. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is a strictly law-abiding organization and every member is sworn to uphold the law at all times and to assist officers of the law in preserving peace and order whenever the occasion may arise, and any member violating this oath would be banished forever from the organization.

Exhibit 11. Page 2 of Exhibit No. 10.



If there be any white American citizen who owes allegiance to another flag save our American Flag, who cannot subscribe to and support these principles, let him forever hold his peace, for he is basely unworthy of the great flag and its government that guarantees to him life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. A person who actively opposes these great principles is a dangerous ingredient in the body politic of our country and an enemy to the weal of our national commonwealth.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of today ride on, not upon the backs of the faithful steeds of yesteryear, but in the mind, heart and soul of every true American citizen who loves our great country and who glories in the name America, and who is honest enough as a grateful son to perpetually memorialize the heroism of our fathers and transmit the boon of our priceless heritage unimpaired, uncorrupted and unstained to the generations who follow us that the justice of our age may increase in splendor.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, regardless of statements made to the contrary, either through ignorance or with deliberate intent to misrepresent it, has not made, is not now making and does not intend to make any fight on the Roman Catholic Church as a religious institution, but it will unalterably and unequivocally oppose any move of the Catholic Church or of any other church, individual or organization, which attempts to bring about a combination of church and state in these United States.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan concedes to every man the right to worship God as he sees fit and in his own way, or to worship Him not at all, and while it adheres strictly to the tenets of the Christian religion, it seeks no quarrel with any individual or organization because of religious differences.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is not the enemy of the negro. It opposes and will continue to oppose, the efforts of certain negro organizations and periodicals which are sowing the seeds of discontent and racial hatred among the negroes of this country by preaching and teaching social equality and mongrelization of the races. We believe, it is possible for the races to live together in peace and unity only upon condition that each race recognize the rights and privileges of the other. Yet, we hold it is obligatory upon the negro race, and upon all other colored races in America to recognize that they are living in the land of the white race by courtesy of the white race; and the white race cannot be expected to surrender to any other race, either in whole or in part, the control of its vital and fundamental governmental affairs.

There are rights which the negro race and all other colored races have as citizens of this country which the white race—the ruling race

—is bound to respect, but they must not, individually or collectively, lose sight of the fact that the white race is the ruling race by right of inheritance; and that it does not intend to surrender this right or to compromise it with any other race—black, yellow or brown.

Let the negro race and all other races living within our borders advance and develop and prosper all that they may, but let it be done through their own institutions and within their own race without encroachment upon the rights of other races. Let them understand that in the long run the white man always has proved himself the truest friend and the safest counsellor of all other races in whatever land or clime the races have come in contact, and let them not be misled by false prophets who for personal gain appeal to their passions and prejudices by wild promises that they know can never be fulfilled.

No Jew can obtain citizenship in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. At every Klavern meeting Jesus Christ is lauded and his teachings expounded. The constitution and regulations in the Order set forth that the living Christ is the Klansman's criterion of character. Therefore, it would be unjust to allow the Jew to enter into the fellowship with the Klavern by appealing to his patriotism, and then have him cease to attend because every meeting would be out of harmony with his religious convictions.

THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN AND COMMUNISM

Be it known, that the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was YESTERDAY, is TODAY and will FOREVER be opposed to Communism in any form and to its fellow-traveler organizations. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan will fight to our last breath, using every means at our disposal to rid our country of this insidious plague of mankind.

For further information write:

United Klans of America, Inc.
Suite 401, Alston Building
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

Q—What process is used to determine policy or objectives?

A—A democratic assembly, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Is your organization connected in any way with the Communist Party, or any other foreign party, agency or government?

A—No, sir, it is not.

Q—Is any pledge or oath of allegiance required of all of your members?

A—Yes, indeed.

Q—Does this oath in any way infringe upon, or negate, complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

A—No. Mr. Rogers, did you say "infringe or negate?"

Q—Does the oath which your members take infringe upon their loyalty to the United States, or negate in any way their loyalty to the United States?

A—No, sir, that oath does not.

Q—Would you explain that, please?

A—(No answer.)

Q—Can you give me the oath?

A—I will explain that, Mr. Rogers. The oath swears unqualified allegiance to the government of the United States of America, its Constitution and laws. May I just quote the section which has to do with allegiance?

Q—Go right ahead.

A—"I most solemnly assert and affirm that to the government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a resident, I sacredly swear an unqualified allegiance above any and every kind of government in the whole world. I here and now pledge life, property, vote and sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and Constitutional Laws, and will protect, defend and enforce same unto death."

Q—Mr. Edwards, what is the policy of your organization as to law violations? Is there anything in your oath concerning this?

A—The attitude of the Order concerning law violations is the same as it would be on the part of any good American citizen. I repeat that for you: "I most solemnly promise and swear that I will always, at all times, and in all places, help, aid, and assist the duly constituted officers of the law, in the proper performance of their legal duties."

Q—What are the qualifications for membership in your organization?

A—He must be a white man, a Protestant person who believes in the tenets of the Christian Religion, and of sane mind, of course.

Q—Do you do any screening of people to keep out undesirable elements or people who might have criminal records, or anything like that?

A—The very best that it is possible to do.

Q—What do you do after you have gotten members in if you find out that they are involved in violations of law?

A—(No answer.)

Q—How do you take care of that, how do you handle that within your organization?

A—Any member or any person, for that matter, whose unlawful acts come to the attention of our people are reported to the proper authorities. Our organization does not harbor those who commit unlawful acts.

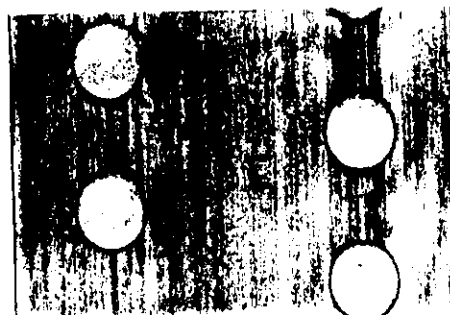
Q—Are they allowed to remain in the organization?

A—No, sir, this Order does not provide for a person who conducts himself contrary to the tenets of the law he has sworn to uphold, rather than to violate. As soon as any act of unlawfulness is discovered on the part of a member of this Order, he is immediately expelled.

Q—Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana, Mr. Edwards?

A—I am not at liberty to answer that question, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Can you tell us how many local Klaverns you have in Louisiana?



A—No, sir, I am not at liberty to reveal that.

Q—Why is that, are you sworn under some oath not to reveal that?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—What are the objectives of your organization?

A—The objectives of this Order shall be to unite all white male persons, native-born gentiles of the United States who owe no allegiance of any nature to any other government, nation, institution, ruler, sect or people; to unite people whose morals are good, whose reputations and vocations are respectable, whose habits are exemplary, who are of sound mind, and 21 years of age or more, to a common oath of brotherhood of strict regulations, and also to cultivate and promote patriotism toward our civil government.

Q—After you unite them, is the function of the organization directed solely at improving yourselves, the members, or do you have some outward manifestation of your objectives?

A—Certainly it has as its objective to improve the individual, and I think this is best done by virtue of the fact that we hold Christ himself as our criterion of character, and never in a Klavern meeting will a person stay without hearing the name of Christ proclaimed, and His principles sounded. Then in the community, I think that you will find it hard to determine any difference in the works of the people in this Order and in any other civic service, or social organization, because I think the efforts overlap in every one of these areas.

Q—Do your members aim, and are the objectives of your organization in any way directed, toward political action?

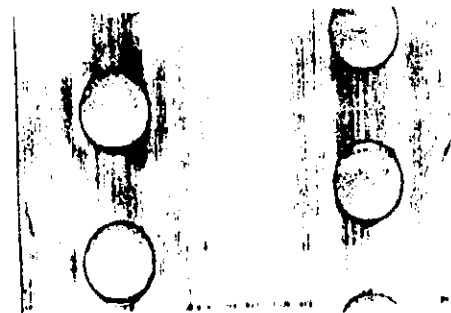
A—No, sir, I couldn't say that they are directed toward political action, but certainly men with these objectives would participate in governmental affairs; that's a responsibility of any citizen.

Q—How do you propose to realize the objectives that you have set forth here, by any means other than education?

A—What other means are there?

Q—What is the attitude of your organization toward violence?

A—A member of this Order is not going to engage in violence.



violators to the local police authorities in any area? Do you know of any specific incident where this has been done?

A—I cannot speak for any area outside of Louisiana, but I am very happy to report that it has not come to my attention.

Q—Mr. Edwards, how are your officers of the Klan elected at the different levels?

A—Through a democratic process, by the membership.

Q—How do you get elected to the office which you hold?

A—By the same process, it is not a dictatorial organization, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Are you elected by popular vote of all the members in the State, or are you elected by a Board which is elected by the members throughout the State?

A—No, sir, perhaps like people are elected on the national level, by delegates representing a certain number of people.

Q—Have you any control as Grand Dragon of the State of Louisiana over the local Klaverns?

A—Only through the people who are elected to maintain the order in those Klaverns.

Q—Do you have any veto power over the chosen officers of the local Klavern?

A—In case their conduct is contrary to the oath and the Constitution.

Q—You do?

A—Yes, sir, in that case.

Q—Have you any disciplinary powers available to you over the members in the local Klavern, if you had learned that something had gone on which was contrary to your basic rules? Could you do anything about it if the local Klavern officers did not?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—Do you actively maintain responsibility over the local Klaverns to the best of your ability?

THE KLAN'S ANSWER TO LYNDON JOHNSON

On Friday, March 7th, 1964, Lyndon Johnson, President of the United States, attacked one of the most patriotic organizations in this great land. He warned every Klansman to get out of the Ku Klux Klan and to join a "decent" society for the Klan was going to be investigated and destroyed.

Lyndon Johnson, we know that we are not a perfect organization. We have a few mistakes just as surely as there has been a mistake recently elected President of the United States. We do not advocate murder or any form of pay crime, yet you condemn an entire organization for the actions of a few and they have yet to be proven guilty. We do not condemn everyone in the Democratic Party for your actions, Lyndon Johnson.

No, Lyndon, you are wrong about the Ku Klux Klan. You can no more destroy us than you can destroy the heavens or the oceans. Even with all your ill-gotten and ill-earned Power, the Left Wing News Media, the N. A. A. C. P., C. I. O. U. E., and all of the other Communist and Socialist, rabble rousing, we will survive. For while there is a flicker of life in one true Klansman, the Klan will never die.

It is you, Lyndon Johnson, that has turned his back on the white people of this country, not the Ku Klux Klan. It is you, Lyndon Johnson, who should join a "decent" society. It was you, Lyndon Johnson, that expressed shock and anger when an equator was killed in Alabama. You even telephoned your sympathy to her family. Yet when a White Law Officer is murdered by Niggers in Mississippi you did not see fit to mention it or telephone her widow. Were you not shocked and angered by this, Lyndon? Where is your sense of "decent"?

So bring on your investigations, Lyndon. We have nothing to fear, for we know that were it a just case, the fight is for Racial Integrity and Constitutional Government. Are we fighting for too much, Lyndon? The Klan will disband when every Communist and Integrationist is driven from our shores. We will fight with every means at our disposal, at the Ballot Box, in the Streets, or in the Hills, if necessary, for we shall never surrender. THIS IS OUR ANSWER!

KU KLUX KLAN

Exhibit 14. United Klans of America literature furnished by Mr. J. M. Edwards.

to carry out private crimes. There have been several reported instances of this in the State. Any individual with a grudge and a bed-sheet can commit crime in Louisiana, or elsewhere throughout the South, and get the blame placed on the Ku Klux Klan.

The second weakness of the Klan seems to be the ease with which they have been infiltrated by the police.

The third weakness of the Klan is the fact that they have no centralized leadership, or coordination. They have several strengths which have aided them materially in recruiting and maintaining their organizational structure. First is the unfortunate fact of Communist infiltration into the various social and political movements which are active in the Southern United States at this time, and the fear of the average citizen over being unable to do much as an individual to combat this infiltration.

Another strength is the frustration of many of the citizens of the State with the Supreme Court's strange and sometimes inexplicable decisions which they believe do violence to well-established principles of constitutional law, and help the Communist Conspiracy.

Another reason for the strength of the Klan is the frustration of many citizens with the forced racial-mixing policies of the Federal Government at this time.

A further strength is the fact that the Klan in Louisiana at this moment is basically a "grass-roots movement," rather than a philosophy imported from abroad. It is spontaneous and based upon statements of policy which embody many of the fundamental basic political concepts of American freedom.

A further strength of the Klan in Louisiana is the fact of the historical tradition of America for the people to protect themselves when they feel they are not being properly protected by their government.

One final strength of the Klan is the innate affinity of many people for secret organizations, complicated rituals, and quasi-conspiratorial activities.

We have obtained from police sources, and from certain leaders of the Klan who supplied them to us at the time of their staff consultation, some exhibits which I think will be of interest to the Committee, and I would like to offer some of them at this time. First I would like to offer from our own research, a clipping from "The Worker," the official publication of the Communist Party, U. S. A. This is an editorial entitled, "An Evil Institution," which discusses the House Committee on Un-American Activities, and its forth-

coming investigation of the Ku Klux Klan. The Worker alleges generally that the House Committee on Un-American Activities, and the Ku Klux Klan throughout the United States, are closely in league, and that the House Committee has aligned itself with "Racists" and "Ultra-Rightists" who are blood brothers to the Klansman, and that these people dominate the House Committee on Un-American Activities. We offer this into the record, Mr. Chairman.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Now, from Mr. Murray Martin, the Grand Dragon of the original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, we obtained some excerpts from policy statements contained in the secret Klan book, or manual, which is used in Klan rituals. This Book is called the "Kloran." Mr. Martin furnished us with some excerpts from it in the form of a statement of policy on one page which we offer into the record, and some excerpts from the Oath which is used by this particular Klan group which we also offer into the record, Mr. Chairman.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Martin further provided us with a list of 50 reasons offered by his organization as to why a person should be a member of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

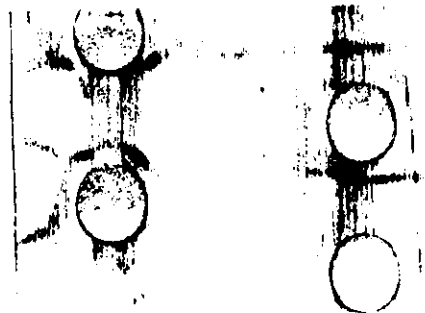
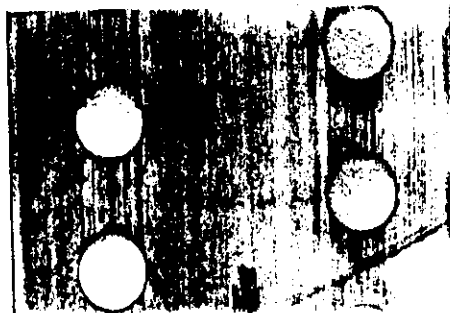
Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We have also obtained from Mr. Martin a copy of an application for membership in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.



An Evil Institution

The conviction in Washington last week of Mrs. Dagmar Wilson, Mrs. Donna Allen and Russ Nixon for "contempt" of Congress shows once more the great power for evil of the House Un-American Committee.

What was the "contempt" for which they were convicted? They had refused to testify in secret session for the House Un-Americans. What was it that the House Un-Americans wanted to do? To distort an action by these peace seeking people in seeking State Department approval for a visa for a Tokyo professor to come to this country to speak at a peace meeting.

The aim of the Un-Americans undoubtedly was to re-establish the atmosphere of fear that enveloped the nation when the Un-American and the McCarthyites had paralyzed the nation in the late 1940's and early 1950's.

Then the promotion of the cold war was the aim; today the aim is the escalation of the dirty war in Vietnam.

But Mrs. Wilson, of the Women Strike for Peace, Mrs. Allen, of the Women's International League for Peace, and Nixon, general manager of the National Guardian, courageously defied the House Un-Americans. It is for this that they have been convicted.

The House Un-Americans, the most flagrant subverters of the U.S. constitution in the nation's history, want to make it a crime for citizens to contact government agencies, and for a newspaper to provide information for its readers.

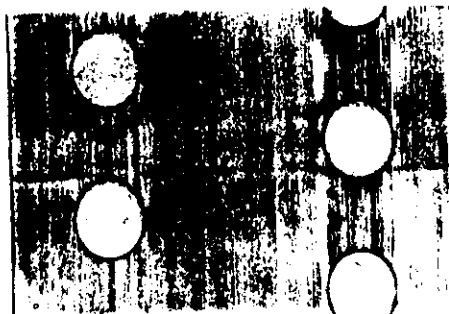
In truth, this is the latest move in the House Un-Americans' continuous war against the Bill of Rights, in this case, the rights of the people to petition their government and of freedom of the press.

★
AND THIS is the committee that has grabbed for itself the job of "investigating" the Ku Klux Klan. With racists and ultra-Rightists — blood brothers to the Klansmen — dominating the House Un-Americans, the nation can expect to see the KKK sheets, which are stained with the blood of its Negro and white victims, come out clean white.

The House Un-Americans are the enemies of all that every decent American wants — peace, equality for all people, economic security. Most of the nation holds the Un-Americans in contempt. They maintain their uneasy existence by intimidation and threat.

Exhibit 15. Clipping from the Communist newspaper, "The Worker", concerning the Klan.

50



BY MR. ROGERS:

Also, a Klan statement on "The Meaning of Americanism," which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Further, an excerpt from the Kloran in use by that group, showing the function of various committees in the committee-system of government used in the Klan Organizations, which we will offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

And finally the complete text of a Klan booklet called, "The Seven Symbols of the Klan," on five photographed pages which we will offer into the record. This is interesting in that it discusses the basic creed of the Klan, and the significance which the seven symbols used by the Klan have in Klan activities. This information was obtained, as I said, from Mr. Murray Martin.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We also obtained from Mr. J. M. Edwards of the United Klans of America, three leaflets which we have reproduced, pictures of which I offer into the record at this time. Among others which he gave us, these are samples of the literature which is used by his particular Klan Organization. We offer them into the record.

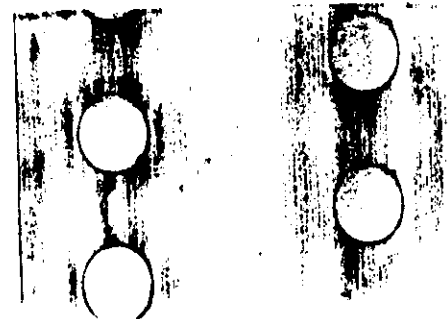
BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let them be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We also offer into the record a copy of a letter from the said

51



The Seven Symbols of The Klan

Klan Instructions
Document No. II
Series AD, 1964

Being Official Instructions in
Klans in the border Klan of Klu-
kux from the one who received
the Klan of the Unknown, weaved
the solemn Secret from the grasp
of Night and became Imperial Mas-
ter of the great Invisible World
of time, Wisdom from the soul of
the Imperial Wizard hoping to bring
light to you Noble Klansmen.

A KLANSMAN'S CREED

I BELIEVE IN GOD and in the tenets of
the Christian religion and that a Christian
can not long prosper.

I BELIEVE THAT A CHURCH that is not
founded on the principles of morality and jus-
tice is a mockery to God and man.

I BELIEVE THAT A CHURCH that does
not have the welfare of the common people at
heart is unworthy.

I BELIEVE IN THE ETHERAL SEPARA-
TION OF CHURCH AND STATE.

I HOLD NO ALLEGIANCE TO ANY FOR-
EIGN GOVERNMENT, emperor, king, pope, or
any foreign political or religious power.

I HOLD MY ALLEGIANCE TO THE
STARS AND STRIPES next to my allegiance to
God alone.

I BELIEVE IN JUST LAWS AND LIBER-
TY.

I BELIEVE IN THE UPHOLDING OF THE
CONSTITUTION of these United States.

I BELIEVE THAT OUR PUBLIC SCHOOLS
is the center of good government and that
those who are seeking to destroy them are ene-
mies of our REPUBLIC and are unworthy of
citizenship.

I BELIEVE IN FREEDOM OF SPEECH.

I BELIEVE IN FREE PRESS uncontrolled
by political parties or by religious sects.

I BELIEVE IN LAW AND ORDER.

I BELIEVE IN THE PROTECTION OF
OUR PURE WOMANHOOD.

I DO NOT BELIEVE IN MOB VIOLENCE,
but I do believe that laws should be enacted to
prevent the cause of mob violence.

I BELIEVE IN A CLOSER relationship of
capital and labor.

I BELIEVE IN THE PREVENTION OF UN-
WARRANTED strikes by foreign labor agitation.

I BELIEVE IN THE LIMITATION OF
FOREIGN IMMIGRATION.

I AM A NATIVE-BORN AMERICAN CITI-
ZEN AND I BELIEVE MY RIGHTS IN THIS
COUNTRY ARE SUPERIOR TO THOSE OF
FOREIGNERS.

The Symbols of The Klan

REAL INSTRUCTIONS

DOCUMENT NO. II

Series AD - 1964

To Luck and Every Master of the Invisible
World, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, by Imperial Wizard

To You I speak, Oh, Noble Klansmen!

The language of symbolism is the most beau-
tiful, the most expressive and the most expressive
of any language known to mankind. We can read the
story of Noah's Ark without thinking of the church,
or the story of the scape goat, the hearse, the
front of the Passover without thinking of the Christ
who takes away all of our sinners and drives us
from the bondage of sin.

In the solemn ceremonies of Klansmen, I say
it that we can use seven significant symbols, each
of which convey and emphasize a very important
lesson, and emphasize a great Klan principle, when
the language of symbols is properly understood. They
are, in order of their significance: The Star, the
Cross, the Ring, the Sword, the Gown, the Robe and
the Hood.

Not many Klansmen have ever thought of these
unimportant things as having any special signifi-
cance, or as being especially expressive of the
democratic Klan principles. Whether the founder of our
Klan had this idea in mind or not, we do not know,
but we do know that the symbolic meaning of these
things makes a beautiful emphasis of the Klan, and
gives a most inspiring emphasis to the sacred, but
obscure principles of Klansmen.

Everywhere we have listened to the great sym-
phony, and captured the meaning of these symbols, but
have listened with no interest whatsoever, saying
stereotyped. We never heard it like this before. That
it was wonderful, beautiful and completely gripping. I was
a slave of the captivation.

Exhibit 16. Statement of doctrine used in the Original Knights of the Ku
Klux Klan, furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

52

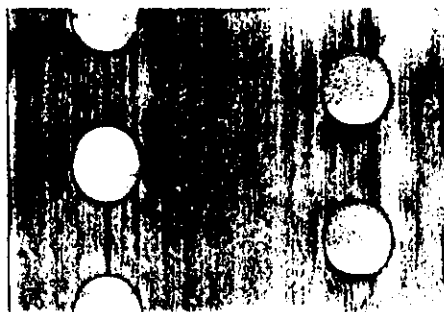
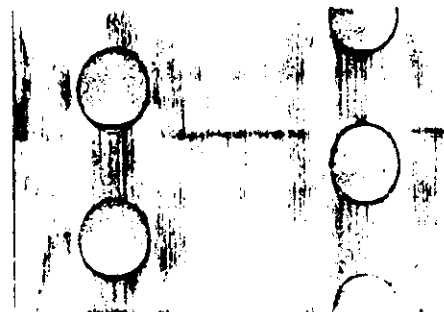


Exhibit 17. Pages 2 and 3 of Exhibit No. 16.

53



THE BIBLE

THE CROSS

It was said a sign of generosity, dispassion and
modesty, but being buried in the blood of the family.

THE FLAG

"Joy and in the end of the
 sunsets burning glow,
 in white is the white of the
 winter snows when
 in blue is the blue of the
 morning sea and sky
 in such the tones of a woman
 THAT MUST NOT DIE!"

THE SWORD

It is quite simple and obvious that we are not here to fight for the rights of the American people against the attack and the aggression of the Soviet Union, governments, but, rather, to people in the United States. We believe in AMERICA, in AMERICAN VALUES, and we intend to defend it by all justifiable means, and we mean, even by armed force, if necessary, even if it means the death of the United States. We are not here to fight for the rights of the American people against the attack and the aggression of the Soviet Union, governments, but, rather, to people in the United States. We believe in AMERICA, in AMERICAN VALUES, and we intend to defend it by all justifiable means, and we mean, even by armed force, if necessary, even if it means the death of the United States.

THE WATER

As water is useful to human life, so may we as Klansmen, be useful to humanity. As drops of water mingle and intermingle, thus becoming one solid mass, may we, as Klansmen become so united, each with the other that we will become one solid mass, we are unity in Klanship. Thus we see the water is a symbol of unity, oneness and purity. Who can fail to learn from these drops of water, the lesson of real Klanshipness, and of brotherhood in a common service to mankind?

THE ROBE

We use the color to signify that we do not judge men by the clothes they wear, and to reveal the difference in our clothing as well as our personality. There are no rich or poor, high or low, as hijabists. As we look upon a body as hijabists ruled by white we are instantly reminded that they are not a common level. By this means we also help to conceal our identity, which is an essential principle of hijab.

This white robe is also a symbol of the duty of righteousness to be worn by the saints in the land of VOT-11-11-1988. The age apostle, a prisoner on the Island of Manzan, peered upon the portals of the Great Beyond, and caught a glimpse of that vision tabed in their "which was the righteousness of Christ." Taking Christ as our pattern of character.

Exhibit 18. Pages 4 and 5 of Exhibit No. 16.

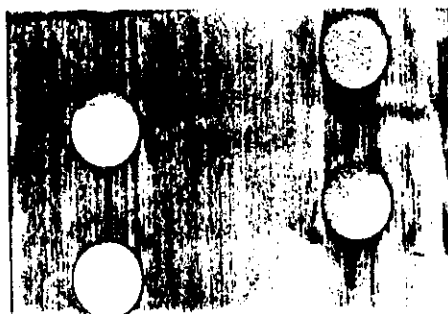


Exhibit 10. Pages 6 and 7 of Exhibit No. 16.



J. M. Edwards, addressed to yourself, Mr. Chairman, dated February 19, 1965, requesting that there be some inquiry made into the function of his organization.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We have obtained from police sources a copy of the secret "Kloran" used by the United Klans of America, Inc., which we offer into the record also. We have not photographed any particular pages of this because the significance of it is covered in later material, Mr. Chairman. We offer it into the record in its original form.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We would like to further offer into the record at this time, three pages of photographs showing the front and back of a leaflet handed out by the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., entitled, "An Introduction Into the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.," stating their policy and their membership requirements. We offer these three pages into the record, Mr. Chairman.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let them be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Further from police sources, Mr. Chairman, we have obtained a copy of "The Secret Kloran of the Original Ku Klux Klan," which sets forth the Klan Creed, the Order of Business in the Klavern, the definitions of the names given to the various Klan Officers, and the full text of the Secret Oath taken by Klan members. This Kloran is the one used by the Ouachita Parish Group, which is named "The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.," and we are led to believe that the Oath which is set forth in this particular Kloran is practically the same as the Oath used by other Klan Organizations. We have been unable to obtain a full text of the Oath actually used by the other Klan groups; however, this one that we have obtained, is evidently the same or practically the same as the Oath used by

THE HOOD

The hood is the most important part of the Klan's uniform. It is made of black material and is worn over the head and face. The hood is designed to hide the identity of the wearer and to create a sense of mystery and fear.

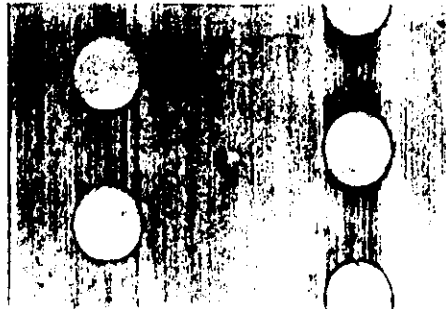
The hood is worn by all Klan members, regardless of their rank or position. It is a symbol of unity and anonymity. The hood is also a symbol of the Klan's commitment to secrecy and to the protection of its members.

The hood is made of black material and is worn over the head and face. It is designed to hide the identity of the wearer and to create a sense of mystery and fear.

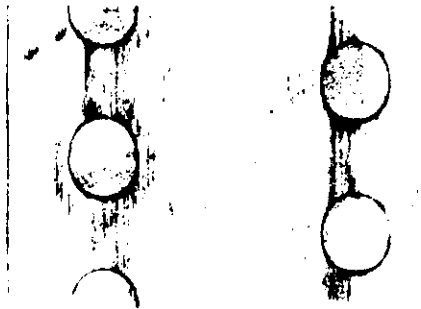
The hood is worn by all Klan members, regardless of their rank or position. It is a symbol of unity and anonymity. The hood is also a symbol of the Klan's commitment to secrecy and to the protection of its members.

Exhibit 20. Pages 8 and 9 of Exhibit No. 16.

56



57



NATIONAL OFFICE P. O. Box 316
Monroe, Louisiana

To - The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

Inasmuch as The Original Ku Klux Klan, Inc. operates entirely from dues of its members and contributions of individuals who are concerned for the future of our great nation and receive none of the mammoth grants from the liberal foundations as does the NAACP, CORE, COFO, and others, I wish to do my part toward this great work and hereby contribute \$

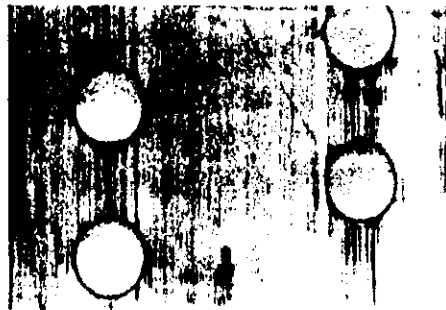
I also wish to be considered for membership in THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC. Yes ☐ No ☐

Name _____

Address _____

Exhibit 23. Membership application attached to Exhibit No. 21.

60



all of the groups. As I stated to the Committee previously, this particular group from which this came is the smallest Klan Organization in the State, and it is possible that their security measures are less efficient than those of the other groups. This may be why we are able to obtain through police sources, the full text of this Oath. Mr. Chairman, we offer into the record the material which I have just discussed with the Committee.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

A prime purpose for offering this Oath is, that within the mandate of this Committee from the Legislature, the question of loyalty of citizens to the State of Louisiana, and to the United States of America, inevitably becomes a part of our investigation. The Oath of Allegiance which is shown in this particular secret book, makes quite a point of having the person who takes the Oath swear allegiance to the Government of the United States of America, and I will quote from page 62 here: "I most solemnly assert and affirm that to the Government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a member, I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance above any other and every kind of Government in the whole world. I here now pledge my life, my property, my vote, and my sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and constitutional laws; and will protect, defend and enforce same unto death." It's interesting to note that in the excerpts in the Oath used by the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, given to us by Murray Martin, and also in those excerpts given us by Mr. J. M. Edwards, they both quote this particular section of the Oath from their organizations.

Now, in the course of our investigation of the Klan, Mr. Chairman, we came across several interesting facts concerning two other organizations which are not connected with the Klan, but which are carrying on certain clandestine and secretive operations in the State of Louisiana at this time. The first and most important of these organizations is one called "The Robert E. Lee Patriots." This organization is centered in New Orleans and is headed by Alvin Cobb. I have been able to interview Mr. Cobb and take from him a sworn Staff Consultation, which I have on tape here and will be glad to play for the Committee at the conclusion of my testimony. I offer into the record at this time a written transcript of this sworn Staff Consultation which was taken on the 9th of May of this year.

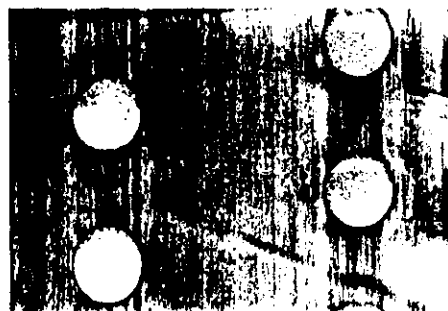
61





Exhibit 24. Cover of the secret "Kloran" used by the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. Very similar to "Klorans" used by all Klan organizations.

62



THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Opening Ceremony.
2. Reading of approved minutes.
3. Reading of unapproved minutes or amendments.
4. Applications for citizenship.
5. Recommendations.
6. Ceremony of Naturalization.
7. Does any Klansman know of a Klansman or a Klansman's family who is in need of financial or fraternal assistance?
8. Report of standing or special committees.
9. Bills and communications.
10. Unfinished business.
11. General business.
12. Announcements.
13. Election and installation of Officers.
14. For the encouragement and edification of the Klan.
15. Payment of Klan dues or other indebtedness to the Klan.
16. Klansman's statement of receipts and disbursements and their balances.
17. Reading and approving of minutes.
18. Closing ceremony.

3

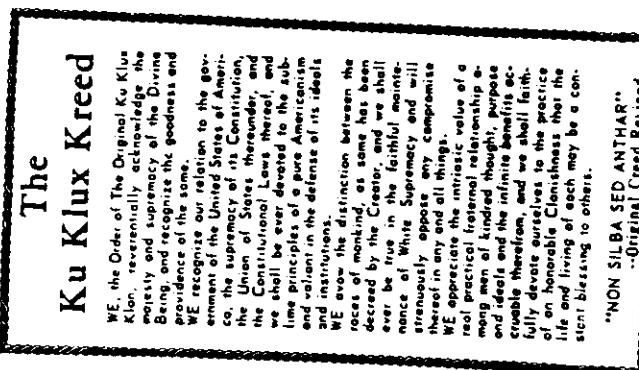


Exhibit 25. Statement of policy and order-of-business contained in Exhibit No. 24.

63



clanishness, to assuage the billowing tide of fraternal alienation that surges in human breasts, and inspire them to achieve the highest and noblest in the defense of our country, our homes, each other and humanity. is the paramount ideal of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

When the baleful blast of Reconstruction's
storm was o'er,
The valiant, Chivalric Ku Klux rode no
But rode on and on, thou spirit of that mystic
klan,
In your noble mission for humanity's good;
Until the clamor-tie of klanecraft binds man
to man
For our country, our homes and woman-
hood.
"Non Silbe Sed Anihar."
All say in unison--"Not for self but for others."

KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
TITLES AND EXPLANATIONS

THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE-Geographically the universal jurisdiction of the order.

A REALM—A subdivision of Invisible Empire,—a state or territory of the United States.

A PROVINCE--A sub-division of a Realm,--
a county or a number of counties of a State
or Territory.

THE KLORAN (The Book of the Klan--
Ritual and Lectures.

KLAVERN--The meeting place of a klan;
from caver--a large cave.

KLEAGLE--Title of an organizer for the Order.

GIANT--A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. A Klan Giant is a Post Exalted Cyclops, a Great Giant is a Post Great Titan, a Grand Giant is a Post Grand Dragon, an Imperial Giant is a Post Imperial Wizard.

NIGHT-HAWK--A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. He is the custodian of the Fiery Cross, which he carries in all ceremonies and klavalkades. He entertains waiting aliens just prior to their naturalization.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

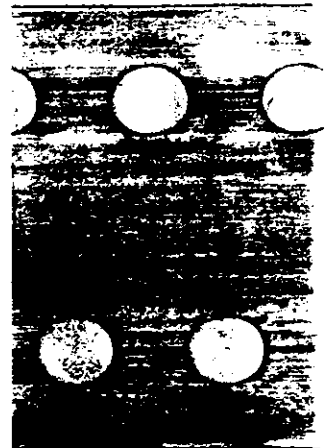
SECTION I - OBEDIENCE

(You will say I, pronounce your full name, and repeat after me.)
In the presence of God and man--most solemnly pledge, promise and swear--unconditionally--that I will faithfully obey--the Konstitution and Laws and willingly conform to--all regulations--which do now exist--or which may be hereafter enacted--and will render at all times--loyal respect and steadfast support--to the Authority of same, and will heartily heed--all official mandates--decrees--edicts--rulings and instructions--of the Grand Dragon thereof. I will yield prompt response--to all summonses--I having knowledge of same--
PROVIDENCE ALONE PREVENTING--I swear that I will--cast my vote--in any election--in accordance--with the "Klan rules and regulations.

SECTION II - SECRECY

I most solemnly swear--that I will forever--keep sacredly secret--the signs, words, and grip--and any and all other--matters and knowledge--of the ****, regarding which--a most rigid secrecy--must be maintained--which may at any time--be communicated to me--and will never divulge same--nor even cause the same to be divulged--to any person in the whole world--unless I know positively that such person--is a member of this Order

Exhibit 28. Pages from Exhibit No. 24 containing explanations and start of Oath of Allegiance, partially identical with Oath used by all Klan organizations.



--and not even then--unless it be for the best interest--of this Order.
I most solemnly vow--and most positively swear--that I will never yield to bribe--batteries--threats--passion--punishment--persecution--persuasion--or any enticements whatever--coming from or offered by--any person or persons--male or female--for the purpose of--obtaining from me--a secret or secret information--of the ****. I will die rather than divulge same--so help me God.
AMEN!

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

SECTION III - FIDELITY

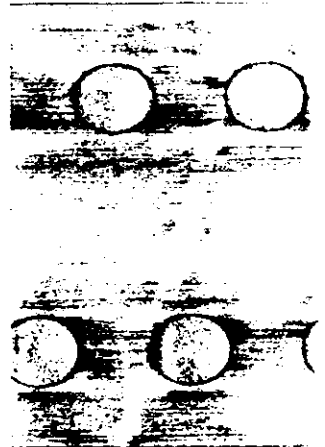
(You will say I, pronounce your full name, and repeat after me.)
Before God--and in the presence of--these my serious "men--on my sacred honor--do most solemnly pledge--promise and swear--that I will diligently guard--and faithfully foster--every interest of the ****, and will maintain its social cast--and dignity.
I swear that I will never recommend--any person for membership--in this Order--whose mind is unsound--or whose reputation I know to be bad--or whose character is doubtful--or whose loyalty to our country--is in any way questionable. I swear that I will pay promptly--all just and legal

Most solemnly pledge, promise and swear--that I will never slander--defraud--deceive--or in any (You will say I, pronounce your full name, and repeat after me.)

SECTION IV - ISHNESS

AMEN!
Order, God being my helper.
I swear that I will most strenuously--discourage any subordination jurisdiction--thereof.
I swear that I will determine--maintain peace and harmony--in all the deliberations--of the gatherings or assemblies--of the E. I. and of self--and political ambition on the part of selfishness--and political ambition on the part of myself--or any "man. I swear that I will never allow--any personal friendship--blood or family relationship--nor personal--political--or professional prejudice--malice or ill will--to influence me--in casting my vote--for the election or reelection--of any applicant--for membership in this Order, God being my helper.

Exhibit 29. Pages from Exhibit No. 24 showing further terms of the Oath.



BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted into the record.

BY MR. ROGERS:

The transcript to which I have referred will be inserted in the record at this point.

manner wrong--the ****--a *man--nor a *man's family--nor will I suffer the same to be done--if I can prevent it. I swear that I will be faithful in defending and protecting--the home--reputation--and physical and business--of a *man--and that of a *man's family. I swear that I will--at any time--without hesitating--go to the assistance of a *man--a *man's family--in any way--at his call I will answer--I will be truly *ish toward a *man in all things honorable.

I swear that I will never allow--any animosity--friction nor ill will--to arise and remain--between myself--and a *man--but will be constant--in my efforts--to promote real *ishness among the members--of this Order. I swear that I will keep secure to myself--a secret of a *man--when same has been committed to me--in the sacred bond of *manship. The crime of violating this solemn oath--treason against the United States of America--rape--and malicious murder--alone excepted.

I most solemnly assert and affirm--that to the government of the United States of America--and any state thereof--of which I may become a member--I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance--above any other--and every kind of government--in the whole world. I here and now--pledge my

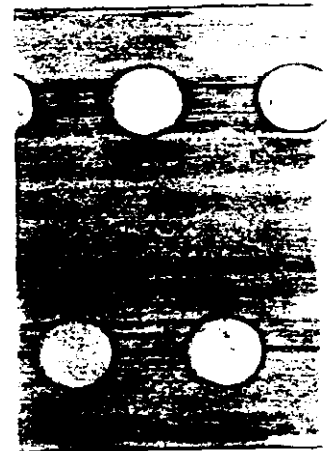
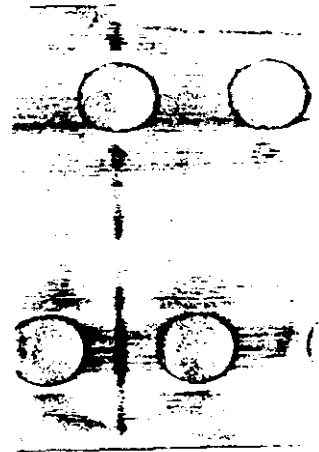
life--my property--my vote--and my sacred honor--to uphold it's flag--it's constitution--and constitutional laws--and will protect--defend--and enforce same unto death.

I will always, at any and all times--and in all places--help, aid and assist the duly constituted officers of the law--in the proper performance of their legal duties.

I swear that I will most zealously--shield and preserve--by any and all--justifiable means and methods--the sacred constitutional rights--and privileges of free speech--free press--separation of church and state--free segregated public schools--white SUPREMACY--just laws--against any encroachment--of any nature--by any person or persons--political party or parties--religious sect or people--native--naturalized or foreign--of any race--color, creed--lineage or tongue whatsoever.

All to which I have sworn by THIS OATH--I will seal with my blood--be thou my witness Almighty God.

AMEN!



TRANSCRIPT OF THE STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON
THE 9TH DAY OF MAY, 1965, AT BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA.
JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., PRESIDING.

THE WITNESS, MR. ALVIN COBB, AFTER FIRST HAVING
BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE
TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD,
TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

BY MR. COBB: (READING THE QUESTIONS TO HIMSELF.)

Q—The No. 1 question is name, where do you live, where and
when were you born, what do you do for a living?

A—My name is Alvin A. Cobb, I live at 4115 Carondelet Street,
New Orleans, Louisiana. I was born and reared at New Orleans
where my parents are living. I handle researches, abstracts, and land
recovery. I am also president of the Southern Land Recovery Corpora-
tion.

Q—Number 2 question: What is the correct name of the Klan
organization you represent?

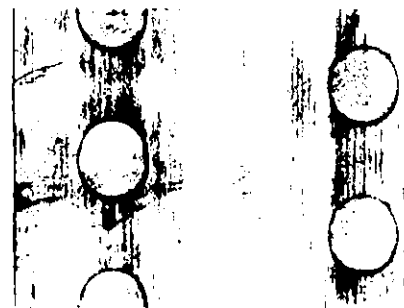
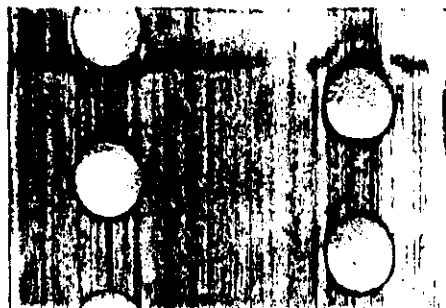
A—I never did say that I represented any Klan organization, so
therefore I am not subject to give any name to something that I pos-
sibly have no connection with.

Q—Question No. 3: What is the title of your Klan office, and
what leadership does that title mean?

A—It doesn't mean anything to me, whatsoever.

Q—Question No. 4: Is your Klan organization connected with
any other organization?

A—I am at the head of an organization, I don't claim it to be
a Klan organization, or any other organization—not that I would
be ashamed of it. The reason of the fact that the Federal Government
is promoting the Communist Martin Luther King, who is proceeding
with his "black anarchy," which is destroying the country, and which
in reality constitutes beyond a reasonable doubt the "divide and
conquer plan." As Mr. Khrushchev said, he would be able to take the
country without firing a shot. A part of that question is: If so, which
one and how is it connected? Well, I claim no connection.



Q—Question No. 5: Who is the national head of your Klan organization?

A—When I belong to an organization, whatever it might be, or whatever its motive of organization, or whatever its objectives are, I don't necessarily look to a national leader, I am more or less anti-Communist, which seems to be in these days and times, considered subversive by the Federal Government which promotes Communist organizations.

Q—Question No. 6: Who is the head of your organization in Louisiana?

A—The head of my organization which has no connection, whatsoever, with any other organization is the "Robert E. Lee Patriots," that is my organization in Louisiana, and I am the head of it.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—That is the name of the group, the Robert E. Lee Patriots?

A—Yes, sir.

BY MR. COBB:

Q—Question No. 7: How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—The objectives of my organization are determined by all Christian citizens who are determined to be extreme and so-called extremists in their desire to stop this country from being completely taken over by the Communists, and are willing to die for what we believe in. We are strictly opposed to Communists, including the Americans For Democratic Action to which the Vice-President of the United States has been affiliated, Martin Luther King, who is now the President of the United States assisted by Lyndon Johnson, and who has the power and authority to call out the Army whenever he sees fit, and to do whatever he thinks proper in order to make the black savage race the supreme race of America, and destroy the white race.

Q—Question No. 8: Is your organization in any way connected with the Communist Party, any other foreign party, agency or government?

A—I would like to ask that question of the President of the United States, the Vice-President of the United States, the members

of the United States Supreme Court, and a whole lot of other people including southern scalawags, and Judas goats who are selling this country out to the Communists. This country is guilty of treason, the rulers, the tyrants who run the country are guilty of treason because treason is defined in Webster's Dictionary as, "aiding, abetting, and giving comfort to the enemy." The President of the United States allows the shipment of wheat during times when the Communist party was ready to disintegrate, that is the foreign Communist Party, because their social-system was breaking down, want of food, that they sold the food to them. This country is furnishing materials of war, which according to Webster's Dictionary is treason beyond a reasonable doubt; and I personally believe that I were in a position to take the President of the United States and the Vice-President of the United States, and their constituent the Negro Communist, Martin Luther King, and the members of the United States Supreme Court and put them on the stand, beyond reasonable doubt I could prove that they are guilty of treason; and they are guilty of aiding, abetting, giving comfort to the enemy which is Communism, and in reality, if they are not members of the Communist party, they are Communist helpers, and they are not fit to be Americans.

Q—Question No. 9: Is any pledge of allegiance required of members of your organization, and if so, does it in any way infringe upon or negate complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

A—The members of my organization are sworn to uphold the Constitution of the United States as it was originally written, to do all they can within their power to return the government to the people and not further the interest of the politician because the people are the ones who form the government, and the Government of the United States did not create the people. They are pledged to do all they can to re-establish and to give re-birth to this Nation so it can once again be a government of, for, and by the people.

Q—Question No. 10: What is the policy of your organization as to law violations?

A—We believe in upholding the laws of the land, the law as it concerns the Bill of Rights, and the rights of every American citizen to vote, the right to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. We will never believe in the destruction of the Constitution especially as it concerns the "Black Friday" which was brought about by the United States Supreme Court where the Constitution was practically

destroyed and our school system, for one thing, was turned over to the Federal Government, when according to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights and every law the land, the Federal Government has no right or authority to operate the school systems of the United States. Insofar as that is concerned, they have no right or authority to take over free enterprise and destroy States Rights. Now, we are not violent, yet we resent the violence of the "black anarchy"; we do not anticipate doing any sneaky business, or anything for which any other organization might be accused. The fact that certain men who resisted certain organizations which were going to destroy, and had continued to destroy the South during the carpetbagger days, because some men resorted to violence doesn't make us any more guilty today than the Roman Catholic should be held guilty as regards the Spanish Inquisition, or the Martin Luther Reformation Period, or that Mr. Lyndon Johnson should be held guilty because of the actions of Mr. Jenkins, and some of his constituents. Surely I would not give you the President of the United States as being a homosexual, despite the fact that he was so closely associated with a man who had in his hand the most secret, and the most precious secrets of the United States of America, who turned out to be a homosexual, and who was a very close friend of the President of the United States. I would not accuse the President of the United States as being a homosexual, so therefore there is no reason for all of these false accusations about violence. And another thing, if in the event the Federal Bureau of Investigation would be properly used to investigate the Communists who are taking over this country, and they have done a good job so far; if they were used to fight the Communists instead of rendering service to the Communist Negro organizer, Martin Luther King, and if the President of the United States would come out and make speeches against Communism instead of lending support, and giving the full support of our Armed Forces for immoral walks, and trips, and sit-ins, and sit-downs; if the President of the United States would break up all of this Communist operation of Mr. Martin Luther King instead of worrying about anti-Communist organizations, he might be contributing something to good Americanism. It is a crime and a shame that the Federal Government has become servants to the "black anarchy" that now rules the land, and which is also backed up by the Zionist Jews, both national and international, headed by such people as Dombrowski, or whatever his name might be, and Javits, and the defamed defamation society that is out to destroy the purity of the white race, and to create the same as the United Nations intends to do, a one-world government, with a one-world Armed Forces, a one-world religion, and a one-world race of mongrels. We don't intend to take it! Now, this asks

about "law violations." Violations or no violations, when it arrives to defend ourselves against this Communist invasion, it will then be that we will not accept any law to accept Communism because we would rather be "dead" than "red," and at that time we are ready to do what has to be done, the same as George Washington did when the white Christians walked barefooted to oppose the and were successful in the birth of this country. The same as did on Lake Erie, and MacArthur did at Pearl Harbor. We are going to have the purity of the white race destroyed, we are going to be forced by force to become a mongrel race, and we are going to accept the doctrine of Communism which began with President Roosevelt and his Communist operations including the Yalta deal, when he put the Communists in business. President Roosevelt called it "The New Deal." Then along came another disciple, followed him, the President of the United States, John F. Kennedy who called it "The New Frontier." Mr. Kennedy was a Fabian Socialist, and the lines of demarcation between Socialism and Communism are so insignificant that it is pitiful. There is no difference in my book, both of them are un-Americanism, both are destructive and both constitute the cancer that is eating away this Nation now, all of which is led by the black hordes of anarchy. We don't intend to be forced to be mongrels or Communists, that's my answer to that question, and we don't intend to be subservient to the United Nations, we believe the American flag should once again fly in dignity and respect to the whole world and not be low-rated such it is throughout the world, where every country we have beaten hates us, where our embassies are being bombed, and where all over the world they are saying, "Go home Yank, go home." The Federal Government should first clean house. Charity begins at home, and we should fight Communism abroad, while the Federal Government itself is contributing to Communism right here in the United States. If it were in my power to have the money to put Mr. Lyndon Johnson and Horatio Humphrey and some of the others who claim to be good Americans, but who in reality are actually practicing the adoption of Communism, to put them on the witness stand. We don't intend to be forced into this issue, and as far as law violations are concerned, Almighty God made us free men, the white people who built this country, those that suffered, persevered, and gave their blood to build this country, and some of those white people were ancestors of mine.

Q—Question #11: What are the qualifications for members in your organization?

A—The qualifications for membership in my organization are

(1) that the applicant must be a white Christian. (2) He must be a good American, a patriot to America, and a loyal Southerner. We are loyal to the South because it is our native land, and if we were not loyal to our native land, surely we could not be loyal to our country in which our native land is only a part; and it's not a question of whether we believe more in the South than the Country, but the fact remains that it's not because we love our Country less, but because we love the white Christian race in the South more. Other than that a man must have a good reputation, he must be responsible, and he must be worthy of carrying out his pledge insofar as resisting Communism which includes to the greater part the Communism which exists in this country.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Are there any other qualifications, other than the ones you mentioned? How about Religion, does that play any part in qualifications?

BY MR. COBB:

A—A man, to belong to my organization, cannot serve God and Mammon. The only reason why he cannot be a Roman Catholic is the fact that the Roman Catholic Church made a deal of peaceful co-existence, the same as the Federal Government, with the Communist Party. We don't deal with Communists. He cannot be a Roman Catholic for the reason that the Roman Catholics are promoting inter-marriage between whites and Negroes. We believe in the purity of the white race.

Q—Question #12: Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana?

A—How many members we have in the State of Louisiana can thus be answered: We don't give out that information to begin with, but we have enough members of the State of Louisiana to save the State of Louisiana from Communism, because we have branches of the Robert E. Lee Patriots, and we are willing and ready to defend the State of Louisiana, and might have even enough membership to help defend some other States where the people have been living in apathy like the cancer of Communism has taken over. I fear greatly the possibility in the near future of a complete take-over by the Communist Party if, and when, the Federal Government takes over the Medicare and the Federal Government takes over our voting system, and the Federal Government has taken over our schools

already, and everything else. When they take over our spirit we don't want to be in a position of being forced to write letters to Washington, to the people there. Instead of putting Washington, D. C., we will have to put Washington, District of Communism, or District of the Congo, and we are not going to take it and we will give our blood to stop it, and we have got enough men to do it, and we are willing and ready. We are not taking any more of this monkey business about Martin Luther King. He might rule the Federal Government, but we are the Government of the United States, we the people, and we are not going to tolerate any more of this business. And we are sick of the rising crime-rate like the City of New Orleans, 42% raise in crime-rate in one year, and 99% of the crime—I have the records to prove it—are committed by Negroes, armed robbery, murder, rape, dope, and everything else; we are not going to accept it. And, that means this whole business from Washington clean on down. Now, they have infiltrated the colleges, etc., where the fertilizer for this Communism is being used, and the fertilizer is homosexuality. Homosexuality breeds race-mixing, and when they get so low as to do things like that, they become automatically members to the Communist Party, because if they are not loyal to their pride, their respect, and their honor, and they don't have any; when they don't believe in those things, surely they don't believe in anything when they are under the influence of dope or in a homosexual passion where they are ready to sell their country out like Mr. Johnson's friend, Mr. Jenkins. That's my answer to that.

Q—Question #13: What are the objectives of your organization?

A—The objectives of my organization are to do those things which will once again bring back America the way America was. You know this "New Deal" business by Franklin Roosevelt who started it, and then Kennedy with the "New Frontier," and now the President of the United States with "The Great Society." What great society? It appears to be a society of homosexuals, racketeers, socialists, and Communists. We don't want any great society, we are damn well satisfied with the "old time Americanism," that's the only society you want. Insofar as what we stand for, we stand for the preservation of the white Christian race, the purity of the white race, American freedom, civil-rights for white people, not Communists. I repeat, civil-rights for white people and the preservation and the purity of the white race, and freedom for the white Christian people of America. Unlike the Federal Government, we do not believe in helping the Communist Party, we believe in the destruction of Communism. Unlike the Federal Government, we think that our

armies should be used to preserve the Monroe Doctrine, to stop this fortress of the Soviet Union known as Cuba, as we should have stopped it. Unlike the Federal Government, we don't believe in fighting our own people.

Q—Question #14 is: By what means do you propose to realize these objectives?

A—It is my opinion that the greatest power on earth is the will of the people, and from time immemorial the white race has been supreme, so therefore the supremacy of the white race, and the mentality of it cannot be contested, and the will of the people of the white race is to dispense with Communism by doing such things as voting, to dispense with Communism by complaining to these Judas goats who have been elected and sent to Washington who have forgotten that they have ever been elected by the people of Louisiana, by resisting the Communist elements led by Martin Luther King, by giving our demonstrations, by giving our meetings, by doing such things as to stop being pushed around by Communists and black Negro hordes, and to do whatever else might be necessary to defend our lives and our property from those who seek to inject us with that Godless spirit of Communism. We are going to do our best to take care of our country. It is my opinion that it is only a question of time when certain elements running the Federal Government will do as they did before and invade us, as they invaded a little school in Arkansas; and as they invaded a whole Mississippi University; where they used the United States Army. It cost millions and millions of dollars for an immorality parade of Communists and anti-Americans at Selma, Alabama; and we are going to do everything we can do to resist that kind of thing. The white people should parade to show that we are getting dammed tired of having Communism injected into us, and having our children in schools and in colleges indoctrinated and regimented, both in the public schools, the parochial schools, and in the colleges. We are sick of it, and we are going to give our own demonstrations, and we are going to declare ourselves free men, and we do not fear anything. As a matter of fact, personally, I don't fear God, I love God, I respect Him, I worship God, but I have no fear of Him, and I have no fear of the Federal Bureau of Investigation which has done such acts as might cause their name to be changed to "Federal Bureau of Integration," rendering service to Martin Luther King when it should be fighting Communism. Now, further than that I will tell you this, we are going to continue on, we don't intend to be interfered with, and this is all a smoke-screen to try to destroy the Birch society, The Minute Men,

the Paul Revere Club, the Klan, the Robert E. Lee Patriots, and every organization that is fighting Communism which is now called subversive. Well, if they are subversive, then by the same means they are supporting a Communist, Martin Luther King, for the purpose of the "divide and conquer" plan so that Mr. Khrushchev can take over without firing a shot. It is ridiculous to assume that people fighting Communism and willing to die fighting Communism could be subversive; whereas, the heads of the Federal Government are only giving lip-service against Communism. They are feeding them, supporting them, sending them our tax-money, food and everything else. What I would like to know is, what side is the Federal Government on? Our objectives are all American, real Americans, we don't want any half-business. These moderates and left-wingers—that stuff to me should all be in jail because they are not real Americans. If it wasn't for the Government, the churches, and these Communistic labor-leaders promoting all of this Communism in this country, we wouldn't have any trouble, and I am more afraid of the Communism here in America than I am of them over in Russia. We can whip Russia, but we can't whip the people who are selling us out to the Soviet Union, that's my answer to that.

Q—Question #15: Will you furnish the committee with samples of the literature, printed materials used by your organization?

A—I will be very proud, and I will tell you that on most of our literature is these words: "My country tis of thee, once in lands of Liberty, but thee we fight, once again may our land be bright with freedom's holy light, protect us by Thy might, Great God, our King." Now, in conclusion I want to say this: This country is run by the "Establishment," the invisible government. Mr. Rockefeller proves that when he supports certain Democrats, and certain Democrats prove it when they support certain Republicans. There is an element in both of these crime-ridden parties, the Democrats and the Republicans that control the Party with their money, with their power, with Federal intimidation, persecution, etc., that is whipping America into line. They are owning and controlling the country. This country in my opinion is something like three hundred and forty billion dollars in debt. We are the only country in the world where the people, the citizens, cannot own gold coins, the only country in the world that had paper that was once good for gold, then it was good for silver, then it is not good for a damn thing, its only good to pay debts. I don't have a bank-account, but its just as good as me issuing a check without a bank-account, there isn't

a damn thing to back it up but a debt of three hundred and fifty billion dollars. I believe that any man who should give a check without having a bank-account would be no more guilty than the Federal Government dishing out a lot of paper that is not backed up by anything but the gold that is in other countries. This country has been shipping all of the paper over to these other countries, and these other countries have been taking all of our gold. I doubt very seriously whether there is any gold left in this country; there is supposed to be billions but I would have to see it to believe it.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Mr. Cobb, there are one or two other things I want to ask you before we close. What is your title in the Robert E. Lee Patriots?

A—I am the head of the Robert E. Lee Patriots.

Q—Are you the President?

A—I am the President of the Robert E. Lee Patriots.

Q—Is that organization incorporated, or is it an unincorporated association?

A—Well, it was not incorporated, but it's in the process now with Mr. Wade Martin (Secretary of State) in Baton Rouge. I was President of the "Dixiecrats Democratic Association of Louisiana," so we changed it to the Robert E. Lee Patriots because we are ashamed to be Democrats when you have got such Democrats as Johnson, Humphrey, and the other scavengers running this country.

Q—How is your board of officers that decide your policy chosen? Are they elected from the membership, or how are they picked?

A—They are accepted by the people, if anybody doesn't like them they get up and say it. We have little elections, but we don't have any trouble. We are looking for leadership to lead us out of the valley of death which is the valley of Communism that we are in.

Q—Are they appointed by the leaders of the chapters?

A—No, sir, they are accepted by the group, and if anybody wants to oppose them, they do, but they are all good conscientious men who submit to leadership when in certain cases some people don't have the qualifications of bringing things about. One of our motives is to instruct the people of this city, this state, and country,

wherever we can, as to the fact that they are dying with a. They have a "don't give a damn attitude." The government is to throw fear into the hearts of the people that if you fight M Luther King, or the Communists, or if you fight back at the Ne then the Federal Government is going to eat you alive, that yo going to be destroyed, persecuted, and everything else. Well, pe ally, they can do what the hell they want with me, and they drink my blood, but the people that belong to my outfit are myself, and don't give a continental damn. We stand for a pri and we will die for it.

WITNESS EXCUSED.

TESTIMONY OF JACK N. ROGERS, JUNE 16, 1965, (CONTINUED):

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Chairman, the next group with which we have come in contact in our investigation is an organization known as "The Knights of the White Camelia." This group is specifically named on the Attorney General's list of subversive organizations. It is apparently dormant in Louisiana at this time. The Robert E. Lee Patriots are not connected with the Ku Klux Klan, they are no part of it, whatsoever. They simply came to our attention on the basis of The Knights of the White Camelia. We have been informed by police sources that Alvin Cobb is the head, or leader, of The Knights of the White Camelia. As I have already testified, he is also the head of the Robert E. Lee Patriots, Inc. The Knights of the White Camelia are not holding meetings at this time, so far as we have been able to ascertain, and evidently all of their members have gone completely underground, and have at least temporarily disbanded the organization. We are told that these men intend to remain underground until some future situation should become so serious as to require their re-organizing and bringing their organization back to the surface again in an active form. Apparently it is completely dormant at this time. Now, originally, back in Reconstruction Days after the Civil War, The Knights of the White Camelia definitely were a part of the Ku Klux Klan.

The Knights of the White Camelia were originally organized in St. Mary Parish after the Civil War. They were limited in membership at that time to men who had been officers in the Confederate Army. The Organization was primarily political in function, but there were some instances of vigilante action directed against various white carpet-baggers and scalawags throughout this part of the State. In 1868 the membership requirements of The Knights of the White Camelia were revised to include any ex-regular Confederate soldiers. The old Klan was disbanded in 1869 by Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest, but The Knights of the White Camelia continued in existence to about 1872. The Knights of the White Camelia was well infiltrated through these years by the United States military authorities during the Military Occupation of Louisiana. Certain "Klansmen" went into The Knights of the White Camelia after the Klan was disbanded in 1869. At "The Battle of Canal Street" in New Orleans about 1872, there was an organization which took part called "The White Camelia Company." As you will remember this "Battle of Canal

Street" marked the end of carpetbagger rule, and the worst of the Reconstruction Period, in Louisiana. There was a large number of people killed in New Orleans at that time, it was an open-street battle with firearms, and very serious.

The Knights of the White Camelia originally died with the end of the Reconstruction Period. It did continue as a sentimental gesture handed down from father to son. The sons of the old Knights of the White Camelia members were invested with the secrets of The Knights of the White Camelia on their 21st birthday. During the reconstruction of the Klan in the 1915 era, about 1921, The Knights of the White Camelia was reconstituted, and when the second Klan died, The Knights of the White Camelia died with it. At this time The Knights of the White Camelia, so far as we are able to ascertain, is not connected at all with the third Klan, or the Klan which exists now. There is no national or even regional Klan now, of course, only the concept is national. The Knights of the White Camelia at this time, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is simply inoperative, and inactive.

Another thing that came to our attention, Mr. Chairman, during the course of this inquiry was, that there was no Klan activity at all, so far as we have been able to learn, in the Caddo Parish area of this State, this is in the Shreveport area west of Red River. The reason for this, according to the authorities in that area, and according to some Klan sources, too, is the fact that there have been some extremely strong public statements made by the law-enforcement officials of that Parish directing that the Klan stay out of the area and not carry on operations there. The Klan leaders state that they have confidence that they "are not needed" in the Caddo Parish area because of the extreme efficiency of the duly constituted police authorities in carrying out their proper function of law enforcement there.

I think that the transcripts of testimony of the Staff Consultations with the Klan leaders and the leader of the Robert E. Lee Patriots will set forth a rather significant difference of approach toward the problems of the United States, and we leave this to the readers of this report to ascertain.

As to the question of laws dealing with the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana, there are two very significant legal points which must be considered when analyzing the regulation of the Klan, or the question of whether it should be regulated in Louisiana. The first one is that the Klan in Louisiana does not wear masks; they do in

other States, but not in Louisiana. The reason for this is the Louisiana Revised Statutes, Title 14, Section 313, which is of No. 3 of 1924, prohibits the wearing of masks or hoods in places. I would like to quote from a significant part of the Statute, Mr. Chairman.

"No person shall use or wear in any public place of any character whatsoever, or in any open place in view thereof a hood or mask, or anything in the nature of either, or any facial disguise of any kind or description, calculated to conceal or hide the identity of the person, or to prevent him being readily recognized."

By further terms of the Statute this does not apply to Halloween masks, or to Mardi Gras maskers, these are specifically exempted. There is a further exemption for educational and religious activities. The penalty for violation of this Statute is not less than six months nor more than three years in jail, which makes it a rather serious crime.

The second legal point which must be considered in regard to the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana is that in 1924, by Act No. 2 the Legislature passed a Statute, later embodied into our Louisiana Revised Statutes as Title 12, Section 401, which sought to regulate the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana by requiring that all secret organizations in Louisiana submit to the Secretary of State annually a membership list, stating the names and addresses of all of the members. This particular statute most effectively repressed the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana for some 37 years. In 1957 or 1958, the State of Louisiana applied this Statute to the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and the Statute was challenged in the Federal Courts at that time. In the case of "State ex rel Gremlington v. NAACP," (reported at 65 Supreme Court Reporter 1373,) the United States Supreme Court on May 26, 1961, overthrew the Louisiana Statute, and declared that it was an unconstitutional violation of civil rights. This particular decision has made possible the resurgence of the Klan in the State of Louisiana. Not until this decision became effective, was the Klan able to reorganize and gain stature, position and strength within this State. It is ironic that the NAACP was the instrument by which the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana was given green light to reorganize and come back to some substantial strength.

Without this particular Statute, at this time in Louisiana there appears to be no effective way to regulate or control the Ku Klux Klan or similar activities.

survey of the District Attorneys of the State has produced a completely negative report on the question of criminal acts being performed, instigated, aided, abetted, counseled or procured by any Klan organization in the last five years. There is evidence of a strong effort by practically all Klan leaders in Louisiana to negate violence and to promote political action as the basic policy of their organizations.

The Klan groups operating in Louisiana at this time have all developed since the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States in the case of "State ex rel Gremillion vs. NAACP" in 1961. The first modern Klan group chartered in Louisiana in 1959 did not prosper to any significant degree until after the 1961 decision. The legislation voided by that decision had successfully repressed the Klan for thirty-seven years in Louisiana. It appears to the Committee that since the 1961 decision, it has been, and is now, practically impossible to regulate the Klan in Louisiana by a constitutional statute. None of the Klan groups active in Louisiana today is the same as any of the four Klan groups placed on the Subversive List of the Attorney General of the United States in 1950, nor were any of these four Louisiana groups in existence at that time.

One week before this report was sent to the press, a large-circulation national magazine commented on the "secrecy" in "The Klan" on "even the smallest details about organization or recruiting." The Committee has found the Klan to be substantially less secret than many other organizations such as the Knights of Columbus or the Masonic Orders. The evidence obtained by our staff and reproduced in this report clearly shows the lack of secrecy and security in the Klan organizations.

Anti-Catholicism is evidently no longer a significant factor in the policies of the Louisiana Klan organizations. One of the four Louisiana Groups, the Old Original Ku Klux Klan, now accepts Catholics in its membership.

Why do Louisiana citizens join the Klan? What need in their lives does it fill? The answers to these questions are varied and numerous, but the basic answer is that modern society and government have not provided these citizens with adequate means of expressing their frustrations. The Klan does this to some degree. The prime factor in this problem appears to be frustration with the current national administration. Every speech by a national political figure demanding more federal control over the lives of the people, advocating appeasement of the Communists, urging some greater measure of

surrender of our national sovereignty, attacking the constitutional system of federalism or "States Rights", or denying the existence of Communist infiltration which is actually a matter of incontrovertible fact, is a recruiting speech for the Klan. The Courts of our nation help Klan recruiting significantly with each decision that through devious and sometimes ridiculous interpretation of the Constitution weakens or destroys the basic constitutional rights of the States supports the Communist Conspiracy against the legitimate interest of free society, frees obviously guilty or even self-confessed criminals on the vaguest of technicalities or even usurps openly the law-making function of the people constitutionally carried on through the Congress and the Legislatures. Each manifestation of forced race-mixing, through executive order, Court judgment or the bald-faced dictat of some Federal agency, is a help to the Klan recruiting program. The frustration of citizens concerning these things, and the growing fear that the basis for such things is pure political expediency rather than a sincere interest in the welfare of the nation under the Constitution, is the reason that many Louisiana citizens have joined the Klan. They are unable to individually do anything about such problems, and the Klan apparently offers a means of collective action.

The Klan ritual, secrecy, and stated policy, offers some measure of collective security to people who see the whole political, economic and social structure of this State under concerted and vigorous attack. Up to this time, the Klan in Louisiana has not been the vehicle for violence that it has been in various other States. The orientation of the Klan is currently shifting even further toward a political-action group in Louisiana and will probably continue to follow this trend. Much Klan activity seems to be based upon the member's liking for secrecy and intrigue along with a certain Halloween spirit that is common to most Americans.

The Committee does not seek to either justify or condemn the policy statements under which the Klan organizations purport to operate in Louisiana. They are contained in detail in this report and the reader may agree or disagree with them as he chooses. The Committee does take particular note of the existence of the non-Klan organizations mentioned in this report, particularly as to the different and much more militant policies of these groups. It is not the function of the Committee to criticize or praise the philosophy or orientation of any group or individual in regard to race relations, or any other subject outside the mandate of the Committee which deals with subversive activities. The Committee does state again, as in all its past

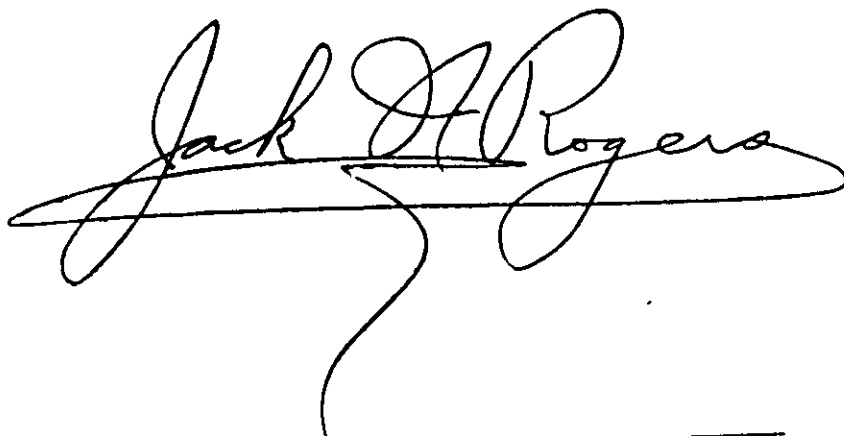
reports, that "rights" for individuals, or organizations, do not exist without equal "responsibilities." The mere hiding behind a facade of high-sounding principles does not relieve any individual or organization of his or its legal and moral responsibilities as a citizen of this State and Nation. This applies to all citizens and all organizations, whatever be their name or the color of their members.

Respectfully submitted,



Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman.

Senator Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman, Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu
Cameron, Jefferson Davis
Representative Ford E. Stinson, Vice Chairman, Bossier
Senator Fieldon H. Mitchell, Livingston, St. Helena, Tangipahoa
Senator Harold Montgomery, Bossier, Webster
Senator Danny R. Moore, Bienville, Claiborne
Senator W. Spencer Myrick, Morehouse, West Carroll
Representative Bert A. Adams, Vernon
Representative S. S. DeWitt, Tensas
Representative Herman B. Schoenberger, Plaquemines
Representative W. J. Richardson, Caldwell
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, Staff Director



Jack N. Rogers, Committee Counsel

F B I

Date: 9/27/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/rbTO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW)

RM

Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a LHM
regarding captioned matter.Copy of LHM has been furnished to
ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans.(3) - Bureau (Enc. 8)
2 - New Orleans

(5)

See detached by
Team UnitAGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 10-5-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

60 OCT 1965

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 417

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/lt

105-71801-418
CHANGED TO
157-32472-6

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

d

F B I

Date: 10/14/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-new) (C)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] b7C

b7D [REDACTED]

RM

Enclosed are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum re captioned matter.

b7C [REDACTED]

b7D [REDACTED]

Local authorities in Ferriday, Louisiana have been advised of this matter.

Copies of LHM have been furnished locally to ICG and Secret Service, and a copy of the LHM has been furnished to the USA, Shreveport, Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mag/pt

3 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(4)

ENCLOSURE

1cc detached by
Klan Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD
DATE FORW: 10-20-65
HOW FORW: R.S.
BY: [REDACTED]

105-71801-419
14 OCT 19 1965

Approved: 60 OCT 26 1965
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 419

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 10/14/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

b7C
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5292)(C)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED] b7D

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 9/27/65. ^{all 4/17}Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a
letterhead memorandum regarding captioned matter.

b7C
b7D [REDACTED]
Copies of this LHM have been furnished
locally to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 JMM/BJ

REC-11

③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)
1 - New Orleans
ENCLOSURE

105-71801-420

14 OCT 20 1965

b7C
[REDACTED]
(4)
AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD
DATE FORW: 10-22-65
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
BY: [REDACTED]

1cc detached by
[REDACTED]Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

OCT 28 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 420

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/PS

105-71801 - NR 10-21-65, 421

CHANGED TO

157- 4517 - NR

173 - 2015 - 35X

MAY 4 1966

b7C

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-87 BY SP-7MAC/RT

105-71861-422

157-32472-7

-423

CHANGED TO

- 8

JUN 12 1974


b7c

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mce/DB

105-71801-424, 425

CHANGED TO

173-2015-35X1

157-4517-X

MAY 5 1966

b7C

FBI

Date: 10/25/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTELAIR MAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mge/RS

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-new) (P)

Pg. 1

Barn [unclear]

b7C

RM

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum
regarding captioned matter.b7C
b7DCopies of this LHM being disseminated to ONI, ICG,
and Secret Service locally, as well as OSI, Barksdale AFB,
La.AGENCY: ACEN, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.;
DEPT. OF JUSTICE, FBI

LEAD:

DATE FORW: 11/30/65

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

HOW FORW: [unclear]

BY: [unclear]

AT FERRIDAY, LOUISIANA

S

Will notify local authorities of proposed rally

(1 + incl - 808 RB)

③ - Bureau

3 - New Orleans (2: 157-new) (1: 105-1057)

(6)

EX-107

REC-24

OCT 28 1965

OCT 28 1965

Approved

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

SUB CONTROL (C-12)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 426

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 10/18/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTELAIRMAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,
REALM OF LOUISIANA
RM

Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a LHM
re captioned matter.

Copy of this LHM being disseminated to
USA, Shreveport, La., ICG, New Orleans and Secret
Service, New Orleans.

ENCLOSURE

③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) RM
2 - New Orleans (105-1057)

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7muc/ltb

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 11-15-65

HOW FORW: 2-5

BY: [REDACTED]

1cc detached by

Klan Unit

RE: 69

OCT 22 1965

Approved: 1979

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

er

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 427

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7mac/BB

105-71201-428
CHANGED TO
154-32472-9

JUN 12 1974


b7c

C

4-1 (Rev. 3-3-64)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

SAC, New Orleans

FROM :

SUBJECT :

Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 105-71801-427)

(Your file 105-1057) DATE: 11-5-65

Room No. 817PB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-84 BY SP-7 mac/AS

☒ Post in file and
destroy 0-1
(For SOG use
only)

- ☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.
- ☐ 2. DATE 10-25-65 BE LEGAL OR ILLEGAL
- ☐ airtel report letter ☐ letterhead memo ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ submitted ☐ will be submitted

- ☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically
- ☐ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ Inquiry ☐ letterhead memo ☐ 90-day progress letter
- ☐ 5. Submit ☐ airtel report letter ☐ letterhead memo ☐ 90-day progress letter

Immediate reply (Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on separate sheet)

Should be illegal copies 105-71801-427

NO copies generated by separate

67C

105 - 71801 - NR 11-8-65

CHANGED TO

157-4517- NR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mme/ptb

MAY 4 1966

b7C

F B I

Date: 11/10/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 JMC/PL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN
RM (KLAN)Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau dated 7/26/65 and
Bureau O-1 to New Orleans dated 11/5/65.Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]Copies of the enclosed memorandum are being
furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.③ - Bureau (Encls 8) (RM)
2 - New Orleans
ENCLOSURE1cc detached by
Main Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT. ID: CRD

DATE FORW: 11-16-65

HOW FORW: R.S.

BY: [REDACTED]

REC-69 105-71801-429
EX-101 NOV 15 1965

INT

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 429

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

105-71801-430
CHANGED TO
157-6647-X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/BA

JUN 11 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

C

105-71801- 431

CHANGED TO

157-4517- 2X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7/mal/PLZ

MAY 4 1966

b7C

105-71801-432

157-32472-10

-433

CHANGED TO

-11

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/BB

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]
b7C

C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: *ALL*
b7c

DIRECTOR, FBI (157-

DATE: 12/1/65

FROM:

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4784) -C-

SUBJECT:

RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

R
Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of State Line Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted in connection with case captioned

VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

EX-112

REC 14

100-7181-433

12 DEC 3 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7mhc/BA

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

242

57 DEC 8 1965

Vol 13

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 11/30/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/30/65 - 11/9/65
TITLE OF CASE ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA), aka ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN, REALM OF LOUISIANA, CHRISTIAN CONSTITUTIONAL CRUSADERS ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC., ANTI-COMMUNIST CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION		REPORT MADE BY [REDACTED]	TYPED BY [REDACTED]
		CHARACTER OF CASE ALL b7C RACIAL MATTERS (ORGANIZATION)	

NOTES:

REFERENCES:

Report of SA **[REDACTED]** dated 8/7/65 at New Orleans.

Report of SA **[REDACTED]** dated 11/8/65, at New Orleans, captioned Anti-Communist Christian Association, aka Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

- P -

LEADS:

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report the activities of the OKKKK here in the New Orleans Division.

A
(COVER PAGE)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/bk

PROVED [REDACTED]	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
PIES MADE: (7) - Bureau (105-71801) (RM) (Copies on cover page C) 10 - New Orleans (105-1057) 7 DEC 13 1965		105-71801-435	REC 7
		EX-113	
		5 DEC 6 1965	

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 12-8-65

HOW FORW:

BY:

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

INT. SEC.

W2 105-1057

b7c

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT BOVINGTON, BATON ROUGE, ALEXANDRIA, LAFAYETTE,
LOVE CHARLES, SHREVEPORT AND MONROE, LOUISIANA

Each SRA will make this report available to agents assigned to individual Klaverns of the OKKKK, and be responsible for causing those agents to furnish inserts on each Klavern for inclusion in next report on the OKKKK to be submitted to New Orleans by January 18, 1965.

(GROUP 2101)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NO 105-1057

b7c

- 1 - ONI, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ATTU, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Dallas (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Houston (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jacksonville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Knoxville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Little Rock (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Memphis (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Savannah (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (Info.) (RM)

b7c

b7D

(COVER PAGE)

b7c [

NO 105-1057

b7c
b7D



ADMINISTRATIVE:

This report does not contain investigative results concerning the OKKKK in Bogalusa and the Washington Parish area of Louisiana, inasmuch as referenced report of SA [REDACTED] dated 11/8/65, furnishes information concerning those areas. Copies of this report are being furnished to the indicated offices for information purposes inasmuch as there is Klan activity in regions covered by those offices. Copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, ATTU, and Secret Service in view of their interest in Klan activity.

b7c

It is noted the investigative period of this report predates that of last referenced report inasmuch as information contained herein which was obtained prior to 7/20/65 was not presented in sufficient time to incorporate in referenced report.

D
(COVER PAGE)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - ONI, New Orleans
1 - ICG, New Orleans
1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans
1 - ATTU, New Orleans

Report of: SA [REDACTED] b7C
Date: 11/30/65

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.: 105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU
KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mab/B

Character: RACIAL MATTERS (ORGANIZATION)

Synopsis: [REDACTED] b7C b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801

Serial:

435

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

DETAILS:

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; The United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the OKA, mentioned in the details of this report, are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET65

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 435

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4899) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned [REDACTED]

ALL

b7c

[REDACTED] - VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MML/ST

REC-75

105-71801-436

16 DEC 6 1965

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

180-111-111

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/4/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5030) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Varnado Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7mce/pb

REC-25

105-71801-437

15 DEC 6 1965

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

FQ41

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4905) -C-

SUBJECT:

ALL
b7c

RM (KLAN)

OO: New Orleans

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

VICTIMS, CR," NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MLC/RL

REC- 24

105-71801-438

DEC 6 1965

② - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

SEC.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4846) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

ALL
b7C

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR," NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7MAC/BA

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans
[REDACTED]
(3)

REC-24

105-71801-401

16 DEC 6 1965

51 DEC

F B I

Date: 12/1/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN (OKKKK),
REALM OF LOUISIANA
RMEnclosed are eight copies of a LHM re captioned
matter.b7D
L
Copies of LHM furnished locally to ONI, ICG,
and Secret Service and OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Louisiana.ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7MAC/ps1cc detached by
Klan UnitAGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD
DATE FORW: 12-7-65
HOW FORW: L.S.
BY: [REDACTED]③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE
2 - New Orleans

REC-24 105-71801-441

DEC 6 1965

Approved: [Signature]
53 Special Agent in Charge
229

Sent _____ M Per _____

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-106) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with captioned case -

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR," NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violence or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 WHE/BJP

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

REC- 69/05-71901-1440

EX-112

DEC 6 1965

66DEC13 1965

22 9

1-41

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 44/

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

105-71801-443
CHANGED TO
157-32472-12

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/ra

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

c

FBI

Date: December 9, 1965

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (173-2015) **b7C**

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
REALM OF LOUISIANA
RM (KLAN)
(OO: New Orleans)

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum regarding above captioned
matter.

Copies of letterhead memorandum have
been disseminated locally to ONI, ICG, Secret
Service and OSI.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-84 BY SP-7 MUC/106

3-Bureau (Enc. 8) (173-2015)
3-New Orleans (2: 105-1057) (1: 66-2404)

1cc detached by
Klan Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 12-15-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

REC 1

EX-117

DEC 13 1965

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M [REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 444

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

4-528

105-71861-445
CHANGED TO
157-32472-13

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

C

F B I

Date: 12/30/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-7)

ALL
b7c FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (100-14570)CHARACTERIZATIONS OF KLAN-TYPE
AND HATE-TYPE ORGANIZATIONS
RM

Re Bureau letter 11/4/65.

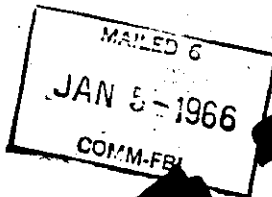
Enclosed for the Bureau for approval is original
and one copy of a revised characterization captioned "ORIGINAL
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA) (OKKKK)".

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/pb

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 2) (RM)
3 - New Orleans (2: 100-14570) (1: 105-1057)

(6)



REC 30

105-71801-449

EX-103

JAN - 4 - 1966

APPROVED
Date JAN 5 1966MAIL ROOM ☒Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN 157-7-

Vol. 14

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 448

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION
AND
PRIVACY ACTS**

**SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX
KLAN**

FILE NUMBER: 105-71801

PART 2 OF 2



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION/PRIVACY ACTS SECTION
COVER SHEET

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN-
LOUISIANA (1964-65)

FILE #105-71801

Part 2 of 2

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

APR 2 1965

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 4/6/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 9/2/64-4/1/65
TITLE OF CASE "CHANGED" ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA), aka., Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders, Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	CHARACTER OF CASE RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN) b7c

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/9/84 BY SP-7 mce/RL

SUMMARY REPORT

The title of this case is marked "Changed" to add the name Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., which name was developed through investigation and is also contained in the records of the Corporations Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

REFERENCE:

Report of SA [REDACTED] **b7c**
Orleans. Bureau airtel to Atlanta and other offices dated 8/28/64 at New Orleans. 2/24/65 captioned "KLAN ORGANIZATIONS, SUMMARY REPORTS, RACIAL MATTERS." **b7c b7D**

APPROVED

COPIES MADE:

- 7 - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD) (RM)
 - 5 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)
- (continued on Cover Page B)

SPECIAL AGENT
IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

105-71801-367

MGT-10

17 APR 9 1965

REC-31

AGENCY: ACHI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4-14-65
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
BY: [REDACTED]

1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

ST-112

COPIES DESTROYED

69 MAY 7 1965

8 2 SEP 9 1974

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: SEE NEXT PAGE

Report of:
Date:

b7C SA [REDACTED]

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.: 105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,
(LOUISIANA)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/3/89 BY SP-7/MAJ/BB

Character: RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Synopsis:

b7C
b7D
MEMBER OF HATEFUL ORGANIZATION

[REDACTED]

There is on file at the Secretary of States Office, Baton Rouge, La., a charter for the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., headed by MORRIS. Objectives are white supremacy, state sovereignty, segregated schools. Locations of Klan Units and identities of officers set forth.

[REDACTED]

- P -

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☐ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

COPY TO: 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District, New Orleans,
Louisiana (RM)
1 - 112th, ICG, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Bossier
City, Louisiana (RM)
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
1 - Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, New Orleans,
Louisiana (RM)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

NO 105-1057

b7c

DETAILS:

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK and the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA, mentioned in the details of this report are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

6

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 3-8

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

b7c

B. CHARTER INFORMATION

ALL
b7c

NO 105-1057 [REDACTED]

On April 1, 1965, [REDACTED] Corporations Division, State of Louisiana, Office of the Secretary of State at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, informed that a check of the records of her agency contain no information identifiable with any organizations known as the ~~ORIGINAL~~ ~~RIGHTS OF THE~~ KU KLUX KLAN; the ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN REALM OF LOUISIANA, or the CHRISTIAN CONSTITUTIONAL CRUSADERS.

[REDACTED] informed that records of her agency do contain on file a charter for an organization known as the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., and she furnished a copy of this charter.

A copy of this charter furnished by [REDACTED] is set forth on the attached pages.

BE IT KNOWN AND REMEMBERED that on this 26th day of January, 1965, before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for said Parish and State, and in the presence of the two undersigned witnesses, personally came and appeared the several persons whose names are hereunto subscribed, who severally declared and acknowledged that availing themselves of the benefits and provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana relative to the organization of corporations and particularly of non-profit corporation as provided by Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, Title 12:101 - 12:115, they have united and by these presents organized themselves, their successors and assigns to form a non-trading corporation for the objects and purposes and under the covenants, stipulations, and agreements in accordance with the following Articles of Incorporation, to-wit:

ARTICLE I

The name of this corporation shall be:

ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC.

ARTICLE II

The objects and purposes of this organization shall be:

To foster and promote the tenets of Christianity;

To preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies whomever, both Foreign and Domestic;

To teach and practice pure Patriotic Americanism;

To preserve public peace and good order; to maintain Justice under the Law and to protect the weak, the innocent and the defenseless from the indignities, wrongs and outrages of the lawless, and from all impositions and oppressions whatsoever;

To relieve the injured and the oppressed; to succor the suffering and, especially to aid and comfort those, and the widows and orphans of those, who may suffer and fall in our cause; and

To promote true responsible manhood, loyal fraternity or brotherhood, and generous mutual cooperation and assistance among ourselves; to further happiness among our people by constantly practicing and teaching our children to practice all of these objects and purposes.

AND

to buy, sell, lease, mortgage, hold in own land upon which to erect buildings and other appropriate structures in which to preach and teach and foster the above objects and purposes; and generally to do and perform any and all other business incidental to or necessary to properly carry on the business of said corporation.

ARTICLE III

This corporation is a non-profit corporation.

ARTICLE IV

This corporation is organized on a non stock basis.

ARTICLE V.

The term for which this corporation is to exist is ninety-nine (99) years from this date.

ARTICLE VI

The domicile of this corporation is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana; the location of its registered office is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana, and the Post Office Address of its registered office is declared to be 112 Texas Avenue, Monroe, Louisiana.

ARTICLE VII

The following persons, residents of Ouachita Parish, Louisiana, shall be the registered agents of this corporation upon either of whom legal process or other notice or demands required or permitted by law to be made on this corporation, may be served, Post office addresses of each of them being as set out below, to-wit:

Houston P. Morris
112 Texas Avenue
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier
809 South 8th Street
Monroe, Louisiana

ARTICLE VIII

The full names and Post Office Addresses of the Incorporators are as follows:

Houston P. Morris
112 Texas Avenue
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier
809 South 8th Street

ARTICLE IX

All of the corporate powers of this corporation and the management of its affairs shall be administered and exercised by a Board of Directors consisting of a president, vice president and a secretary-treasurer.

ARTICLE X

The officers of this corporation shall be as described in the above and foregoing article. They shall be elected annually by the entire membership of Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., on the second day of July of each year and shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified. The said officers to be elected shall constitute the Board of Directors of this corporation. The majority shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The said officers shall have the power and authority which usually belongs to their respective offices. The following shall constitute the first officers:

Houston P. Morris.....President
112 Texas Avenue
Monroe, Louisiana

Jack Saucier.....Secretary-Treasurer
809 South 8th Street
Monroe, Louisiana

George Bonner.....Vice President
1511 Alabama Street
Monroe, Louisiana

ARTICLE XI

This corporation shall have the capacity to act possessed by natural persons and shall have authority to perform those acts which are necessary and proper to accomplish the purposes expressed or implied in these articles or that may be incidental thereto, and shall have all the power, authority, and capacity of a non-profit corporation as provided for by Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, Title 12:101 - 12:155. Without limiting said general powers, this corporation shall have power and authority to receive, hold and administer property in trust as provided by law, to make, amend, and repeal rules and

repeal by-laws inconsistent with the provisions of these Articles of Incorporation; the power to make, amend and repeal rules, regulations and by-laws being vested in the Board of Directors; to sue and be sued in its corporate name; to make and use a corporate seal; to hold, purchase, lease, mortgage, sell and receive by donation or otherwise real, personal, and mixed property; to borrow money; to issue, negotiate and sell and pledge evidences of indebtedness and to secure same by pledge deeds of trust or mortgages, of the whole or any part of the property of this corporation; and to receive, collect, and pay out money for the accomplishment of its corporate purposes.

ARTICLE XII

This corporation owns personal property rights and credits of a substantial value; however, no paid-in capital is declared.

ARTICLE XIII

This corporation and body politic shall be constituted and composed of all members in good standing now or hereafter of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. The qualifications of the members of this corporation will be determined on an individual basis upon application of any person for membership. There will be only one class of membership, to-wit: Hereby designated to be, ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP. Each member will be possessed of one (1) vote for the purpose of electing officers for the Board of Directors of this corporation at any annual or special meeting called for that purpose. No membership shall be transferable by assignment, sale or inheritance.

ARTICLE XIV

The Board of Directors may adopt such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of this corporation as they may deem proper.

ARTICLE XV

These Articles of Incorporation may be amended and this Corporation may be dissolved in the method and manner provided by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF said Incorporators have hereunto

repeal by-laws not inconsistent with the provisions of these Articles of Incorporation; the power to make, amend and repeal rules, regulations and by-laws being vested in the Board of Directors; to sue and be sued in its corporate name; to make and use a corporate seal; to hold, purchase, lease, mortgage, sell and receive by donation or otherwise real, personal, and mixed property; to borrow money; to issue, negotiate and sell and pledge evidences of indebtedness and to secure same by pledge deeds of trust or mortgages, of the whole or any part of the property of this corporation; and to receive, collect, and pay out money for the accomplishment of its corporate purposes.

ARTICLE XII

This corporation owns personal property rights and credits of a substantial value; however, no paid-in capital is declared.

ARTICLE XIII

This corporation, and body politic shall be constituted and composed of all members in good standing now or hereafter of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. The qualifications of the members of this corporation will be determined on an individual basis upon application of any person for membership. There will be only one class of membership, to-wit: Hereby designated to be, ORDINARY MEMBERSHIP. Each member will be possessed of one (1) vote for the purpose of electing officers for the Board of Directors of this corporation at any annual or special meeting called for that purpose. No membership shall be transferable by assignment, sale or inheritance.

ARTICLE XIV

The Board of Directors may adopt such by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of this corporation as they may deem proper.

ARTICLE XV

These Articles of Incorporation may be amended and this Corporation may be dissolved in the method and manner provided by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF said Incorporators have hereunto signed their names at Monroe, Louisiana, in the presence of

FIFTY REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BE A MEMBER OF THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN. By:

- 1-Because the Klan is a great, legal American Institution of Americas.
- 2-Because it is the only organization on earth where only native-born, White, Gentile American citizens make up its membership.
- 3-Because it is a militant Christian organization, opposed to all forms of Atheism.
- 4-Because it throws its strong arm of protection around your family in your absence.
- 5-Because it believes in and fights for White Supremacy.
- 6-Because it saved the South twice, and will save it again and again.
- 7-Because it is composed of HE men and not silly dilly humans.
- 8-Because it is founded deep in the tenets of the Christian religion.
- 9-Because it is an open supporter of the Constitution.
- 10-Because it is the ONE organization fighting for repeal of the Segregation ruling by the Supreme Court of the United States.
- 11-Because it believes in and fights for state sovereignty.
- 12-Because it is neither Democratic or Republican, politically, but ALWAYS AMERICAN.
- 13-Because it fights for the glory of the flag and for the rights of free men.
- 14-Because it believes in law and order and good government.
- 15-Because it exalts principle above men.
- 16-Because it stands for segregated schools, NOW and ALWAYS!
- 17-Because it is opposed to intermarriages between niggers and White people. Several states have already legalized such marriages, and more are to follow.
- 18-Because it believes that the White race is God's race through which He wants to maintain a just civilization.
- 19-Because it believes the Bible doctrine of the separation of the races.
- 20-Because it believes that Judaism is not the religion of the Bible, but that it is a set of principles for the purpose of elevating the Christless Jew beyond the White races.
- 21-Because it has an effective program against Socialism and Communism.
- 22-Because it believes the highest type of citizenship is Christian citizenship.
- 23-Because it believes all Constitutional changes are to be made by Congress alone.
- 24-Because it believes in getting the United States out of the United Nations.
- 25-Because it believes that every preacher holding a congregation but who teach integration should retire from his pulpit, either willingly or be forced out.
- 26-Because it is opposed to forcing defenseless children to have nigger playmates.
- 27-Because it believes in free speech and free press, as opposed further to a police state.
- 28-Because we believe it to be the most effective way to fight all forms of subversion.
- 29-Because we oppose niggers teaching White children in public schools, which they will do in all integrated schools before long.
- 30-Because it is the most effective way to fight organized crime in a community.
- 31-Because it teaches men should love their own wives and let the other fellows alone.
- 32-Because it is opposed to Loan Sharks charging an unlawful rate of interest to the poor people.
- 33-Because it believes in trials by jury.
- 34-Because it does not endorse either the Republican or Democratic parties politically as such, but does support candidates in both parties when said candidates stand for a 100% Americanism.
- 35-Because it believes that if integration is to be considered, that the issue should be submitted to the American voter for their decision.
- 36-Because it teaches that every school teacher in our public schools should be retired who believes in and teaches integration of the black and White races.
- 37-Because it stands for the disenfranchisement of all foreigners who have not been in America for the same length of time required our own boys and girls to reach legal voting age.
- 38-Because it stands for segregation on inmates in penal institutions, especially the juveniles.
- 39-Because it opposes free Communist literature being sent through the United States mail to Americans.
- 40-Because it is unalterably opposed to the Zionist Jew program.
- 41-Because it is opposed to the Anti-Defamation league in all respects.
- 42-Because it knows the United Nations Charter has usurped the Constitution of these United States, and we are trying to get the United States out of the UN.
- 43-Because it was here YESTERDAY, and is here TODAY, and will be here FOREVER.
- 44-Because it stands against UNESCO in its attempt to rewrite our American history.
- 45-Because it is opposed to a police state which robs the individual of his rights.
- 46-Because it does not believe that education is THE remedy for our political ills.
- 47-Because it is opposed to any government professing to be friendly to America, while at the same time trading with any communist dominated country.
- 48-Because it is opposed to taxation without representation.
- 49-Because it is opposed to the income tax laws as presently existing.

.....

32

18

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/ A DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

23

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

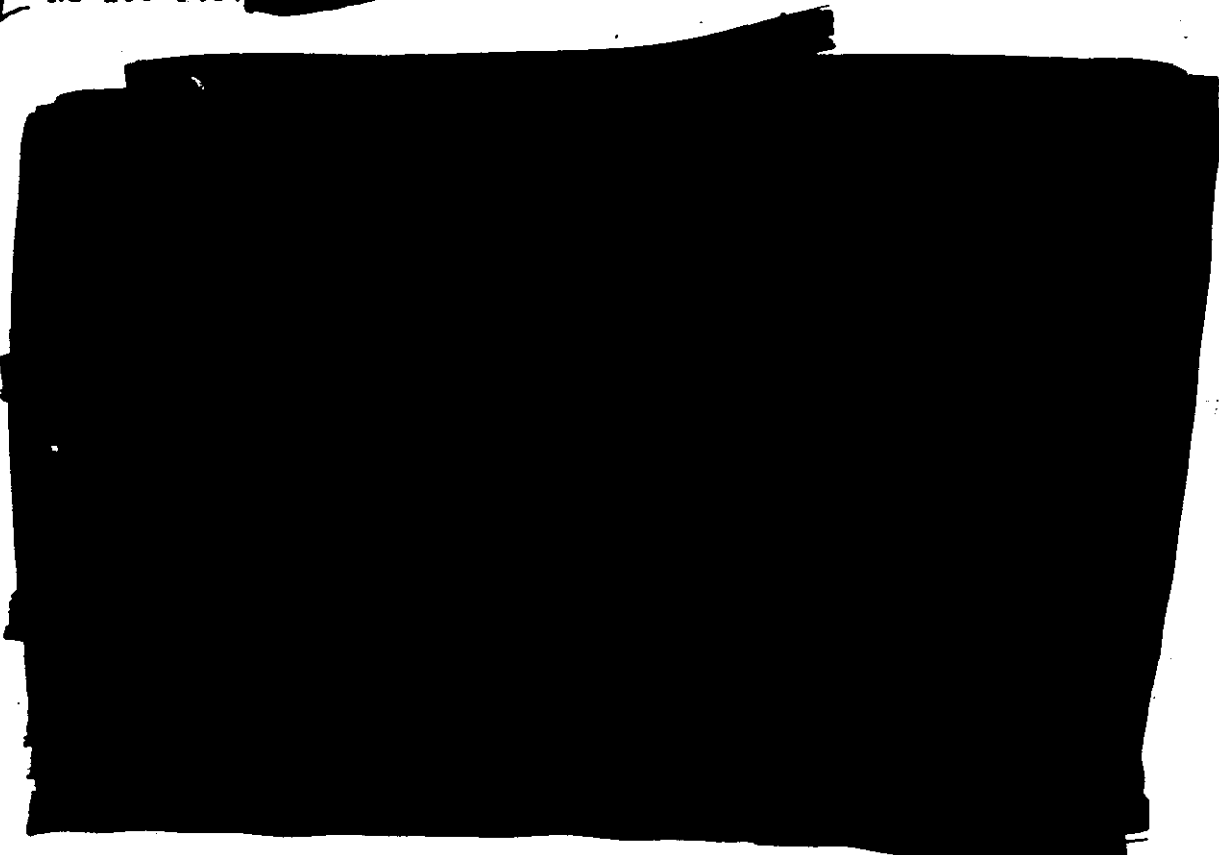
105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 19-43

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7C [NO 105-1057

b7C

b7D



According to the November 3, 1964 issue of the Alexandria Daily Town Talk Newspaper, a daily newspaper published at Alexandria, Louisiana, LYNN A. FOREMAN was arrested on November 1, 1964, by Alexandria Police Department. FOREMAN was arrested for allegedly trying to ignite a cross in front of city courtroom polling place.



XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET18

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 45-62

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7C
NO 105-1057

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

There appeared in the "New Orleans Times Picayune" newspaper on December 27, 1964, an article which revealed that BROOKS S. HAYS, a former Congressman from the State of Arkansas, and a prominent Baptist churchman and leader had been invited to speak at Bogalusa on January 7, 1965, at St. Matthews Episcopal Church. This article indicated that Mr. HAYS had been invited to speak to religious ~~professionals~~, civic and business leaders and Mr. HAYS was expected to discuss areas of special interest to local, parish, and civic groups with reference to community development.

There appeared an article on page 14A of the December 31, 1964, issue of the "Morning Advocate", a daily newspaper published at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, which was captioned "Opposition Rises to HAYS' Talk in Bogalusa". This article relates in part that hundreds of circulars had appeared in the Bogalusa area in opposition to an integrated meeting which was scheduled to be held on January 7, 1965, at St. Matthews Episcopal Church, at which former Arkansas Congressman BROOKS HAYS has been announced as the speaker. This article further related that the Church Vestry had voted to express opposition to use of the Church for this meeting.

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

81 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 367 pages 64-150

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 4/13/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, MEMPHIS (157-24) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
REALM OF LOUISIANA
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 mac/ps

Re Memphis airtel to Bureau dated 4/1/65 and
O1 form dated 4/12/65 to Memphis.

Pursuant to instructions in referenced airtel,
there are enclosed herewith to the Bureau 8 copies of the
requested reliability page to the LHM dated 4/1/65 and
captioned as above.

A copy of the reliability page is being furnished
to each of the intelligence units to which the original
LHM was furnished.

- 3 - Bureau (Encs 8) (RM)
1 - New Orleans (105-1057) (Enc 1) (RM)
1 - Memphis

REC 51

21 APR 15 1965

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

UNITED STATES

GOVERNMENT

12239

Memo.andum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 4/6/65

b7c [REDACTED] : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-87 BY SP-7 mcl/lt

Re Bureau airtel, 2/24/65; New Orleans radiogram, 3/30/65, and Bureau radiogram, 3/31/65, ^{u32}

Enclosed for the Bureau are seven (7) copies of the report of SA [REDACTED] dated April 6, 1965, at New Orleans.

The Buded of March 31, 1965 was not met in submission of enclosed report for the following reasons:

Subsequent to referenced Bureau airtel agent to whom captioned matter is assigned was, during this same period, engaged in preparation of organizational reports on activities in Louisiana of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Bufile 105-375, New Orleans file 105-687; National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Bufile 157-168, New Orleans file 157-188; Minutemen, New Orleans file 62-3395. Agent during this same period was also assisting in interviews of klansmen in connection with Greenbombs, New Orleans file 174-22, [REDACTED]

2-Bureau (Encls. 7) (AMSD) (RM)
2-New Orleans

ENCLOSURE
RET
AND
4/14/65
DETACHED
AND
RECEIVED

REC-24 105-71801-367

37 APR 1965

EX-103

12298

April 20, 1965

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr
1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - ADMINISTRATIVE

Airtel

REC- 105-71801-269

EX-100

To: SAC, New Orleans

From: Director, FBI

Personal Attention

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

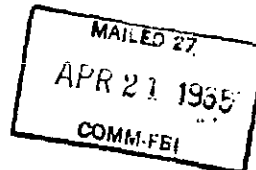
Memorandum dated 4-6-65 enclosing nonprosecutive summary
report dated April 6, 1965, regarding above-captioned organization
p330

It is noted that the Bureau deadline of March 31, 1965,
was not met in the submission of referenced report. The Bureau
realizes that the New Orleans Office has a severe personnel
commitment regarding the racial situation in Bogalusa, Louisiana
as well as other racial matters being handled by your office.
However, you are reminded of the need of meeting your responsibility
in observing Bureau deadlines and should arrange the assignment
work in your division to insure that Bureau deadlines are met.

(10)

NOTE: See memorandum Baumgardner to Sullivan, same caption,
dated April 19, 1965, prepared by [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7mac/DR



Tolson
Belmont
Mohr
DeLoach
Casper
Callahan
Conrad
Felt
Gale
Rosen
Sullivan
Tavel

66 MAY 5 1965

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Memorandum

Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: April 19, 1965

FROM: F. J. Baumgardner

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Mohr

1 - Mr. Sullivan
1 - Mr. Baumgardner
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - Administrative Division
1 - [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____

The purpose of this memorandum is to set forth the facts concerning the submission of a nonprosecutive summary report regarding the above captioned organization after the Bureau deadline of March 31, 1965.

On February 24, 1965, the New Orleans Office, along with other offices handling Klan matters, was instructed to submit a nonprosecutive summary report on the above organization with March 31, 1965, as the deadline. On March 30, 1965, New Orleans, by radiogram, informed that the Bureau deadline would not be met and the report would be submitted April 15. The Bureau instructed New Orleans to immediately submit the report and to forward explanation why the Bureau deadline was not met.

EXPLANATION OF SAC, NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:

SAC, New Orleans, advised that the Agent to whom this matter was assigned during the period from February 24, 1965, to the date the report was actually submitted on April 6, 1965, was engaged in the preparation of organizational reports on activities in Louisiana of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan; National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan; and Minutemen. SAC, New Orleans, informed that during the same period the Agent was also assisting in interviews in connection with Greenbombs as well as obtaining information

RESERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION:

It is noted the New Orleans Office has a severe personnel shortage in connection with the Bogalusa racial situation as well as racial matters. The report was submitted on April 6, 1965, and was handled with no embarrassment to the Bureau. The Domestic Intelligence Division, in view of the above facts, recommends that no action be taken in this matter. Attached for approval is airtel from SAC, New Orleans, of responsibility to meet Bureau deadlines.

REC-24

18 APR 23 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-84 BY SP-1/MA/AB

FBI

Date: 4/23/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via **AIRTEL**

AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

b7c TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801) b7c
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies,
and for each office receiving this airtel, two copies
each of a letterhead memorandum captioned as above.

b7c
b7D
LEADS:

ALL OFFICES RECEIVING THIS AIRTEL ARE
REQUESTED TO CONTACT LOGICAL INFORMANTS AND SOURCES
IN AN EFFORT TO VERIFY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN
ENCLOSED LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM.

- 3-Bureau (Encl. 8) ENCLOSURE
2-Atlanta (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Birmingham (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Charlotte (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Jackson (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Jacksonville (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Knoxville (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Memphis (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Miami (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Mobile (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Richmond (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Savannah (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-Tampa (Encl. 2) (RM)
2-New Orleans (Encl. 2) (RM)

b7c
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 UNL/AB

112
Rec detached by
Main-Group Unit

REC 33

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 4-29-65

HOW FORW: PS

BY

105-71801-371
21 APR 26 1965

b7c
Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

MAY 5 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 371

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 4/29/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

via _____

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

FOI/TA # 279,524
APPEAL # 104
CIVIL ACT. #
E.O. # 12356
DATE 8/29/88 INITIAL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)
FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (105-922) (RUC)
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8-12-88 BY SP8 JY/SL

Re New Orleans airtel and letterhead memorandum dated 4/23/65 concerning efforts to combine all Klan groups into one organization.

Logical informants of the Atlanta Office have been contacted; however, none of them could furnish any information pertinent to this matter

Information concerning Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was furnished the Bureau and other offices, including New Orleans in Atlanta airtels dated 3/9/65 and 4/5/65.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM)
- 3 - Atlanta (2 - 105-922)

REC-19

105-71801-372
25 APR 30 1965

MAY 4 1965

Sent _____

M

Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 157-2850

AT 105-922

b7D [

[REDACTED] was furnished the Bureau and interested offices, including New Orleans, by Atlanta airtel and letterhead memorandum dated 4/13/65.

ALL
b7c

b7c
1 -

SAC, New Orleans

April 19, 1965

Director, FBI

ALLEGED VIOLATION OF TITLE 18,
SECTION 612, ON PART OF ORIGINAL KNIGHTS
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN PUBLICATIONS,
POSSIBLY PUBLISHED AT BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
RACIAL MATTERS

Reference Bulet dated 11-9-64, which advised that the Department had not reached a decision on the above-captioned matter and that New Orleans would be informed when a decision was received from the Department.

The Department has now furnished an opinion that the circular which was distributed in the City of Bogalusa, Louisiana does not constitute a Federal violation.

This circular identifies the publisher as a Klan organization and, according to the Department, constitutes a Klan attack against the "Bogalusa Daily News" rather than an attack against any Federal candidate.

NOTE: [redacted] Unit Chief, Criminal Div., Dep of Justice, advised SA [redacted] on April 13, 1965, that [redacted] of that Division has reviewed this matter and has rendered the opinion set forth above. New Orleans being furnished this opinion for information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 MIA/AB

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____

MAILED 5
APR 16 1965
COMM-FBI

MAY 10 1965

TELETYPE UNIT ☐

105-71801-313
REC-47 56-2567-6

12 APR 19 1965

F B I

Date: 5/4/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-New) (P)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana.

b7C
b7D
LEAD:NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:AT MER ROUGE, LA.

Will notify Louisiana State Police and local Sheriff's Offices and Police Departments in that area

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

3-Bureau (Encl. 8)
4-New Orleans
(2: 157-New)
(2: 105-687)

DATE FORW: 5-10-65
FORW: [REDACTED]

105-71801-374
1 MAY 7 1965

cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent [REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 374

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 5/3/65

Following in (Type in plaintext or code)

EL (Priority)

b7c To: Director, FBI (173-987) (105-71801) Att.: Civil Rights Section General Investigative Division

From: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201) (105-1057)

Subject: RACIAL SITUATION
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
☐ BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS ☒ RACIAL MATTERS. b7c

Re New Orleans teletype to the Bureau dated 5/10/65, 2:03 a.m. CST.

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

Copies of LHM are being furnished locally to ICG and U. S. Secret Service.

b7c
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MUC/BS

1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD
DATE FORW: 5-7-65
HOW FORW: 1 MAY 6 1965
BY: F.H.F.S.K.

(2) - Bureau (Enclosures 8) (173-987) (105-71801)
(3) - New Orleans (1: 173-201) (1: 105-1057) (1: 157-1319)

(5)

105-71801-

NOT RECORDED

17 MAY 11 1965

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2/5/89 BY SP7 mac/LSB

ALL
b7c

TO: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (Your file 157-new) DATE: 6-30-65

FROM: Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 157-111)
Room No. 817 RB (H)

☐ Post in file and
destroy 0-1
(For SO
only)

SUBJECT:

b7D
L

RM

- ☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency: 1965
☐ ReNoairtel and LHM dated 5-4-65

SEARCHED	INDEXED
SERIALIZED	FILED
JUN 30 1965	
FBI - NEW ORLEANS	

- ☐ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☐ letterhead memo ☐ submitted
☐ report ☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ will be submitted _____

Reporting employee _____

- ☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted _____

- ☒ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☒ Inquiry ☐ Investigation ☐ Prosecution
☐ airtel ☒ letterhead memo Concerning Rally
☒ 5. Submit ☐ report
☐ letter ☐ 90-day progress letter by _____ (Date)

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

LHM will be submitted to reach Bureau by 7/8/65

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 395 (4 pages) 376 (1 page)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F B I

Date: 5/10/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)
FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (105-89) (P)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RACIAL MATTERS

Re Little Rock tel this date to Bureau and New Orleans.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM captioned as above. New Orleans Division has been furnished two copies. INTC, Little Rock, Arkansas, and USA, Fort Smith, Arkansas, have also received copies of captioned LHM.

- ③ - Bureau (105-71801) (Enc. 8)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (1 - UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA) (Enc. 2)
- 4 - Little Rock (105-89) (44-908) (157-331) (157-145)

(9)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/SP

b7C

ENCLOSURE
A

1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD
DATE FORW: 5-14-65
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
BY [REDACTED]

105-71801-37

25 MAY 12 1965

EX 105

Appr [REDACTED] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

4 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 377

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F B I

Date: 5/12/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN
RM (KLAN)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/bEnclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum captioned as above which pertains
to [REDACTED]Copies of the enclosed have been furnished to
ICG and Secret Service at New Orleans.(3) - Bureau (Encls 8) (RM)
2 - New Orleans

EX 110

REC-41

105-71801-38

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

6 MAY 17 1965

DATE FORW: 5-12-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY [REDACTED]

See detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

1965

Approved: [REDACTED] Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 378

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 5/24/65

FROM : SAC, Knoxville (157-121) (RUC)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Re New Orleans airtel to Director 4/23/65, 105-71801-37
enclosing letterhead memorandum reporting that at a

Offices receiving referenced letterhead memorandum were requested to contact logical informants to verify information.

The informants listed below were contacted as indicated and advised they had never received any information as reported in the letterhead memorandum.

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057) (REC 37)
- 1 - Knoxville

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BA

10 MAY 26 1965

INT. SEC



Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

SAC, New Orleans (105-1057)

5/27/65

Director, FBI (105-71801)

b7C

0 ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ReNOairtel dated 4/23/65 ^{per 371} carrying the above caption.

Referenced New Orleans airtel enclosed a letterhead memorandum setting forth [REDACTED]

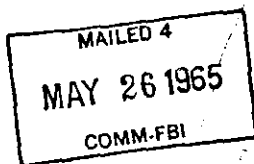
b7C
b7D

New Orleans advised Bureau present status of the above situation and any pertinent developments concerning [REDACTED] information developed to date should be forwarded to the Bureau by letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination.

This matter should be closely followed and the Bureau promptly advised of pertinent developments.

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MAC/BJT



REC-25

105-71801-380

19 MAY 26 1965

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES

AGENT

Memorandum

TO :

b7C

DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 6/1/65

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-3542)

SUBJECT:

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, aka.
EXALTED CYCLOPS OF MITCH UNIT
ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (OKKKK)
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
RM - KLAN

Re New Orleans letter to Director 3/8/65 entitled,
"Investigation of Klansmen - RM, Bureau file
157-1, NO file 157-2414".

b7C
b7D



The New Orleans Office will not attempt to submit a non-prosecutive summary report in this case until such time as the name of the subject can be verified and investigation instituted to ascertain information needed for such reports.

- 2 - Bureau
- 3 - New Orleans (2-157-3542)
(1-157-2414)

EX 110

REC-40

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/99 BY SP-7 mac/184

105-71801-371

16 JUN 3 1965

313

JUN 14 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 382

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

DATE: 6/9/65

FROM : [REDACTED] C, RICHMOND (157-82) - RUC -

b7C

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Re New Orleans airtel 4/23/65. ^{mu371}

b7C

b7D

If any information concerning the above is received this will be immediately brought to the attention of the Bureau.

- 2 - Bureau
- 2 - New Orleans (105-1057)
- 1 - Richmond

b7C

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 Muc/ha

REC 45

105-71801-383
10 JUN 10 1965

EX-111

INT. SEC.

JUN 16 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

F B I

Date: 6/4/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,
RM(KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies and
for Jackson, two copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned
as above.

Two copies of letterhead memorandum furnished
Secret Service and one copy furnished ICG, New Orleans,
Louisiana.

ENCLOSURE

3-Bureau (Encls.8)
2-Jackson (Encls.2)
2-New Orleans

REC-109

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/ma/AB

105-71801-284

10 JUN 10 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD
DATE FORW: 6-11-65
HOW FORW: [redacted]
BY [redacted]

1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit

Approved: [redacted]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 384

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 6/11/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW)
 RE: [REDACTED]

RM

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, La.

[REDACTED]

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION:

AT DELHI, LA.

Will notify LSP and local SO's and PD's in that

3-Bureau (Encls. 8)
 4-New Orleans
 (2: 157-NEW; 1: 105-687;
 1: 66-2404)

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mce/s

1 cc detached by
 Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-16-65
 HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
 BY: [REDACTED]

105-71801-385
 JUN 14 1965

Sent

Agent in Charge

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 385

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 6/8/65

Mr. Tolson _____
Mr. Belmont _____
Mr. Mohr _____
Mr. DeLoach _____
Mr. Casper _____
Mr. Callahan _____
Mr. Conrad _____
Mr. Felt _____
Mr. Gale _____
Mr. Rosen _____
Mr. Sullivan _____
Mr. Tavel _____
Mr. Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Miss Holmes _____
Miss Gandy _____

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mce/stc

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4004)(S)

b7D

RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Director dated 5/4/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of a LHM dated and captioned as above.

One copy each of the LHM is being sent to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana.

ENCLOSURE

REC-16

- ③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)
- 2 - New Orleans (1 - 157-4004)
- (1 - 105-687)

EX-102

6 JUN 16 1965

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-16-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

JUN 22 1965

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 386

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 6/14/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P) b7C

SUBJECT: OKKKK
RM - KLAN

Re New Orleans airtel 4/23/65, and Bureau letter 5/27/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies, and for each office receiving this airtel, two copies each, of a letterhead memorandum captioned as above.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum will be furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.

- ENCLOSURE
- ② - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
 - 2 - Atlanta (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Birmingham (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Charlotte (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Cincinnati (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Jackson (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Jacksonville (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Knoxville (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Memphis (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Miami (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Mobile (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Richmond (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Savannah (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - Tampa (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - New Orleans

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

REC-56

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT JSD, CRD

ST-107

DATE FORW: 6-23-65

HOW FORW: 8-5

BY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MGT/EC

4 JUN 19 1965

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

Per _____

58 JUL 2 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 387

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 6/16/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4366)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-3 JAC/BJ

Title marked "changed" to reflect actual
date of proposed rally 6/19/65 instead of 7/24/65.

b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of
a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as
above.

One copy each of the letterhead memorandum
is being sent to ICG and Secret Service.

LEAD

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

REC-54

AT DELHI, LOUISIANA

105-71801-388

Will notify LST and local sheriff offices
and police departments in that area

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 8)
4 - New Orleans (2-157-4366
1-203-887
2-66-2404)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 6-24-65
HOW FORW: 20

4 JUN 19 1965

18 JUL 2 1965

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M

Per _____

[INT. SEC.]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 389

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 6/28/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

/to AIRTEL

AIRMAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)
FROM: SAC, BIRMINGHAM (105-497) (RUC)
SUBJECT: OKKK
RM - KLAN

Re New Orleans airtel, 4/23/65.

In accordance with request set out in reairtel, all logical Birmingham informants and sources were contacted concerning the information set out in the letterhead memorandum enclosed in reairtel.

No information has been developed by any Birmingham informant concerning [REDACTED]

In view of the above, Birmingham is considering instant case RUC'd to office of origin. Birmingham will furnish the Bureau and all interested offices any information subsequently received in regard to this matter.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7mu [signature]

- 3 - Bureau (AM-RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (AM-RM)
- 1 - Birmingham

(6)

REC-6

105-71801-389

EX-113

8 JUN 30 1965

Approved

Sent

M

Per

Special Agent in Charge

INT

F B I

Date: 7/6/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTELAIR MAIL - REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO: BUREAU
 FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (105-89) P
 SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
 KU KLUX KLAN
 RACIAL MATTER (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MGC/BB

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau are the original
 and 7 copies of a letterhead memorandum captioned

[REDACTED]
 Suitable for dissemination.

Two copies of this letterhead memorandum have
 been furnished INTC, Little Rock, Arkansas.

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) **ENCLOSURE**
 3 - Little Rock (2 - 105-89) (1 - 66-1537)

(6)
 [REDACTED]

REC-55

105-71801-370

12 JUL 7 1965

1 cc detached by
 Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ICD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-8-65

HOW FORW: RS

BY [REDACTED]

Approved: RS9
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 390

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 7/2/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; POSSIBLE PLANNED
ACTS OF OKKKK, FERRIDAY-
CLAYTON, LOUISIANA;
UNKNOWN VICTIMS
RM

ENC
F1

Baw [signature]

b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a
letterhead memorandum on captioned matter.

b7C
b7D

[redacted] Louisiana
State Police, Monroe, La., was advised of information con-
tained in letterhead memorandum on June 19, 1965.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum have been
disseminated locally to ICG, and Secret Service.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/AB

REC 8

105-71801-391

b7C

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

ENCLOSURE

2 JUL 8 1965

3-Bureau (Enc 8) (RM)

1-New Orleans

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-9-65

HOW FORW: [redacted]

BY [redacted]

SUBV. CONTROL [redacted]

Approved: [signature]

Sent

M

Per [signature]

JUL 22 1965 Special Agent in Charge

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 391

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

CODE

7/14/65

1 - [REDACTED]

RADIOGRAM

URGENT

ALL
b7C

TO SAC NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)
FROM DIRECTOR FBI (105-71801)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/Btk

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA),
RM (KLAN).

IN VIEW OF DEMONSTRATIONS IN BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA,
POSSIBILITY EXISTS DEPARTMENT MAY REQUEST IDENTITIES OF
KLANSMEN IN THAT AREA, PARTICULARLY THOSE MOST ACTIVE AND
WITH PROPENSITY FOR VIOLENCE. NEW ORLEANS REQUESTED TO
PREPARE LISTING OF KLANSMEN IN THE FIVE KLAN UNITS OF THE
BOGALUSA KLAN, WITH IDENTIFYING DATA, AND FURNISH TO THE
BUREAU IN LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM. HANDLE EXPEDITIOUSLY.

NOTE:

At 4:45 P.M. 7/13/65 [REDACTED] Civil Rights Unit,
Department, advised that Assistant Attorney General John Doar
was considering having a complaint drawn for a possible
injunction against Klansmen in Bogalusa Klan. [REDACTED] stated
that he was not making a formal request for a listing from the
FBI, but indicated that such a request might be forthcoming.
In view of possibility, New Orleans being requested to prepare
listing.

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

VIA TELETYPE

JUL 14 1965

5:35 PM LLA
ENCIPHERED

TELETYPE UNIT

NR. 14-1922
ENC. 254
CK. [REDACTED]
APPROVED BY [REDACTED]
TYPED BY [REDACTED]
LOGGED BY [REDACTED]

19 JUL 15 1965

F B I

Date: 7/14/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/mc/et

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4433) - C -

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

b7D

RM

Re New Orleans airtel to Little Rock dated
6/22/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of
a letterhead memorandum, dated and captioned as above.

One copy of the letterhead memorandum is
being sent to ICG, New Orleans, and one copy of the
letterhead memorandum is being sent to Secret Service,
New Orleans, La.

Two copies of above letterhead memorandum
are being furnished to the Little Rock Division.

b7C
b7D

- 3-Bureau (Enc. 3)
2-Little Rock (Encl. 2)
2-New Orleans (1: 157-4433)
(1: 66-2404)

1 cc detached by
Man / Group Unit

ENCLOSURE

AGENCY: ACOB, ONE, OSI
POST, SD, CRD

105-71801-
NOT RECORDED
17 JUL 26 1965

Approved: 50 JUL 30 1965
Agent in Charge
384

Sent _____ M Per _____

RECEIVED

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

9 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: July 12, 1965

FROM : SA JACKSON (105-14)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
(LOUISIANA)
RM (Klan)

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight
copies and for the other offices receiving this
communication, two copies of a self-explanatory LHM.

[REDACTED] and who
was contacted by SA [REDACTED]

Offices receiving enclosed LHM should insure that
its contents are brought to the attention of all personnel
who may have occasion to contact members of the Klan.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/ST

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 7-26-65
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
BY [REDACTED]

- 2-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
2-Birmingham (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-Little Rock (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-Mobile (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-New Orleans (Enc. 2) (RM)
2-Jackson (1 - 105-14)
(1 - 157-471)

ST-118

REC-22

105-71801-393

8 JUL 16 1965

50 JUL 20 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 393

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 17 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI NEW ORLS

12-15 PM CST URGENT 7-17-65 LAN

TO DIRECTOR /105-71801/

FROM NEW ORLEANS /105-1057/

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), AKA.

RM (KLAN)

RE REPORT OF SA [REDACTED] DATED JULY FOURTEEN
LAST AT NEW ORLEANS.

IN VIEW OF THE INTEREST OF AAG JOHN DOAR, CIVIL RIGHTS
DIVISION, WHO IS PRESENTLY IN BOGALUSA, IN KLAN MATTERS IN
CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED INJUNCTION AGAINST KLAN INDIVIDUALS,
ONE COPY OF THIS REPORT WILL BE DISSEMINATED TO AAG JOHN
DOAR UPON APPROVAL BY THE BUREAU.

END AND ACK PLS

WA...ALS...

FBI WASH DC

TU CL

REC 30

105-71801-

1 JUL 22 1965

TELETYPE

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SA

7/17/65

ALL
b7C

July 21, 1965

PLAINTEXT

TELETYPE

URGENT

TO SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)
FROM DIRECTOR, ^{REC 30} FBI (105-71861) - 594

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/muc/pt

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), RACIAL
MATTERS (KLAN).

REREP OF SPECIAL AGENT [REDACTED] DATED JULY
FOURTEEN LAST AT NEW ORLEANS AND YOUR TEL JULY SEVENTEEN LAST
REQUESTING APPROVAL TO FURNISH A COPY OF THIS REPORT TO ASSISTANT
ATTORNEY GENERAL JOHN DOAR IN BOGALUSA. REPORT RECEIVED, REVIEWE
AND DISSEMINATED AT BUREAU. NO OBJECTION TO FURNISHING COPY TO
DOAR.

[REDACTED] (3)
NOTE:

Rerep covers activities of captioned organization for the
period 3-2-65 to 7-6-65 and contains information re Klan activitie
in Bogalusa. New Orleans tel requested approval to furnish copy
to Doar in view of Doar's presence and interest in Klan activitie
in connection with an injunction against Klan individuals. Repor
disseminated to Department, Secret Service and military intellige
agencies at Bureau and New Orleans has disseminated locally to
Secret Service and military intelligence agencies. Teletype sent
as next radio contact is not until 3 p.m., 7-22-65.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
JUL 21 1965

TELETYPE

COPIES DESTROYED

4 5 JAN 4 1973

Tolson _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
DeLoach _____
Casper _____
Callahan _____
Conrad _____
Felt _____
Gale _____
Rosen _____
Sullivan _____
Tavel _____
Trotter _____
Tele. Room _____
Holmes _____
Gandy _____

51 JUL 26 1965

TELETYPE UNIT

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

F B I

Date: 7/20/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA)
RM (KLAN)

ALL
b7C

2/23/92
ReBurad 7/14/65; and New Orleans telcall 7/15/65.

Information concerning interference with civil rights, Bogalusa, La., has been furnished to the Department and to Departmental attorney JOHN ROSENBERG on the scene.

Injunctive relief and suits have already been filed by Department of Justice in USDC for Eastern District of Louisiana.

In view of the above, referenced radiogram is not being complied with UACB.

- ③ - Bureau (RM)
2 - New Orleans

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 MUC/KSA

REC-52

ST-118

105-71801-37
14 JUL 22 1965

53 AUG 22 1965 Sent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 396

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 7/21/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (P)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] b7C

b7D

RM

Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

Re Bureau O-1 Form dated 7/19/65.

Agent to whom case is assigned has been diverted to Jonesboro, and Ruston, Louisiana, on special Civil Rights investigations, captioned, "Racial Situation, Jonesboro, Louisiana, RM", New Orleans File 157-3693 and " [REDACTED] b7C
[REDACTED] CR", New Orleans File 44-New.

Letterhead memorandum will be submitted in this matter to reach the Bureau by 7/30/65.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/DB

ST-100

- ③ - Bureau
2 - New Orleans

(5)

REC 7

105-71801-397

14 JUL 23 1965

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

105-71801-398

CHANGED TO

157-32472-1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/11/00-028

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]
b7C

C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 7/14/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 3/2/65 - 7/6/65
TITLE OF CASE		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	TYPED BY
① CHANGED: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders, Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., Anti-Communist Christian Association		CHARACTER OF CASE RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)	

The title of this case is marked changed to add name Anti-Communist Christian Association, which name was developed through investigation and is also contained in the records of the Corporations Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

REFERENCE: Report of SA [REDACTED] 4/6/65, at New Orleans.

- P -

LEADS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/81 BY SP-7 [REDACTED]

NEW ORLEANS:AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA:

Will continue to follow and report activities of the
OKKKK in Washington Parish and state of Louisiana.

APPROVED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:		105-71901-397	MCT-1
See next page for copies		12 JUL 19 1965	REC 44
7 - BUREAU			REC-43
1 - New Orleans (105-1057)			
AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER			
DEPT ISD, CRD			
DATE FORW:			
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT			
AGENCY	BY		
REQUEST RECD.			
DATE FWD.			
HOW FWD.			
BY			

51 AUG 20 1965

NO 105-1057

COPIES MADE

- 7 - Bureau (105-71801)(RM)
 - 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District,
New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
 - 1 - 112th Intelligence Corps Group,
New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
 - 1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB,
Bossier City, Louisiana (RM)
 - 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans,
Louisiana (RM)
 - 1 - Jackson (Info)(RM)
 - 3 - New Orleans (105-1057)
-

ADMINISTRATIVE

One copy of this report is being furnished to the Jackson Office for information inasmuch as information contained in this report relates to Klan activity in Washington Parish, Louisiana, which parish is bounded by the state of Mississippi.

Additional copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, and Secret Service in view of their interest in Klan activities.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 394 pgs C+D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

STATES DEPARTMENT
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ICE

Copy to: 1 - ONI, 8th Naval District, New Orleans, Louisiana
1 - 112th Intelligence Corps Group, New Orleans
1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB, Bossier City, Louisiana
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana

Report of: b7C SA [REDACTED] Office: New Orleans
Date: 7/14/65

File Number: New Orleans 105-1057 Bureau File 105-71801

Title: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
(LOUISIANA)

Character: RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-70000/06

Synopsis:

b7C

b7D

forth.

Articles of Incorporation filed by ACCA set

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pgs 1, 11

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

DETAILS:

A characterization of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK, mentioned in the details of this report, is set forth in the appendix section of this report.

Information contained in this report relates to the activities of the OKKKK, also known as the Anti-Communist Christian Association (ACCA), in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

As previously reported, this group is one of three factions within the OKKKK which split from the state organization in the Fall of 1964. This group is located in Louisiana Sixth Congressional District and is headed by CHARLES CHRISTMAS of Amite, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Dragon; and SAXON FARMER of Bogalusa, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Titan.

I. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

- A. Background relating to the OKKKK and the ACCA in Washington Parish, Louisiana

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

b7c
b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pages 3-8

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

b7c

On June 25, 1965, [REDACTED] Corporate Records Division, Secretary of State's Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, made available the file and charter on the ACCA which contains the following information:

The following persons were listed as directors and incorporators of this organization:

W. J. WILLIAMS, Varnado, Louisiana

DICK [REDACTED]

SAXON FARMER, Bogalusa, Louisiana

LOYD JOINER, Ponchatoula, Louisiana

Registered agents are listed as SAXON FARMER and ROBERT T. RESTER, both of Bogalusa, Louisiana. The charter was filed on February 15, 1965, and the address of the organization is listed as 315 East 5th Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana. There was no further information contained in the charter.

It is to be noted that the address of 315 East 5th Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana, is the business address of Quality Enterprises, Inc., which is the business firm owned and operated by SAXON FARMER.

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

MEMBERS OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

24

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 page 10 to 33

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

ALL
b7C
b7D

Cassidy Park

On May 19, 1965, approximately 75 Negroes, mostly teenagers, entered Cassidy Park, Bogalusa, Louisiana. This park is city owned and according to a recent statement of Mayor JESSE H. CUTRER was opened to all individuals.

Subsequently, these Negroes were attacked by a group of 15 to 20 white men and fights erupted in the park and the Negroes left.

Information subsequently received was that Negroes would again attempt to test Cassidy Park on May 20, 1965.

Special Agents of the FBI observed on the afternoon of May 20, 1965, a build-up of a large group of white males in the vicinity of the National Guard Armory at Bogalusa as well as at Cassidy Park.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:


105-71801 Serial: 349 pgs 35-39

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057

There appeared an article in the March 20, 1965, issue of the New Orleans "Times Picayune", a daily newspaper, published at New Orleans, Louisiana, on page 18, captioned "Sponsors Face Pressure Claim". This article relates in part that according to RALPH BLUMBERG, the owner of radio station WBOX, Bogalusa, a program inspired by the Klan has reduced the normal 70 to 75 sponsors, who use his station to advertise, to 6.

b7c
b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

10

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399 pgs 41-50

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

CHRISTIAN EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION

The Christian Educational Association of 530 Chestnut Street, Union, New Jersey, is the publisher of "Common Sense," a tabloid-size newspaper, published twice monthly except during July and August. Current issues of this paper identify the editor as Conde McGinley and the publisher as the Christian Educational Association.

On December 17, 1954, the Committee on Un-American Activities of the United States House of Representatives published a "Preliminary Report on Neo-Fascist and Hate Groups" in which their growth and objectives are discussed at length. The report indicates that "Common Sense" has a circulation which fluctuates between 30,000 and 100,000 copies an issue. It describes "Common Sense" as a "hate sheet" vehicle which publishes "some of the most vitriolic hate propaganda ever to come to the attention of the Committee."

According to the report, "Common Sense" depicts Communism as Judaism and devotes its pages almost entirely to attacks on the Jewish and to a lesser extent, the Negro minorities in the United States. Sympathy for the former Nazi government in Germany is also shown in the paper.

XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 51 a to 52

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 7/16/65

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

DIRECTOR, FBI

DELIVER IMMEDIATELY TO OFFICE
OF ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WILLIAM
SULLIVAN, DIVISION 4

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201)

SUBJECT: RACIAL SITUATION
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
RM

ALL
b7c

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
Re New Orleans telcall to Bureau 7/14/65.

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum relative to the following request:

"To FBI, Bogalusa Date: 7/14/65

"From JOHN DOAR, Assistant Attorney General,
Civil Rights Division,
by JOHN M. ROSENBERG

Agency C-2, ONI, OSI, CRD, JS

Date Forw. JUL 19 1965

"Re: INTERFERENCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS,
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
CRA 1964

How Forw. TR-5

By _____

/ Room 828 RB

"Please furnish the following information to
Departmental attorney JOHN ROSENBERG in Bogalusa as
soon as possible:

"1) The identities of known klansmen and persons who are known to be present

NOT RECORDED
105-71801-
103 AGNES 4865

- 3 - Bureau (Encl. 8) (AM PM)
- 2 - New Orleans

(5)

ENCLOSURE

17 JUL 19 1965

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/85 BY SP 7/2/85

"racial activity in the Bogalusa and Franklinton area, and who were present on the following occasions:

- a) In Franklinton, Louisiana, on 7/13/65 when Negroes applied to register to vote.
- b) In Cassidy Park on 5/19 and 20/65 on the occasion when Negroes were present and a photographer was beaten (this information has been previously requested).
- c) At the Virginia Inn and Big R Restaurants when Negroes 'tested' these establishments on 4/7/65 (see your letterhead memo relating

b7D

- "2) The names of persons involved, a brief description of the event and any police action taken with respect to any acts of interference by white persons with Negro marches, demonstrations, or picketing since 7/9/65."

b7C

Pursuant to Bureau instruction a copy of this LHM is being made available to Departmental Attorney at Bogalusa.



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

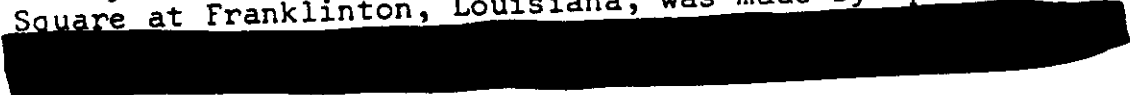
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana

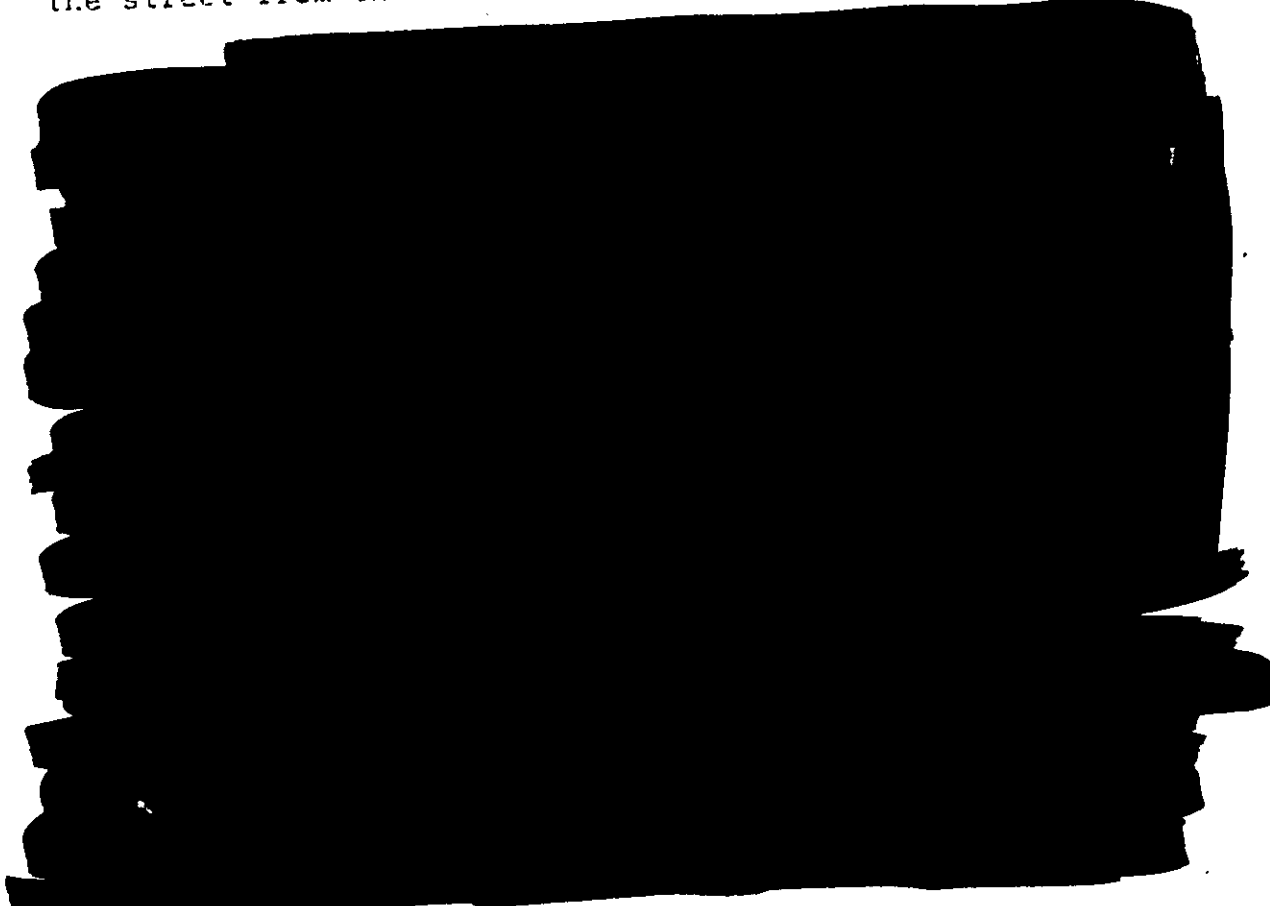
July 16, 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/5/89 BY SP-7mac/ab

FRANKLINTON, LOUISIANA, ON JULY 13, 1965,
WHEN NEGROES APPLIED TO REGISTER TO VOTE

On July 13, 1965, during the period from approxi-
mately 10:00 a.m., to 1:15 p.m., observation of the Courthouse
Square at Franklinton, Louisiana, was made by Special Agents


Small groups of three to six white males were
observed in the areas of the Courthouse Square and across
the street from the entrance of the Courthouse.



105-71801-

ENCLOSURE

all
b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

Approximately fifteen Negroes entered the Courthouse at about noon and proceeded to the Registrar of Voters' Office on the second floor of the Courthouse. These Negroes left the Courthouse at approximately 1:02 p.m., after being served by the Registrar's Office.

The Negroes were observed to leave the Courthouse area in automobiles with escort by Louisiana State Police officers.

No apparent efforts were made by any of the groups of white individuals to prevent the Negroes from entering the Courthouse or to jam the registration line.

In addition to Franklinton City Police and Deputies of Washington Parish Sheriff's Office, approximately fifteen Louisiana State Police officers were in the Courthouse area during the time the Negroes were registering to vote.

A confidential source, with whom insufficient contact has been had to determine reliability, advised on

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

IDENTITIES OF KNOWN KLANSMEN AND OTHER WHITE
PERSONS WHO WERE KNOWN TO BE PRESENT IN CASSIDY PARK
ON MAY 19 AND 20, 1965

b7c
b7D
On May 19, 1965, a group of Negroes under the auspices of the Bogalusa Voters League entered Cassidy City Park [REDACTED]

b7c
At 3:50 P. M. on May 20, 1965, [REDACTED] bearing 1964-65 Louisiana license [REDACTED] with a white male driver and a german shepherd dog appeared at the park entrance. The driver, who was identified as [REDACTED] by Special Agent [REDACTED] Federal Bureau of Investigation, stated to Special Agent (A) [REDACTED] Federal Bureau of Investigation, "Get my license number because I am going to turn my dog loose when they arrive."

Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed on the afternoon of May 20, 1965, a build-up of a large group of white males in the vicinity of the National Guard Armory, Bogalusa, as well as at Cassidy Park.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

On July 12, 1965, at 1:40 p.m., two white males were observed following the pickets from their picket line on Columbia Street toward the Negro section of Bogalusa. The white males began pushing the pickets and one was arrested by Louisiana State Police. He was later identified as

b7C

On July 12, 1965, at 2:05 p.m., Washington Parish Deputy [REDACTED] took a revolver from the seat of an automobile driven by Negro male [REDACTED]. FBI Agents observed this and it was later reported that [REDACTED] had pushed the Negro female in order to get into the car to get the weapon. Agents observing advised that this was not the case and there was no pushing at all. [REDACTED] merely took the gun as he had been instructed.

On July 12, 1965, at 3:10 p.m., an unknown white female assaulted a cameraman who was accompanying the Negro march. Also seen following the march at this time were

[REDACTED] who had been in Bogalusa observing the Negro demonstrations. No arrests were made.

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

On July 13, 1965, at 11:28 a.m., an unknown white male picket was allegedly struck by an unknown white male. At this particular time and in this particular area there were nine Louisiana State Police and four FBI Agents observing, none of whom saw any incident take place.

b7C

On July 13, 1965, at 11:38 a.m. [REDACTED] was observed by FBI Agents and Louisiana State Police as he hit a white male picket, [REDACTED] was

later arrested by the Bogalusa Police Department after having run through Rosenblum's Department Store in an attempt to avoid arrest.

b7C
On July 13, 1965, at 11:42 a.m., a white female approximately 55 years old was observed trying to choke white female picket [REDACTED]. The white female assailant was not arrested and refused to give her name to Louisiana State Police who questioned her, however, she did list as her address [REDACTED] Bogalusa. A check of the Bogalusa City Directory reflects that [REDACTED] is the address of one [REDACTED].

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 399

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 7/26/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801) **b7c**
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)
SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RM (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]

Copies of the enclosed memorandum are being
furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/9/89 BY SP-7 mcl/bk

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT 13D, CRD
DATE FORW: 7-30-65
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
BY [REDACTED]

REC-47

105-71801-400

3 JUL 29 1965

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
2 - New Orleans

ENCLOSURE

1 cc detached by
Klan Group Unit

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

51 AUG 12 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 400

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 7/30/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (P)
 SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
 b7D

UNKNOWN VICTIMS
 RM

Re airtels to Director from New Orleans, dated
 7/2/65, and 7/21/65.

Agent to whom case is assigned has been diverted
 to handle special Civil Rights investigation captioned:
 "WHITE'S RESTAURANT, HOLIDAY - CAPRI MOTEL, TALLULAH,
 LOUISIANA, 7/25/65."

VICTIMS;
 CRA - 1964", NOfile 173-337.

Closing letterhead memorandum in this case
 will be submitted by 8/15/65.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7MAC/ELH

3 Bureau
 2-New Orleans

(5)

REC-9 105-71201-401

AUG 2 1965

SUBV. CONTROL

Approved: 330

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

69 AUG 6

105-71801-402
CHANGED TO
157-32472-2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/eb

JUN 12 1974

b7c

C

(FBI)

Date: 7/26/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (173-201) (P)

SUBJECT: RACIAL SITUATION
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA
RM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/99 BY 68-7 mac/bt

There is being submitted as an enclosure 8 copies each of 34 letterhead memorandums concerning those individuals named in the Civil Action filed by the United States of America in the U. S. District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana against Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, an unincorporated association; SAXON FARMER; ET AL.

It is to be noted that only limited reference is made to Klan memberships of those individuals who are reported members, and their activities at various Klan functions are not being set out in these letterhead memorandums, inasmuch as they have been reported in the individual reports submitted.

The sources mentioned in the letterhead memorandums are:

Obtained per form 4-241 dated 8/13/71, kcb
"ENCLOSURE ON BULKY RAMP"

3-Bureau (Enc 270) (RM)
2-New Orleans

AUG 12 1965

(5)

ENCLOSURE
(Bulky)

4ccs destroyed

AUG 12 1965

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

PS

51 AUG 13 1965

CONTROL

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET8

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7c [Re: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c [

On July 13, 1965, during the period from approximately 10 AM to 1:15 PM, observation of the Courthouse Square at Franklinton, Louisiana, was made by SAs [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Small groups of three to six white males were observed in the areas of the Courthouse Square and across the street from the entrance of the Courthouse.

b7c
b7D

With the assistance of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET46

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL
b7C

[REDACTED]

On July 16, 1965, SA [REDACTED] advised that he was walking from the Bogalusa City Hall toward the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center when he noted a gathering of people near the sidewalk in front of the La Plaza.

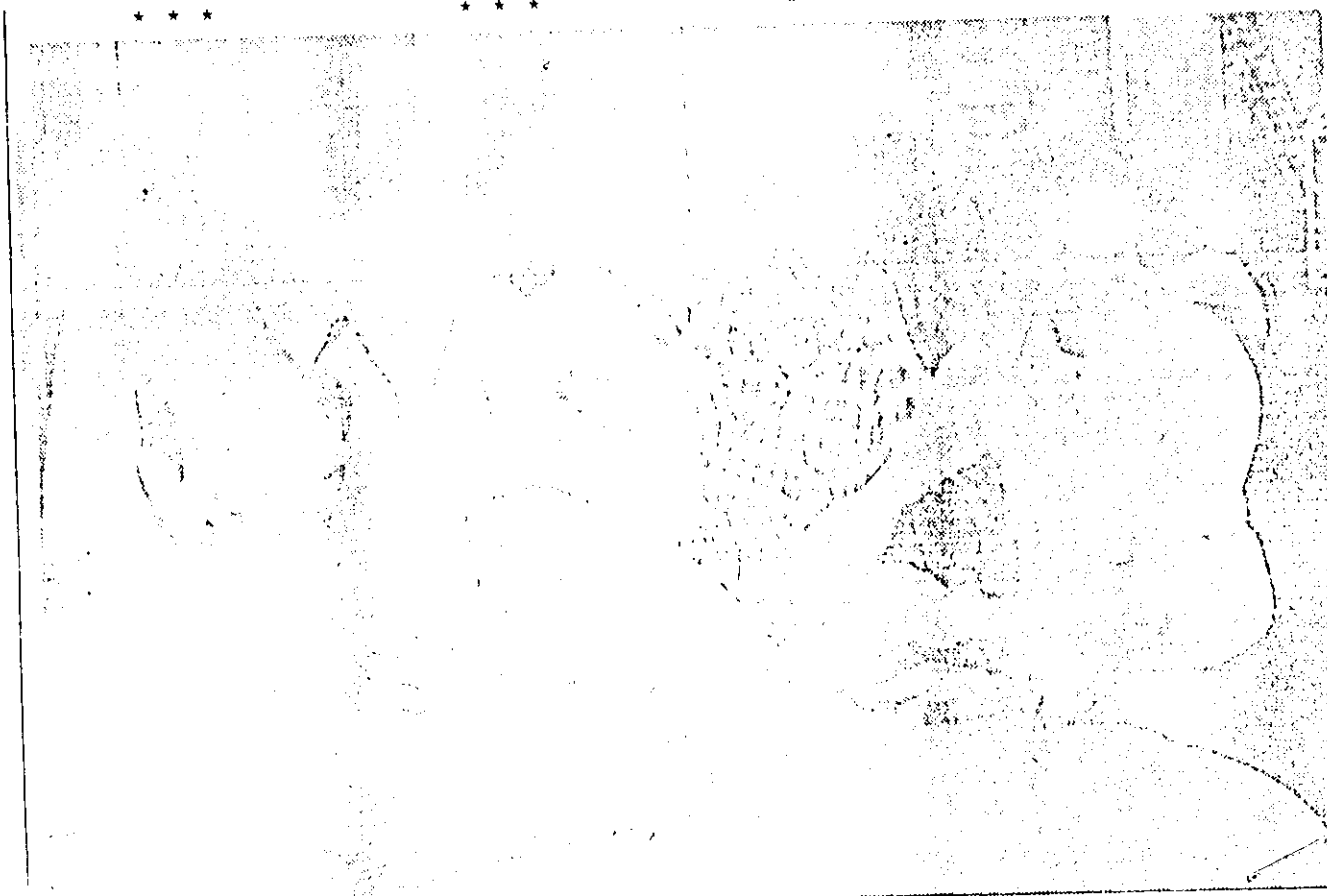
He saw a man, tall and slender in appearance, run toward the west side of the parking lot. As the man ran, he was arrested by several unidentified LSP officers.

The identity of the man was not known to SA [REDACTED] from this distance.

SA [REDACTED] advised that he was in the parking lot of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center on July 16, 1965. At approximately 2:56 p.m., LSP Troopers arrived at the scene and arrested one white male in front of the Winn-Dixie Store. LSP Troopers chased another white male in the parking lot. The second white male was caught and arrested. This second white male was observed striking a picket.

SA [REDACTED] advised that he was in the parking lot of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center on July 16, 1965. At approximately 2:56 p.m., LSP Troopers arrived at the scene and arrested one white male in front of the Winn-Dixie Store. LSP Troopers chased another white male in the parking lot. The second white male was caught and arrested.


Police Halt March by Negroes in Bogalusa



PICKET PUNCHED —
White men began beating a white civil rights picket in Bogalusa Friday, causing police to halt a Negro protest march. Police broke up the fight, and later identified three Bogalusans — Rawlin Williamson, 36; Arthur Ray Applewhite, 33, and James D. Terrell, 22—who were charged with disturbing the peace in connection with the incident.

—AP wirephoto

BEST COPY AVAILABLE


This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(3)

☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(6)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (b)(7)(B)☒ (b)(7)(C)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (b)(8)☐ (b)(9)Section 552a☐ (d)(5)☐ (j)(2)☐ (k)(1)☐ (k)(2)☐ (k)(3)☐ (k)(4)☐ (k)(5)☐ (k)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL b7C

On July 17, 1965. Special Agents [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, witnessed the following incident at the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center, Bogalusa, Louisiana:

At about 1:40 AM, various pickets were walking in front of stores in this shopping center. There were both Negro and white pickets present. At about 1:50 PM, two white male pickets were observed picketing on the sidewalk in front of Ray's Modern Barber Shop. Shortly thereafter, one of the barbers, who was subsequently identified as [REDACTED] came out of the shop with a hose that was attached to a water supply within the shop. He proceeded to pour water on the sidewalk in front of the shop and remarked to some of the spectators nearby that he needed to clean up the sidewalk and referred to the pickets by use of such words as "slop," "trash," and "garbage". He began to turn the water on the two pickets and they were completely drenched.

[REDACTED] then obtained a bar of soap from someone inside the shop; and as the pickets passed, he began to rub soap on their arms and shoulders. He made further comments to the spectators such as "you pickets smell like 'niggers' and need a bath." [REDACTED] also blocked the passage of the pickets and by pushing with his body, caused the pickets to step off the sidewalk onto the parking area. He was further heard to comment, "'Niggers' belong in the gutter."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Date 7/15/651

At 11:38 AM, FBI Agents [REDACTED]

ALL
b7C

While observing pickets on the east side of Columbia Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana, and agents observing from west side of Columbia Street, observed a white male, identified as [REDACTED] with a white picket, later identified as [REDACTED] for about thirty seconds in the doorway of Rosenblum's Department Store.

Agents then observed [REDACTED] strike one blow with his fist at [REDACTED] about chest-high, and [REDACTED] then dashed through the main door of Rosenblum's store. [REDACTED] was not observed leaving the department store from the main door.

The above incident was immediately reported to Bogalusa Police Department officers, Badge Numbers [REDACTED] as was [REDACTED] Louisiana State Police.

On 7/13/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 173-201
 by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/14/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

24

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET38

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7C

b7D

[REDACTED]

On July 14, 1965, photographs were taken by Special Agent [REDACTED] of activity in Bogalusa, Louisiana, Scene No. 6 showed a panoramic view of the vicinity of First Avenue and East Fifth Street about five minutes before civil rights marchers arrived. The scene showed a group of white males, including [REDACTED] the vicinity.

b7C

b7C

b7D

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET31

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana
July 23, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

b7c

b7D

On July 16, 1965, [REDACTED] was seen in the area of Pinetree Plaza Shopping Center by SA [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] was informed by Departmental Attorney John Rosenberg that Mr. John Doar, Assistant Attorney General had seen an individual identified by [REDACTED] striking a picket in the picket line.

Attached is a copy of the observations of SA [REDACTED] made at that time.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date July 20, 1965

ALL
b7C

At approximately 2:40 p.m., SA [REDACTED] was sitting in front of the Bogalusa City Hall in company with Departmental Attorney JOHN ROSENBERG and Assistant Attorney General JOHN DOAR, both of the Civil Rights Section.

SA [REDACTED] noted passing in front of the Bogalusa City Hall an individual by the name of [REDACTED] whom [REDACTED] has known for a number of years to be [REDACTED]. SA [REDACTED] noted that [REDACTED] was wearing at the time a yellow golf-type hat with a small narrow brim. He had on a yellow T-shirt and a pair of khaki pants. [REDACTED] was proceeding toward the area of the Pine Tree Plaza Shopping Center, which is approximately 200 yards east of the City Hall.

Within ten minutes of this time while in the Mayor's office in company with Chief of Police CLAXTON KNIGHT, a report came over the Louisiana State Police radio that there was a disturbance in the Pine Tree Plaza.

SA [REDACTED] proceeded to the area and observed the activities at that time. While standing in the Pine Tree Plaza, SA [REDACTED] again noted the individual whom he knows as [REDACTED] walking in front of Ray's Barbershop and the Brimful House. He was at this time wearing the same shirt and khaki pants, but no longer had the yellow golf-type hat.

At this point, Departmental Attorney ROSENBERG pointed [REDACTED] out to the reporting Agent and inquired as to whether his identity was known. SA [REDACTED] informed Mr. ROSENBERG in the affirmative. At this point, ROSENBERG stated Mr. DOAR had seen this individual striking a picket in the picket line prior to the arrival of SA [REDACTED] in the Pine Tree Plaza area.

On 7/16/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 44-2653
by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/20/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

106

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET5

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

On January 28, 1965, [REDACTED] was observed by Special Agents [REDACTED] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the vicinity of restaurants where Negroes were seeking service at these establishments previously having all clientele of the white race. At that time, [REDACTED] was photographed by the Bureau Agents, who observed [REDACTED] taking photographs of the activities and the Agents of the FBI.

b7D

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET123

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

**SIDNEY AUGUST WARNER, also
known as Gussie Warner**

On April 19, 1965, a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation observed Sidney "Gussie" Warner, an auxiliary police officer, in the downtown area of Bogalusa, Louisiana. Warner was observed wearing fatigue type blue clothing and had in his possession a silver pocket-pen type tear gas dispenser. Warner stated he also had such a tear gas dispenser for his wife.

On July 21, 1965, Mrs. D. E. McElveen, Sr., Bogalusa, Louisiana, Credit Bureau, furnished the following information from her records regarding Sidney August Warner:

Warner, whose wife's name is Marie, resides at Route 2, Box 305, Bogalusa, Louisiana. He has been on record at the Bogalusa Credit Bureau since 1953. Warner was formerly employed by Crown Zellerbach and is now an independent operator in the egg business. Warner owes a considerable amount of money to Dewitt D. Pittman for the purchase of farm equipment, but there is nothing detrimental in his credit report.

On July 21, 1965, Bob Gray, Consulting Engineer, Uniloy Corporation, Bogalusa, advised a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that Sidney August Warner had been employed as a construction worker by Uniloy since July 3, 1965. Uniloy is installing a television system in Bogalusa. He reported Warner was one of the best workers they had.

There is being submitted as enclosures to this memorandum copies of interview with Captain Dewey Norsworthy, relative to his observing Warner in the vicinity of Landry's Fine Foods at the time it was tested by a group of Negroes, as well as interviews with Warner on October 26, 1964 and March 29, 1965.

During the interview YATES made it known that he had possibly broken his right hand as a result of defending himself against this assault by these men. He also stated that he had been severely pummeled about the head.

Reporting Agent noted that his right hand was badly swollen and that he had a scratch on the back of his hand and one on his third finger.

When the reporting Agent asked to examine YATES' head, he stated no that it would not be necessary, but that he would let the Agents look at his head at a later date in Baton Rouge, after he had been afforded medical treatment.

YATES advised that he did not inform Bogalusa authorities he was coming to Bogalusa, as he felt it was none of their business. He advised he does not trust Bogalusa authorities, nor the Louisiana State Police.

He stated that he would contact the Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Office of the FBI on the next day and provide a written detailed statement of this incident. He stated that his prime concern at the time was to get away from Bogalusa.

The following descriptive information was obtained during the course of this interview:

Name	WILLIAM JOHN YATES
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	36
Date of Birth	February 18, 1928
Place of Birth	Carbondale, Pennsylvania
Height	5' 9 1/2"
Weight	170 pounds
Hair	Light brown, slightly blonde
Eyes	Blue
Complexion	Ruddy
Occupation	English Professor, Buffalo University and Cornell University, New York City

RE: RANDLE COZELL POUNDS,
also known as "Jelly" Pounds

advised on June 23, 1965, that "JELLY" POUNDS is the coordinator of the klan units in the Bogalusa area.

On April 7, 1965, POUNDS allegedly attempted to assault CORE worker WILLIAM JOHN YATES while YATES was parked in the vicinity of the home of ROBERT HICKS, Bogalusa, Louisiana. POUNDS allegedly struck the automobile of YATES with a blackjack while YATES was within this automobile. YATES identified photographs of POUNDS as being identical with the person who attempted to assault him on the above date. Upon interview, POUNDS denied that he was involved in this incident. Pertinent interviews regarding this matter are included in this memorandum.

At approximately 9:30 AM, on April 9, 1965, POUNDS assaulted JAMES L. FARMER, Executive Director, CORE, at the intersection of Columbia Road and Third Street. FARMER, at the time, was leading a procession of approximately 420 civil rights marchers. POUNDS walked up to FARMER, grabbed him by the collar, and drew back his other hand in which he held a blackjack. Appropriate interviews with witnesses to this incident are included in this memorandum.

On July 19, 1965, at City Court of Bogalusa, POUNDS pleaded guilty to committing an assault with a dangerous weapon, to wit a blackjack, upon the person of JAMES FARMER and was fined \$25.00 and costs or 30 days in jail.

When interviewed January 11, 1965, and March 27, 1965, POUNDS denied being a member of the Ku Klux Klan. These interviews are included in this memorandum.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Date 4/15/65

On this date, the reporting agent was standing in front of the First State Bank and Trust Company at Bogalusa, at the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Streets, observing a march of Civil Rights workers led by JAMES FARMER.

As the marchers neared the intersection of Third Street and Columbia, three individuals, two of whom were [redacted] known to this agent as [redacted] both of Bogalusa, and a third individual not then known, but now known as [redacted] broke from a crowd of men in front of the Acme Cafe.

ALL
b7c

At a run, they proceeded through several photographers leading the parade. [redacted] attempted bodily to attack two of the photographers who were later determined to be "Life" photographers, [redacted] Louisiana State Police, Lieutenant [redacted] and Lieutenant [redacted] immediately inferred they pulled [redacted] and [redacted] away from this area. One or two Bogalusa auxiliary police officers were also seen forcing these individuals away from the "Life" photographers. Seconds later [redacted] was seen to come around to the front of the group of Civil Rights marchers, carrying a blackjack, black in color, in his right hand.

He passed directly in front of JAMES FARMER, grabbed FARMER by the shirt and coat collar and hit with his left hand, and then raised his right hand as if to strike FARMER. At this time [redacted] of the Bogalusa, Louisiana, Police Department, stepped in and wrestled the blackjack away from [redacted] who was then manhandled by Bogalusa auxiliary police officers, [redacted] who held on to [redacted] for several seconds then moved him over to the west side of Columbia Street to where he was temporarily restrained by Bogalusa, Louisiana State Police Officers.

[redacted] was the only individual seen to approach FARMER and to try to attack him.

On 4/15/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana

File # NO 65-16

by [redacted]

Date dictated 4/14/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 4/14/65

At approximately 8:30 AM, April 9, 1965, I was at the intersection of Columbia Street and Third Avenue in Bogalusa, Louisiana, in Bureau Car No. 10 observing the parade led by CLARENCE M. FARMER, Executive Director, Congress of Racial Equality (CORE).

ALL
b7c

I observed [REDACTED] run toward [REDACTED], grab him by the suitcoat lapel, and [REDACTED]. I did not hear what was said, but I observed that [REDACTED] had a blackjack in his right hand. On the previous day, [REDACTED] and am certain of his identity.

On 4/9/65 at Bogalusa, La. File # 44-2516
by [REDACTED] Date dictated 4/14/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET62

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you:

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7c

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7c

On April 14, and 15, 1965, [REDACTED] was
observed by Special Agent [REDACTED] as a spectator
in the vicinity of demonstration, Bogalusa, Louisiana.

b7c

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] was observed photographing the activities of Special Agents of the FBI.

b7c

b7D

b7c

On July 13, 1965, [REDACTED] was observed on the street at Franklinton, Louisiana, at approximately 11:34 AM. He was observed to converse with a group of white men who were standing in the vicinity of the courthouse at Franklinton. These groups of white men were identified by officers of the Washington Parish Sheriff's Office as members of the Ku Klux Klan.

At approximately 12 Noon, fifteen Negroes entered the Washington Parish Courthouse and proceeded to the Registrar of Voters Office and were subsequently observed to leave about 1:02 PM, after being served in the Registrar's Office.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET48 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒
- Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

Date July 20, 1965

On the afternoon of July 11, 1965, the reporting Agent was standing at the intersection of Third Street and First Avenue at Bogalusa, Louisiana, looking east toward the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, where a march of Negroes was passing this intersection. The approximate time was 3:10 p.m.

Just as the parade was passing the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, the reporting Agent noted approximately 40 to 50 young white males walking out of the parking lot immediately east of Willoughby's Men's Store located on Third Street. Reporting Agent noted in particular two individuals known to him as [REDACTED]

ALL
b7C Both of these individuals are well known to the reporting Agent. They were noted to be taking what appeared to be 1 by 2 boards or planks from the rear of a 1950 blue Studebaker, which is known to be the property of [REDACTED]

This car was parked in the parking lot approximately 25 feet from Third Street and directly east of Willoughby's Men's Store.

Standing approximately 50 yards from the automobile of [REDACTED] SA [REDACTED] better known as [REDACTED] standing and directing these young men who were carrying clubs and were moving out onto Third Street. SA [REDACTED] could see the upper portion of [REDACTED] body and noted [REDACTED] directing by pointing instructions to these young men and after he would make statements to them, they would walk off in the direction in which he pointed. He was not heard to make any statements, but was only seen to gesture.

Within five minutes, a large contingent of Louisiana State Police officers moved down Third Street in an easterly direction from Columbia Street and in so doing, all of the young men who had been around seemed to melt into the crowd and the clubs, sticks, and ballbats, of which there were two noted by the reporting Agent, seemed to disappear.

As the Bogalusa Voters League parade proceeded south on First Avenue at the intersection of Third Street, the

On 7/11/65 at Bogalusa, Louisiana File # NO 173-261

by SA [REDACTED] Date dictated 7/15/65

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

2

NO 173-201

ALL
b7C

reporting Agent also noted [REDACTED] Slidell, Louisiana, who was standing in the middle of Third Street talking to [REDACTED] Asite, Louisiana. Both of these individuals were seen over a period of ten or fifteen minutes to talk to different persons who were not known to reporting Agent, but who seemed to be either getting instructions from [REDACTED] or just passing the time of day with them.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET20

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you:

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801-serial 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 403

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

(Rev. 9-65)

DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION - FBI

8-11-1965

ALL
b7c

Mr. Sullivan

Mr. Wannall

Mr. Sizoo

Mr. Moore

Mr. Baumgardner

Mr. Bland

Mr. Branigan

Mr. D.J. Brennan

Mr. R.W. Smith

07 RB
807 RB
603 RB

FILING UNIT

Room

SUPERVISORS

Initial & Return
Initial & Forward

832 RB

815 RB Correct

03 RB Status

803 RB RECORDS BRANCH

Consolidation Unit

Place on Record

and Return

Post in File &

Destroy 0-1 or

FD-205

Please Handle

Please Call Me

Please See Me

For Information

Note & Return

Note & Forward

Per Call

Place one copy of each in
105-71801 and if others have main
file place copy therein and destroy
other copies. Those without main fi
index to main subject matter.

DO NOT DETACH

817 RB

"ENCLOSURE ON BULKY RAMP"

Internal Security Section

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7/muc/ab

FBI

Date: 8/2/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW) (P)

SUBJECT: UNSUBS; *Original Knight of the Ku Klux*

b7D [**UNKNOWN VICTIMS**
CR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-5-89 BY SP-7 mac/PL

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum on captioned matter.

b7C
b7D [On 8/2/65 [REDACTED]
Tensas Parish, Louisiana, was advised of this matter.

Copies of the letterhead memorandum have been
disseminated locally to Secret Service and ICG.

b7C
ENCLOSURE

EX 110

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8)
2 - New Orleans

REC-24 105-71801-1404

16 AUG 6 1965

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 8/12/65

HOW FORW: R/S

BY [REDACTED]

Approved: *EJ*

Special Agent

57 AUG 23 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 404

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

105-71801-405

157-32472-3

-406

CHANGED TO

-4

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7mac/llh

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]
b7C

(i)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

19 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☒ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-92)

DATE: 7/28/65

ALL b7c FROM [REDACTED], LITTLE ROCK (157-15) P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/RS

SUBJECT: ASSOCIATION OF ARKANSAS KLANS OF
THE KU KLUX KLAN
RACIAL MATTER

ReBulet to Little Rock dated 7/26/65.

There is definitely a resurgence of klan activity taking place within the Little Rock Division and the Little Rock Office has separately requested Bureau approval for the realignment of personnel in an effort to cope with this problem. This new activity is centered in South Central and Southeast Arkansas and, more specifically, in the counties bordering the state of Louisiana. This resurgence of activity is resulting from recruitment activities by 2 Louisiana klan groups, namely United Klans of America, Inc., (UKA) and the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., (OKKK). The latter is a splinter group of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKK) of Louisiana.

During recent months, the OKKK, with headquarters at Monroe, La., has engaged in recruitment activities in Arkansas, and there has been a certain amount of cooperation by this organization with the UKA and the Association of Arkansas Klans of Ku Klux Klan (AAK). For example, elements of all 3 organizations have joined together to hold recruiting rallies at Hamburg, El Dorado, and Pine Bluff, Arkansas. The formal programs of these rallies were carried out entirely by speakers and masters of ceremonies furnished by Louisiana klans. In spite of the fact that there has been some cooperation between these klan organizations, there is currently strong competition between the UKA and the OKKK for the affiliation of the Arkansas klaverns being formed.

2 - Bureau (RM)

5 - Little Rock (157-15) (157-145) (105-89) (157-356) (157-331)

105-71801-

NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 17 1965

10 AUG 2 1965

54 AUG 23 1965

LR 157-15

The competition has been brought about, at least in part, by a division in the leadership of the OKKK. Although the OKKK did most of the ground work in recruiting, it appears that UKA will win a majority of the klaverns being formed. None of the klaverns listed hereafter have been officially chartered in either organization.

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. (One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.)

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: NR

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 8/12/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4825) (C)
 SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/pts

b7D

UNKNOWN VICTIMS
 RM

Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

Re New Orleans airtels to Bureau, 7/2/65, 7/21/65,
 and 7/30/65, per 401 per 391 per 397

Enclosed are 8 copies of a LHM on the captioned matter. b7C

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED] La. State
 Police, Monroe, La., has been advised of this matter on
 6/19/65.

Copies of this LHM have been disseminated locally
 to ICG and Secret Service.

b7C

3-Bureau (Encl. 8) (RM)
 2-New Orleans

(5)

ENCLOSURE

1 cc detached by
 Klan Group Unit

REC-40 157-4825-71801-40

25 AUG 17 1965

EX-103

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
 DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW. 8-19-65
 HOW FORW. [REDACTED]
 BY [REDACTED]

Approved

Sent

Per

Agent in Charge

54 AUG 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 407

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FBI

Date: 8/12/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL

(Priority)

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. Felt	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5292) (C)

SUBJECT: "CHANGED"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/89 BY SP-7 mac/BC

b7D

CR

Original Knights of The Ku Klux Klan

Title is being changed to reflect the identity of the victim.

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 8/2/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a LHM on captioned matter.

On 8/2/65, and 8/12/65, [redacted] advised of this matter.

Copies of the LHM have been disseminated locally to Secret Service and ICG.

EX - 107

REG-4105-71801-177

1 cc detached by
Klan

Group Unit AUG 19 1965

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
2 - New Orleans

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 8-18-65

HOW FORW: R-5-65

BY [redacted]

Approved: [redacted]

57 AUG 25 1965

Special Agent in Charge

M Per [redacted]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:



☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 408

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 8/25/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 8/13 - 8/21/65
TITLE OF CASE ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA), aka		REPORT MADE BY 	TYPED 
		CHARACTER OF CASE RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)	

REFERENCE

Report of SA  dated 7/14/65
at New Orleans.

- P -





LEAD

NEW ORLEANS

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report activities of the
OKKKK in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/87 BY SP-7 mnc/RS

APPROVED 	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE
COPIES MADE: (7) Bureau (105-71801) (RM) 3-New Orleans (105-1057) (Copy count con't next page) AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER DEPT ISD, CRD DATE FORW: <u>9-13-65</u> HOW FORW:  BY <u>IS</u> 	
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT	
AGENCY REQUEST REC'D DATE FORW BY	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW <div style="text-align: right; font-weight: bold;">ST-11</div> <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">115-71801-409</div> <div style="text-align: center;">AUG 27 1965</div> <div style="text-align: right;">REC 2</div> <div style="text-align: right;">REC</div>
NOTATIONS 	

SEP 22 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ADMINISTRATIVE

The investigative period of this report predates the date of referenced report as information contained herein obtained prior to 7/14/65 was not processed in sufficient time to incorporate in referenced report.

- C* -
COVER PAGE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1-ONI, Eighth Naval District, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
1-112th, ICG, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)
1-OSI, Barksdale AFB, Bossier City, Louisiana (RM)
1-Secret Service, New Orleans, Louisiana (RM)

Report of:

Date:

8/25/65

Office: New Orleans

File Number:

105-1057

Bufile 105-71801

Title:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA)

Character:

RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

Synopsis:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5/5/99 BY SP-7muc/DA

NO 105-1057

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED] and other Klan members observed at rallies of the National States Rights Party (NSRP) held during July, 1965, at Bogalusa. On 7/19/65 Department of Justice filed in USDC, New Orleans, a petition for an injunction to restrain the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK) as well as 35 individuals from interfering with civil rights demonstrations at Bogalusa.

- P -

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☐ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

DETAILS

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the National States Rights Party, hereinafter referred to as the NSRP, are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

Information contained in this report relates to the activities of the OKKKK, also known as the Anti-Communist Christian Association (ACCA), in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

As previously reported, this group is one of three factions within the OKKKK which split from the state organization in the fall of 1964.

This group is located in the Louisiana Sixth Congressional District and is headed by CHARLES CHRISTMAS of Amite, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Dragon; and SAXON FARMER of Bogalusa, Louisiana, who holds the position of Grand Titan.

I. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

- A. Background Relating to the OKKKK and the ACCA in Washington Parish, Louisiana

[REDACTED]

b7C
b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

45

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

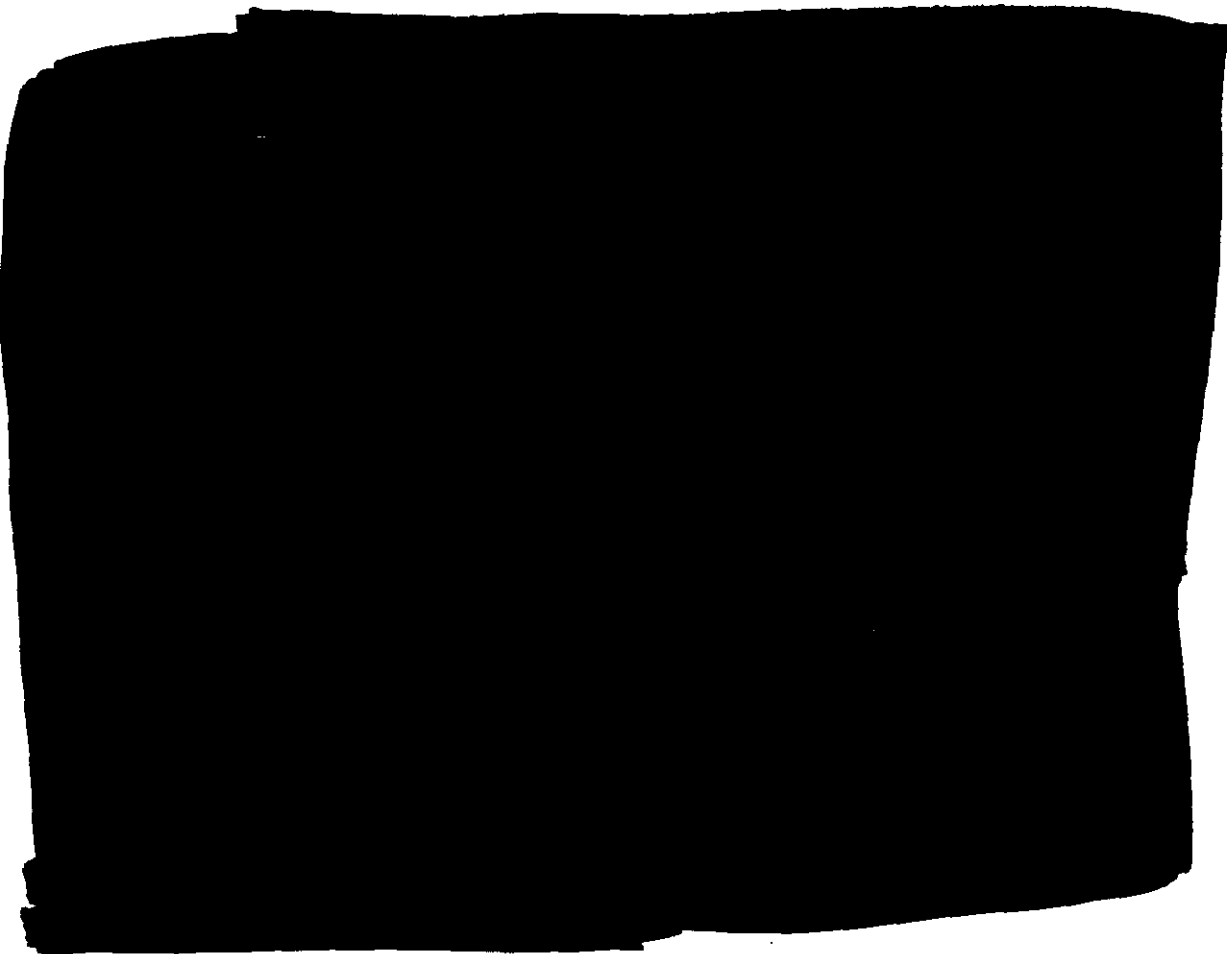
- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 6-50

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ



During the march on July 11, 1965, the following activity was observed by SA [REDACTED] b7c

Just as the parade was passing the intersection of Third Street and Columbia Street, reporting Agent noted approximately 40 to 50 young white males walking out of the parking lot immediately east of Willoughby's Men's Store located on Third Street.

Reporting Agent noted in particular two individuals known to him as [REDACTED] b7c

[REDACTED] Both of these individuals are well known to the reporting Agent. They were noted to be taking what appeared to be 1 by 2 boards or planks from the rear of a 1950 blue Studebaker, which is known to be the property of [REDACTED]

NO 105-1057

This car was parked in the parking lot approximately 25 feet from Third Street and directly east of Willoughby's Men's Store.

Standing approximately 20 yards from the automobile SA [redacted] noted [redacted] better known as [redacted] standing and directing these young men who were carrying clubs and were moving out onto Third Street. SA [redacted] could see the upper portion of [redacted] body and noted [redacted] directing by pointing instructions to these young men and after he would make statements to them, they would walk off in the direction in which he pointed. He was not heard to make any statements, but was only seen to gesture.

Within five minutes, a large contingent of Louisiana State Police officers moved down Third Street in an easterly direction from Columbia Street and in doing so, all of the young men who had been around seemed to melt into the crowd and the clubs, sticks, and ballbats, of which there were two noted by the reporting Agent, seemed to disappear.

As the Bogalusa Voters League parade proceeded south on First Avenue at the intersection of Third Street, the reporting Agent also noted [redacted] Slidell, Louisiana, who was standing in the middle of Third Street talking to [redacted] Amite, Louisiana. Both of these individuals were seen over a period of ten or fifteen minutes to talk to different persons who were not known to reporting Agent, but who seemed to be either getting instructions from [redacted] or just passing the time of day with them.

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

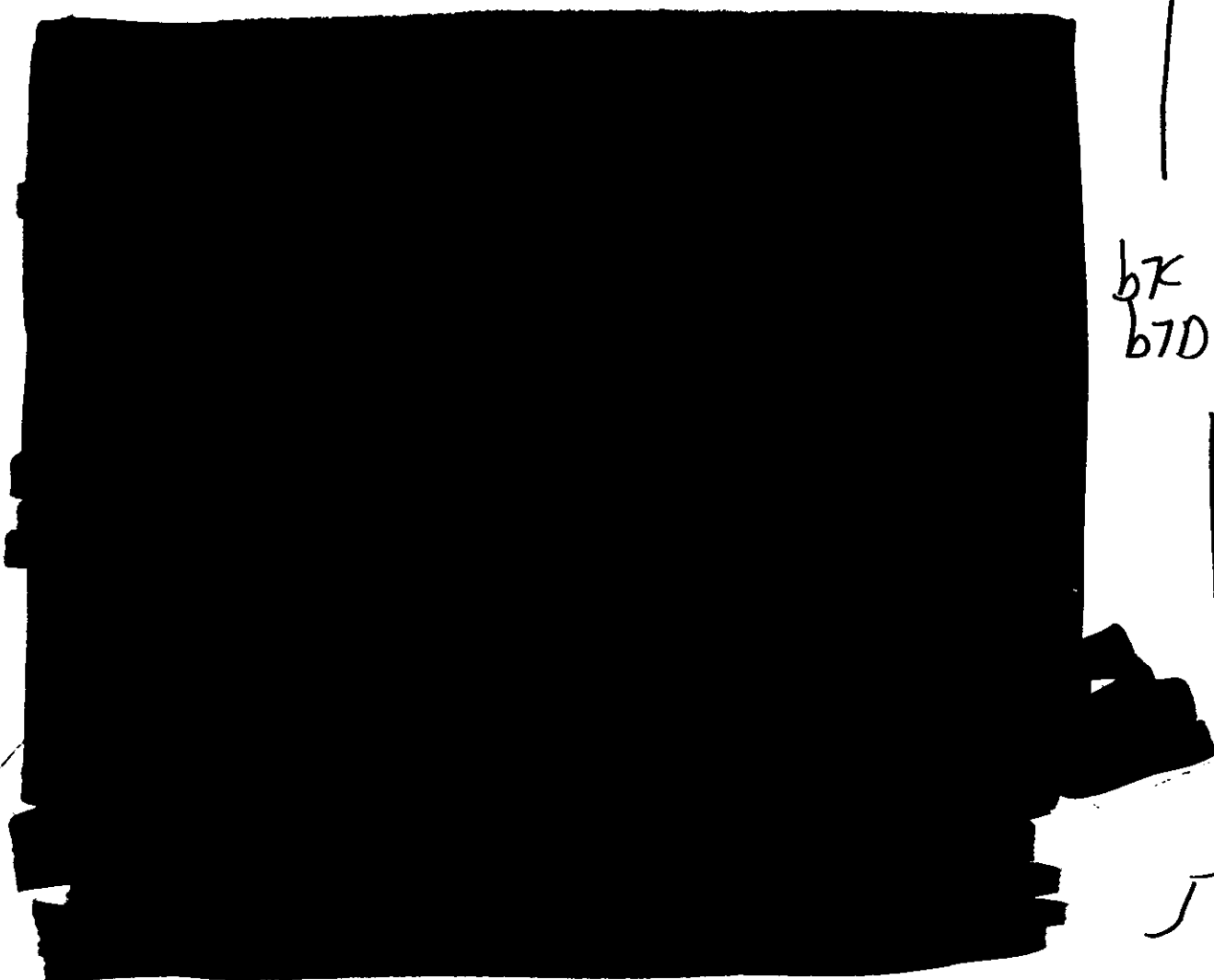
- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 59-55

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057



TESTING OF ALFORD'S ROUND TABLE RESTAURANT,
BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA, JULY 22, 1965

On the morning of July 22, 1965, nine Negroes and one white individual were observed by Special Agents of the FBI attempting to gain entrance to Alford's Round Table Restaurant at Bogalusa. After being refused admission, this group proceeded to sit down on the steps in front of the restaurant.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

7

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

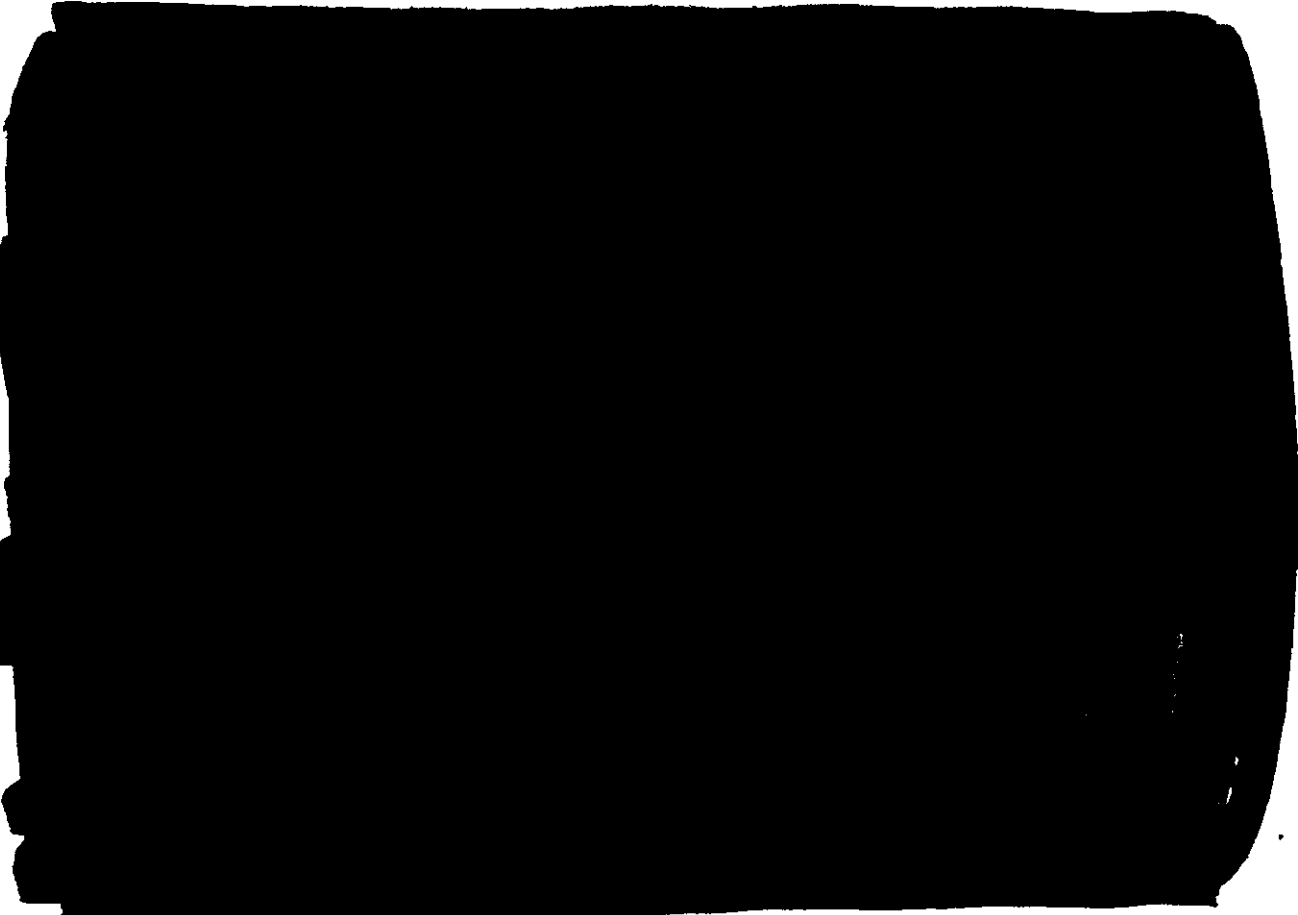
☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pgs 58-64

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

b7C
b7D



On July 8, 9, 10 and 11, 1965, rallies of the NSRP were held in an open field at Rio Grande and Union Avenues in Bogalusa on land [REDACTED] and other Klan members were observed at these rallies on the speakers platform.

b7C [

XVI. COURT ACTION AGAINST THE KLAN

On July 19, 1965, the Department of Justice filed in United States District Court in New Orleans, Louisiana, a

NO 105-1057

petition for an injunction to restrain the OKKKK as well as thirty-five individuals named in this petition from interfering with Civil Rights demonstrations at Bogalusa, Louisiana.

A copy of this petition is set forth on the following pages:

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE
EASTERN DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA
NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, by
Nicholas deB. Katzenbach,
Attorney General of the
United States,

Plaintiff,

v.

CIVIL ACTION NO.

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU
KLUX KLAN, an unincorporated
Association; SAXON FARMER;
CHARLES CHRISTMAS; RUSSELL
MAGEE; DEWEY SMITH; VIRGIL
CORKERN; ALBERT APPLEWHITE;
E. J. DIXON; O'NEAL AUSTIN
JONES; DELOS WILLIAMS;
JAMES M. ELLIS; HARDIE ADRIAN
GOINGS, JR.; ESLEY FREEMAN;
ARTHUR RAY APPLEWHITE; JAMES
A. HOLLINGSWORTH, JR.; RANDLE
C. POUNDS; SIDNEY AUGUST
WARNER; BILLY ALFORD; RAWLIN
WILLIAMSON; LOUIS APPLEWHITE;
WILLIE BLACKWELL; J. A.
HOLLINGSWORTH, SR.; LATTIMORE
MCNEESE; IRA DUNAWAY; DOYLE
TYNES; CHARLES RAY WILLIAMS;
FRANKLIN HARRIS; CHARLES
MCCLENDON; DELTON GRAVES;
MILTON EARL PARKER; GLENN
BRELAND; BENTON G. BRELAND;
MERVIN TAYLOR; VAN DAY; RAY
RAY RISNER; and JAMES D. TOLSON

Defendants.

COMPLAINT

The United States of America alleges:

1. This action is brought by the United States pursuant to Section 1971, 2000a-5, 2000b, and 2000c-6 of Title 42 of the United States Code. This action is also brought by the United States in its sovereign capacity to uphold the integrity of the judicial system of the United States, and to prevent unlawful interference with the carrying out of the orders of its courts.

2. This court has jurisdiction of this action under 42 U.S.C. 1971(d), 2000a-6(a) and 2000c-6(b) and under 28 U.S.C. 1345.

3. The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (herein after referred to as the Klan) is an unincorporated association the membership of which largely comes from and operates in the Bogalusa and Washington Parish environs. Its principal official is defendant Charles Christmas who resides in Amite, Louisiana. Its principal officials in the Washington Parish area are defendant Saxon Farmer and Russell Magee, and its principal office and meeting place in the parish is the Disabled American Veterans Hall located in Washington Parish near Bogalusa, Louisiana.

4. Defendants Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Virgil Corkern, Albert Applewhite, B. J. Dixon, O'Neel Austin Jones, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr., Arthur Ray Applewhite, Esley Freeman, Willie Blackwell, James Hollingsworth, Jr., Rawlin Williamson, Randle C. Pounds, Sidney August Warner, Billy Alford

and Louis Applewhite are members of the Klan. Each resides in Washington Parish, Louisiana.

5. Defendants Lottimore, Lottimore, Inc. Duraway, Doyle Tynes, Charles Ray Williams, Franklin Harris, Charles McClendon, Delton Graves, Milton Earl Parker, Glenn Breland, [REDACTED], J. A. Hollingsworth, Sr., Benton G. Breland, James D. Terrell, Mervin Taylor, Van Day and Ray Risner are residents of Washington Parish, Louisiana.

6. The City of Bogalusa is located in Washington Parish, Louisiana, on the Pearl River at a point where the river forms the boundary between Louisiana and Mississippi. There are approximately 13,943 white persons and 7,464 Negroes residing in Bogalusa. There are approximately 16,804 adult white persons and 6,821 adult Negroes residing in Washington Parish. Of these, 15,521 whites and 1,594 Negroes are registered to vote.

7. On January 11, 1960, this Court entered an Order in the case of United States v. McElveen, et al., (C.A. No. 9146) against defendant Saxon Farmer and others enjoining them from engaging in any acts or practices which would interfere with the rights of any citizen of the United States to vote at any election without distinction of race or color. That Order restored to the voter registration rolls of Washington Parish 1,377 Negro citizens who had been unlawfully purged therefrom by Saxon Farmer and other of the defendants in that action.

8. Prior to July 2, 1964, Bogalusa and Washington Parish had, for many years, been racially segregated communities. Theatres, restaurants, hotels, schools, parks, libraries, and all other public facilities and places of public accommodation and amusement had been maintained and operated on a racially segregated basis. All elected parish and city officials in Washington Parish and Bogalusa are and traditionally have been white persons.

9. In January 1965, an organization known as the Bogalusa Voters League, composed largely of Negro residents of Washington Parish, commenced a campaign to gain equal rights for Negroes in Bogalusa and in Washington Parish, including rights secured to Negro citizens by the Civil Rights Act of 1964. In its campaign the Bogalusa Voters League was supported by the Congress of Racial Equality, a national organization devoted to achieving equal rights for Negroes. The means used by these organizations in furthering this campaign included, and still include, the holding of voting registration clinics to instruct qualified Negroes on how to register to vote, the holding of mass meetings in Bogalusa to call attention to the grievances of the Negro community and to encourage Negroes to exercise their rights, the picketing of places of public accommodation, and other businesses, to protest racially discriminatory policies in hiring

and serving Negroes, and conducting protest marches in downtown Bogalusa to protest the denial of equal rights to Negroes.

10. The Bogalusa Voters League commonly holds meetings, conducts its business and initiates its demonstration marches in the Bogalusa Labor Temple located at Third Avenue and Twelfth Street in the City of Bogalusa. The use of the Labor Temple for this purpose is of general knowledge in Washington Parish and at all times herein mentioned was known to the defendants.

11. As a part of the campaign referred to in the preceding paragraphs, petitions were presented to the Mayor of Bogalusa, asking that immediate steps be taken to accord equal rights to Negroes in Washington Parish. Among the rights referred to in these petitions were the right to vote, the right to use public accommodations, the right to use public facilities, the right to equal employment opportunities in public and private employment, and the right to equal educational opportunities in public schools. The demands of the Negroes and their effort to achieve equal rights were of general public knowledge in Washington Parish and were known to the defendants.

12. It has been and is the objective of the defendants to preserve total racial segregation and white supremacy in Bogalusa and Washington Parish. The Klan and the individuals named as defendants in this action have worked jointly and with a common design to further this objective.

13. A part of the objective of the defendants, as described in the preceding paragraph, has been to discourage, interfere with and prevent Negro citizens in Washington Parish from exercising their right to the free and equal use and enjoyment of public facilities as guaranteed by the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States; their right to the free and equal use of public accommodations as guaranteed by Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000a); their right to vote and to register to vote for the election of federal candidates, free from racial discrimination, as guaranteed by the Fifteenth Amendment and by 42 U.S.C. 1971; their right to equal employment opportunities as guaranteed by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42U.S.C. 2000e), and their right to equal public educational opportunities on a non-racial basis. In furthering this objective the defendants have adopted and used the following means among others:

(a) Assaulting, threatening, and harassing Negroes who seek to exercise any of the above rights, and assaulting, threatening, and harassing persons who urge that Negroes should exercise or be accorded those rights.

(b) Committing, threatening to commit, and urging others to commit acts of economic retaliation against Negroes who seek to exercise these rights, and against any persons who urge that Negroes should exercise or be accorded these rights, or who permit open, free and public discussion on the issue.

(c) Threatening and intimidating public officials and businessmen who agreed or were to accord Negroes their rights without regard to race or color.

14. Specifically, the conduct of the defendants has included the following:

a. In July 1964, shortly after the adoption of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, defendants E. J. Black and O'Neil Austin Jones and another person unknown to the plaintiff repeatedly visited Buford Dunaway, owner of a sandwich shop in Bogalusa, and attempted to induce him to serve Negro patrons only, on a segregated basis.

b. On January 7, 1965, former Congressman Brooks Hays of Arkansas, at the invitation of religious, business, and civic leaders from Bogalusa, was scheduled to speak publicly in Bogalusa at the St. Matthews Episcopal Church Parish House on the subject of community relations. The meeting was scheduled to be open to both Negroes and whites and it was planned that seating would be on a racially non-segregated basis. After learning of the proposed appearance of Mr. Hays, the defendant "Klan" and its members protested to the Mayor and the

(d) The defendant, who is a member of the Ku Klux Klan, has threatened and intimidated public officials and businessmen who agreed or were to accord Negroes their rights without regard to race or color. The defendant has threatened and intimidated public officials and businessmen who agreed or were to accord Negroes their rights without regard to race or color.

member of the Commission Council and, by means of threats of civil disorder including threats of burning the place of the meeting and economic retaliation against local businessmen who supported the meeting, caused the retraction of the invitation to Mr. Hays to speak.

c. During the period from January 23, 1965, to the present time the individual defendants and individual defendants including Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Randle C. Pounds, Billy Alford, Louis Applewhite, Charles McClendon, and the members of the defendant Klan have gone to locations where they anticipated that Negroes would attempt to exercise their rights and where they anticipated that persons would publicly demonstrate in favor of equal rights for Negroes, in order that the defendants might identify, harass, threaten and intimidate such Negroes and other persons. For this purpose, members of the defendant Klan have gone to Franklinton, Louisiana, when Negro citizens of Washington Parish were expected to apply to register as voters, have gone to restaurants in Bogalusa when Negroes were seeking or were expected to seek service, and have gone to locations in downtown Bogalusa and near the Bogalusa Labor Temple when Negroes were attempting or were expected to demonstrate publicly in support of equal rights for Negroes.

d. On February 2, 1965, members of the Klan including defendants Charles Christmas and Saxon Farmer demanded that the city officials require that William Yates and Stephen Miller, two CORE workers who had come to work with the Bogalusa Voters League, be physically removed from Bogalusa. On February 3, 1965, defendants Doyle Tynes, James Hollingsworth, Jr., Ira Dunaway, J. A. Hollingsworth, Sr. and Delos Williams followed William Yates and Stephen Miller and assaulted Yates, all for the purpose of preventing their activity in encouraging Negro citizens to exercise and enjoy their rights under the Constitution and Federal law.

e. On February 15, 1965, defendants Virgil Corkern, Sidney August Warner, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Charles Ray Williams, and Albert Applewhite, and other persons unknown to the plaintiff, gathered at Landry's Fine Foods, a restaurant in Bogalusa, to observe Negroes seeking service at the restaurant. Defendant Corkern and one other entered the restaurant brandishing clubs, ordered the Negroes to leave and threatened to kill Sam Barnes, a member of the Bogalusa Voters League, who had come to the restaurant with six Negro women. Defendants Charles Ray Williams and James Ellis thereupon followed the Negroes into the Negro section of Bogalusa.

f. On February 15, 1965, defendant Virgil Corkern and approximately 30 other white persons unknown to the

plaintiff, attacked five Negro citizens and vandalized the car in which they were riding shortly after the Negroes had sought service at a gasoline station in Bogalusa.

g. On February 17, 1965, defendant Virgil Corkern followed Reverend Jerry M. Chance by automobile for the purpose of threatening him with physical harm because of Reverend Chance having participated in the invitation extended to Brooks Hays.

h. On March 29, 1965, defendants Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr. and Franklin Harris, while a meeting of the Bogalusa Voters League was in progress at the Labor Temple, threw an ignited tear gas canister at a group of Negroes standing near the Labor Temple.

i. On April 5, 1965, the defendant Arthur Applewhite and other persons unknown to the plaintiff, threatened and attempted to intimidate CORE workers who were going from door to door in a Negro neighborhood in Bogalusa encouraging Negroes to register to vote.

j. On April 7, 1965, defendants Lattimore McNease and Benton G. Breland, threatened Negro citizens during the course of a meeting at the Labor Temple by pointing a gun at Negroes standing outside the Labor Temple.

k. On April 7, 1965, defendants Randle C. Pounds and Gleqn Breland accosted CORE worker William Yates and Pounds struck his car with a heavy object at a time when Yates was departing from the house of Robert Hicks, Vice President of the Bogalusa Voters League.

1. In the early morning of April 8, 1965 defendant Randle C. Pounds, with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, smashed the rear window of an automobile belonging to CORE workers while it was parked across from the house of Robert Hicks, vice-president of the Bogalusa Voters League.

2. On April 9, 1965, defendants Billy Alford, Randle C. Pounds, Lattimore McNeese, Charles McClendon and James Burke together with other persons to the plaintiff unknown went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens were participating in a march to the Bogalusa City Hall to protest denial of equal rights. While there, Billy Alford and Randle C. Pounds assaulted Negroes who were participating in the march; Charles McClendon and James Burke attacked newsmen observing the march; and defendant Burke attacked a special agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation who was observing the march in connection with his duties.

3. On April 16, 1965, defendant Willie Blackwell assaulted James Brown, a Negro who was then picketing a business establishment in Bogalusa to protest unequal employment practices.

o. On May 19, 1965, Virgil Cockern, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] two teen-aged sons of Virgil Cockern and other white persons unknown to plaintiff, went to Cassidy Park, a public recreation area maintained by the City of Bogalusa, for the purpose of interfering with the enjoyment of the park by Negroes and white CORE workers who were present at the park and using the facilities for the first time on a non-segregated basis. The group of white persons of which Virgil Cockern was a member, entered the park and dispersed the Negro citizens with clubs, belts and other weapons.

p. On May 20, 1965, members of the defendant Klan, Kevin Taylor and other persons unknown to the plaintiff again gathered at Cassidy Park for the purpose of interfering with the use and enjoyment of the park facilities by Negro citizens. The Negroes did not appear, but a news photographer walked into the park and was assaulted, beaten by the group of whites, who confiscated his photographic equipment.

q. As a result of the activities described in the two preceding paragraphs, the City of Bogalusa closed Cassidy Park.

r. On or about May 23, 1965, the defendants Richard G. Krebs and Willie Blackwell took a can of gasoline to the area of the Ebenezer Baptist Church, located in Bogalusa, Louisiana, for the purpose of

destroying the church by fire in order to prevent mass meetings held on the premises by the Bogalusa Voters League.

13. On May 29, 1965, defendants Arthur Ray Applewhite, J. A. Hollingsworth, Jr. and Esley Freeman with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens and CORE workers were picketing downtown Bogalusa business establishments. While there Arthur Ray Applewhite, J. A. Hollingsworth, Jr., Esley Freeman and others unknown to the plaintiff threatened, harassed, and attempted to intimidate the pickets.

14. On May 31, 1965, defendants Billy Alford and Randle C. Pounds with other persons unknown to the plaintiff, went to the downtown area of Bogalusa where Negro citizens and CORE workers were picketing business establishments in Bogalusa, protesting unequal and discriminatory hiring practices. While there Billy Alford, Randle Pounds and other unknown to the plaintiff, threatened, harassed and attempted to intimidate said pickets.

15. On June 25, 1965, members of the Bogalusa Voters League filed an action styled Robert Hicks, et al. v. Claxton Knight, et al., C.A. 15727, in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Louisiana, seeking an injunction requiring officers of the City of Bogalusa to open the public parks of the City of Bogalusa and to maintain and operate such parks without

racial discrimination, and requiring law enforcement officers of the City, Parish and State to protect the Negro plaintiffs and other Negroes from physical assaults, beatings, harassment and intimidation at the hands of white citizens for the purpose of discouraging plaintiffs from picketing, assembling, using the public parks in Bogalusa, or exercising or advocating any other fundamental personal rights or assisting or encouraging others to do the same. On July 10, 1965, this Court issued its preliminary injunction in Robert Hicks, et al. v. Claxton Knight, et al., enjoining the defendant city or parish officers from failing to use all reasonable means to protect the Negro plaintiffs and others similarly situated from physical assaults and beatings and from harassment and intimidation which prevents or discourages the exercise of their right to picket, assemble peaceably and advocate equal civil rights for Negroes. The preliminary injunction is still in full force and effect.

16. Since this Court issued its order on July 10, 1965, as described in the preceding paragraph, the defendants have continued to interfere with Negro citizens, and others working with them, attempting to exercise the rights secured to them by the Constitution and the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Specifically their conduct has included: The following defendants on the following dates went to the downtown area of Bogalusa with persons unknown

to the plaintiff and threatened, harassed and attempted to intimidate Negroes and other persons with them who were demonstrating and picketing in protest of the denial of equal rights:

Denton Graves	July 10, 1965
Milton E. Parker	July 10, 1965
Milton E. Parker	July 13, 1965
Rawlin Williamson	July 16, 1965
James D. Terrell	July 16, 1965
Arthur Ray Applewhite	July 16, 1965.
Van Day	July 16, 1965
Ray Risner	July 17, 1965

17. The conduct of the defendants as described in this complaint has been and is pursuant to a pattern and practice of resistance to the exercise of the right to equal and non-discriminatory use of places of public accommodations under Title II of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and of the right to equal and non-discriminatory employment opportunities under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

18. Unless restrained by order of this Court, the defendants will continue to engage in conduct similar to that described in this complaint.

WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays that the Court enter a preliminary and permanent injunction enjoining the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Charles Christmas, Saxon Farmer, Russell Magee, Dewey Smith, Virgil Corkern, Albert Applewhite, E. J. Dixon, O'Neal Austin Jones, Delos Williams, James M. Ellis, Hardie Adrian Goings, Jr., Esley Freeman, Arthur Ray Applewhite, James A. Hollingsworth, Jr., James A. Hollingsworth, Sr., Randle C. Pounds, Sidney August Warner, Ray Risner, Billy

Alford, Rawlin Williamson, Louis Applewhite, Willie Blackwell, Lattimore McNeese, Ira Dunaway, Doyle Tynes, Charles Ray Williams, Franklin Morris, Charles McClendon, James D. Terrell, Delton Graves, Milton Earl Parker, Glenn Breland, Benton G. Breland, Van Day, Mervin Taylor, their agents, employees, officers, members successors and all those in active concert or participation with them from:

(a) Assaulting, threatening, harassing, interfering with or intimidating, or attempting to assault, threaten, harass, interfere with or intimidate any Negro in the exercise of his right in Washington Parish, Louisiana, to the equal use and enjoyment of public facilities and places of public accommodation, of the exercise of his right to vote free from racial discrimination, of the exercise of his right to equal and non-discriminatory educational opportunities in the public schools, or of his right to equal employment opportunity; or assaulting, threatening, harassing, interfering with, or intimidating any other person for the purpose of discouraging Negro citizens from exercising such rights:

(b) Injuring, oppressing, threatening or intimidating any official or employee of the City of Bogalusa or Washington Parish on account of his having accorded or sought to accord Negroes equal treatment in the use of public facilities in Washington Parish;

(c) Injuring, oppressing, threatening or intimidating any businessman, proprietor or other person having accorded or sought to accord Negroes equal treatment in the use and enjoyment of any restaurant, theatre, hotel, motel or other place of public accommodation, or in employment;

(d) Physically assaulting or beating any civil rights demonstrators or inflicting upon any person harassment or intimidation which prevents or discourages his exercise of his right to picket, assemble peaceably, or advocate equal civil rights for Negroes, or otherwise interfere with the duty of the city and parish officials under this Court's order of July 10, 1965 in the case of Hicks v. Knight.

Plaintiff further prays that this Court grant such additional relief as justice may require, retain jurisdiction of this cause, and grant costs and disbursements of this action.

LOUIS C. LA COUR
United States Attorney

NICHOLAS deB. KATZENBACH
Attorney General

JOHN DOAR
Assistant Attorney General

D. ROBERT OWEN
Attorney
Department of Justice

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE
EASTERN DISTRICT OF LOUISIANA
NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Plaintiff,

v.

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KUXLUX KLAN, et al.,
Defendants.

CIVIL ACTION NO. _____

CERTIFICATE AND REQUEST FOR THREE-JUDGE COURT

Nicholas deB. Katzenbach, Attorney General of the United States, requests, pursuant to Sections 206(b) and 707(b) of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, that a court of three judges be convened to hear and determine the above-captioned case.

The Attorney General certifies that in his opinion the above-captioned case is one of general public importance.

NICHOLAS deB. KATZENBACH
Attorney General of the
United States

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409 pages 86, 87

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

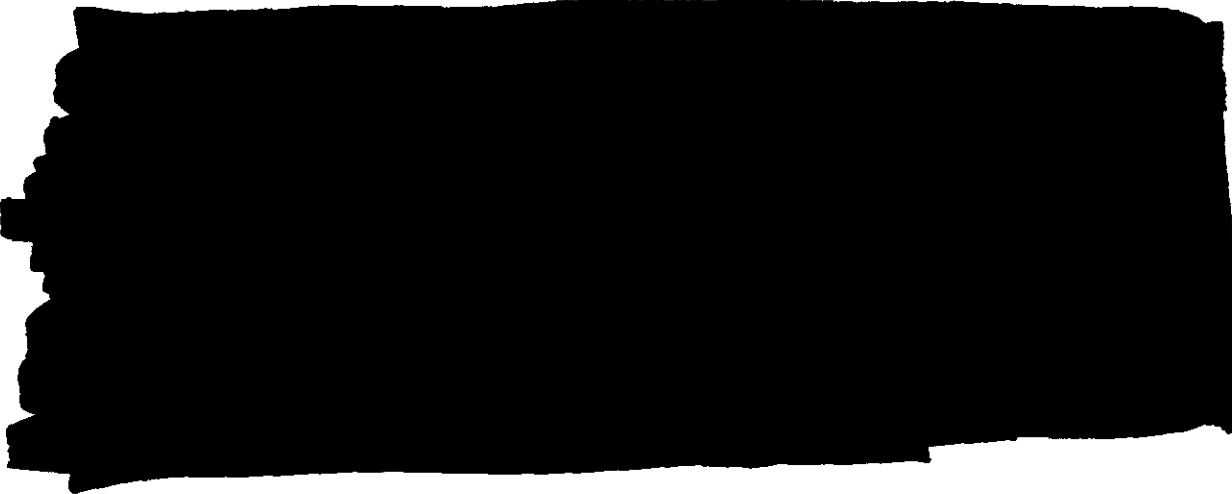
FBI/DOJ

APPENDIX

NATIONAL STATE RIGHTS PARTY
(LOUISIANA - MISSISSIPPI)
(NSRP)

The July, 1962 issue of "The Thunderbolt", self-described as the official white racial organ of the National States Rights Party, contained an article on Page 7 which stated in part as follows:

"NSRP Members actively campaigned against the race mixers in recent elections and by alerting the people, the people helped put good white men in public office. It is the job of the NSRP in New Orleans to check records of each candidate then alert the people of who to vote for, and Information Director of New Orleans Mr. Randall Trudeau has been doing a good job of alerting the people."



7
b7c
b7D
]

APPENDIX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

10

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 409

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 8/7/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 3/3 - 7/20/65
TITLE OF CASE ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana), aka., Original Ku Klux Klan, Realm of Louisiana, Christian Constitutional Crusaders, Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. Anti-Communist Christian Association		REPORT MADE BY SA [REDACTED]	TYPED BY [REDACTED]
		CHARACTER OF CASE RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)	

REFERENCE

Report of SA [REDACTED] dated 4/6/65 at New Orleans and report of SA [REDACTED] dated 7/16/65 at New Orleans.

- P -

LEADS

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report activities of [REDACTED] OKKKK in New Orleans Division.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MUC/DA

A
COVER PAGE

APPROVED <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE: ⑦ - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD) (RM) 5 - New Orleans (105-1057) (RM) (continued on Cover Page B)		105- 41301-	410 REC-76
		16 AUG 16 1965	
DISSEMINATION RECORD OF ATTACHED REPORT		REC-18	
		EX-110	
AGENCY: [REDACTED]		NOTATIONS	
REQUEST RECD.		AGENCY: [REDACTED]	
DATE FWD.		DEPT ISD, CRD	
HOW FWD.		DATE FORW: 8-26-65	
BY		HOW FORW: [REDACTED]	
BY		BY	

NO 105-1057

copies continued

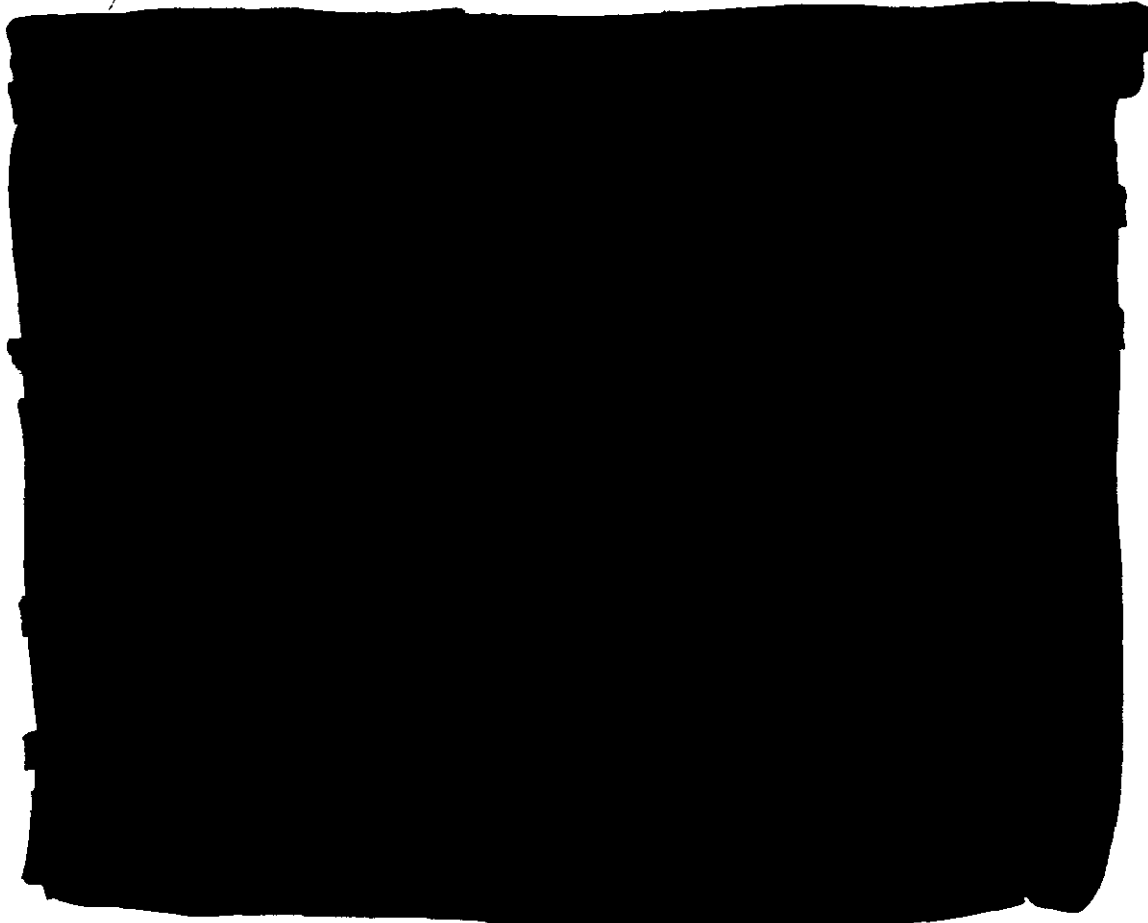
- 7 - Bureau (105-71801) (AMSD)(RM)
- 1 - ONI 8th Naval District, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - 112th ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Bossier City (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Alcohol and Tobacco Tax Unit, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Dallas (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Houston (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jacksonville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Knoxville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Little Rock (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Memphis (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Savannah (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (Info.) (RM)
- 5 - New Orleans (105-1057)

b7c
b7D



NO 105-1057

b7C
b7D



ADMINISTRATIVE:

There is not being set out in this report results of investigation concerning the OKKKK in the Bogalusa and Washington Parish area of Louisiana, inasmuch as a separate report concerning these areas was furnished on 7/14/65.

Copies of this report are being furnished to the indicated offices for informational purposes, inasmuch as there has been Klan activity in those regions covered by these offices. Copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, Secret Service and ATTU in view of their interests in Klan activity.

C*
(COVER PAGE)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

- 1 - ONI, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale AFB, (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - A&TTU, New Orleans (RM)

Copy to:

Report of:
Date:

SA [REDACTED]
August 7, 1965

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.: 105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title:

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana)

Character:

RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/pk

Synopsis:

b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☐ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☒ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 410

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057 [REDACTED] b7c

DETAILS:

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the White Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the WKKKK, mentioned in the details of this report are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET69

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 410


XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

NO 105-1057/scr

Caddo Parish

On March 28, 1965, the Shreveport Times, Shreveport, Louisiana, stated that on the night of March 27, 1965, two crosses were burned in Caddo Parish, one on U.S. Highway 171 and Bairds Road and the other on Louisiana Highway 1 and 70th Street.





In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New Orleans, Louisiana
August 7, 1965

Title	ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (Louisiana)
Character	RACIAL MATTERS (KLAN)
Reference	New Orleans report of SA [REDACTED] b7c dated and captioned as above

All sources (except any listed below) whose identities are concealed in referenced communication have furnished reliable information in the past.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

-89 -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MRC RB

105-71801- 411, 412, 413, 414

CHANGED TO

173-2015- 15X1, 15X, 13X, 29X

MAY 5 1966

b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MAC/BJ

105-71801-415
CHANGED TO
157-32472-5

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]
b7c

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: CRIME RECORDS

DATE: 9/23/65

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
RM (KLAN)

Enclosed for the Bureau are two copies of Report No. 7 dated July 26, 1965, of the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, State of Louisiana, on Activities of the "Ku Klux Klan" and Certain Other Organizations in Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/RS

2 - Bureau (Encls. 2)
2 - New Orleans

ALL
b7c

ENCLOSURE

REC-42

105-71701-416
10 SEP 28 1965

EX 105

CRIME

INT. SEC.



OCT 4 1965

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

JULY 26, 1965

REPORT No. 7

The
Joint Legislative Committee on
Un-American Activities

STATE OF LOUISIANA



Hon. John J. McKeithen
Governor

ACTIVITIES OF THE "KU KLUX KLAN" AND CERTAIN
OTHER ORGANIZATIONS IN LOUISIANA

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON
UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES

SENATE CONCURRENT RESOLUTION No. 12

REGULAR SESSION, 1964

A CONCURRENT RESOLUTION

By: Messrs. Knowles, Tessier, Davis, Poston, Broussard, Montgomery, and Reps. Hogan, Cooper and McMillian

WHEREAS, this state and this country face grave public danger from enemies both within and without our boundaries, and

WHEREAS, these subversive groups and persons under the color of protection afforded by the Bill of Rights of the United States Constitution seek to destroy us and the ideals which we fought to preserve and subject us to the domination of foreign powers and ideologies, and

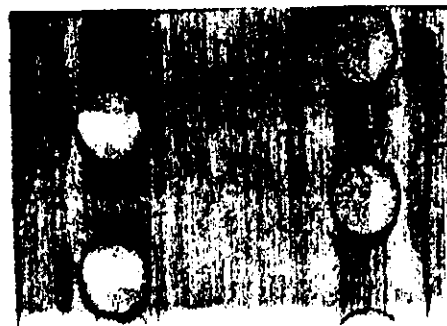
WHEREAS, Louisiana, as one of the laboratories of this great country, may study profitably this problem within its boundaries and enact remedial legislation if facts therefor are made available, and

WHEREAS, necessary and desirable legislation to meet this grave problem and to assist local enforcement officers to be effective must be based on a thorough and impartial investigation by a competent and active legislative committee.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Senate of the Legislature of the State of Louisiana, the House of Representatives concurring therein, that there is hereby created the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, which Committee shall consist of ten members, five to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives from the membership of the House and five to be appointed by the President of the Senate from the membership of the Senate, which committee shall study, investigate and analyze all facts relating directly or indirectly to the subject expressed in the recitals of this resolution; to the activities of groups and organizations which have as their objectives, or as part of their objectives, the overthrow or destruction of the State of Louisiana by force, violence or other unlawful means; to all organizations known to be or suspected of being dominated or controlled by a power seeking to impose a foreign political theory upon the government and people of the State of Louisiana, and all organizations

Senator Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman
Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron, Jefferson Davis
Representative Ford E. Stinson, Vice Chairman
Bossier
Senator Fieldon H. Mitchell
Livingston, St. Helena, Tangipahoa
Senator Harold Montgomery
Bossier, Webster
Senator Danny R. Moore
Bienville, Claiborne
Senator W. Spencer Myrick
Morehouse, West Carroll
Representative Bert A. Adams
Vernon
Representative S. S. DeWitt
Tensas
Representative Herman B. Schoenberger
Plaquemines
Representative W. J. Richardson
Caldwell

Jack N. Rogers, *Committee Counsel*
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, *Staff Director*



seeking by force, violence or other illegal means to deprive any citizens of the State of Louisiana or the State of Louisiana itself from the rights guaranteed to the citizens and the States by the Constitution of the United States; to all persons who belong to or are affiliated with such groups or organizations; to the manner and extent in which such activities affect the safety, welfare and security of this state and the citizens of this state in National Defense, the functioning of any state agency, unemployment relief and other forms of public assistance, educational institutions in this state, including but not limited to the operation, effect, administration, enforcement and needed revision of any and all laws in any way bearing upon or relating to the subject of this resolution.

Be It Further Resolved that the Committee shall have the authority to:

(a) Select a chairman and a vice chairman from its membership; and to employ and fix the compensation of a secretary and such legal, clerical, investigative, expert and technical assistants as it may deem necessary.

(b) Contract and deal with such other agencies, public or private, as it may deem necessary for the rendition and affording of such services, facilities, studies and reports as will best enable the committee to carry out the purposes for which it is created.

(c) Cooperate with and secure the cooperation of parish, city, and other law enforcement agencies in investigating any matter within the scope of this resolution.

(d) Cooperate with and meet with similar committees of other states and of the Federal Government, or representatives thereof, outside of this state, and expenses necessarily incurred in connection therewith by any of the members or staff of the committee, thereunto duly authorized by the chairman, shall constitute a proper charge against the sums allocated to the committee.

(e) Do any and all other things necessary or convenient to enable it fully and adequately to exercise its powers, perform its duties, and accomplish the objects and purposes of this resolution, and

(f) Adopt and from time to time amend such rules governing its procedure as may appear appropriate.

Be It Further Resolved that every department, commission, board, agency, officer and employee of the State Government of Lou-

isiana and of any political subdivision, parish, city or public district of or in this state, shall furnish the committee and any subcommittee, upon request, any such information, records and documents as the Committee or subcommittee deems proper for the accomplishment of the purposes for which the committee is created; provided, however, that this provision shall not extend to, nor shall it be construed to make available to the committee or any subcommittee thereof, any record or other document which under the law is made a confidential record.

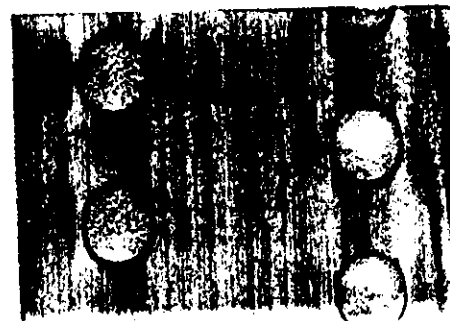
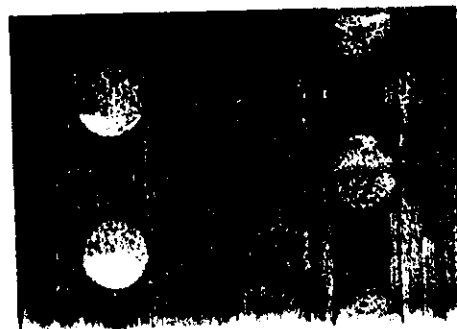
Be It Further Resolved that the committee shall have the power and authority to hold hearings at any place in Louisiana, which meetings may be public or private, to subpoena witnesses, administer oaths, require the production of books and records pertinent to any inquiry before the Committee and to do all other things necessary to accomplish the purposes of this resolution.

Be It Further Resolved that the Committee shall have authority to apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for enforcement of any order issued by it for the production of books, records or other documents or to compel the attendance of any witnesses subpoenaed to appear before it and, upon request of the committee, the Attorney General shall prosecute any witness who is guilty of refusal to testify or who gives false testimony, and persons guilty of false swearing or of giving false testimony shall be punished in accordance with the criminal laws of this state relating to false swearing or perjury, as the case may be, and

Be It Further Resolved that the committee shall submit its findings and recommendations to the Legislature at each of its regular sessions and at such other times as the committee may deem necessary and desirable.

Be It Further Resolved that the members of the committee created herein shall serve without compensation but shall receive the same per diem and travel allowance in the performance of their duties as is provided for members of the Legislature.

Be It Further Resolved that the per diem and travel allowance herein authorized and all other expenses incurred by the committee shall be paid out of funds appropriated or otherwise dedicated for the use of the committee; provided, however, that the disbursements for all expenses incurred by the committee, including the payment of per diem and travel allowances for



members as herein authorized shall be approved by the chairman of the committee.

s/ C. C. Aycock

Lieutenant Governor and President of The Senate

s/ Vail M. Delony

Speaker of The House of Representatives

**Joint Legislative Committee
on
Un-American Activities
State of Louisiana**



Hearings held

June 16, 1965

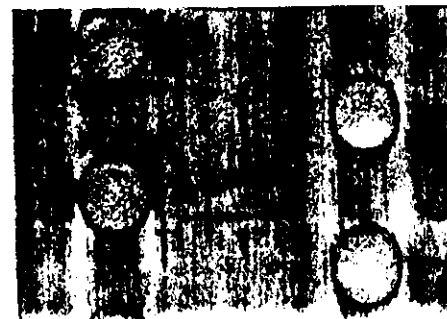
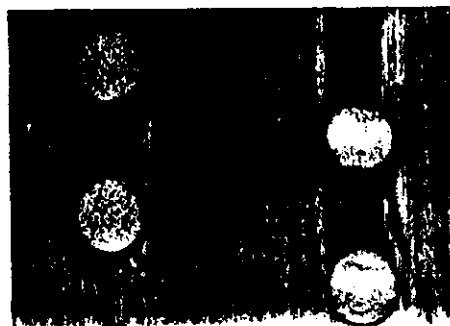
at the Committee Office

Old State Capitol Building

Baton Rouge, Louisiana



**Hon. Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman
Jack N. Rogers, Committee Counsel**



THE RECORD OF THE HEARING OF THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES, STATE OF LOUISIANA, HELD IN THE COMMITTEE'S OFFICE, OLD STATE CAPITOL BUILDING, BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 16, 1965, COMMENCING AT 10:30 A.M.
Chairman, Hon. J. M. Knowles, Presiding.

PRESENT:

Sen. Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman
Sen. Harold Montgomery
Sen. Fieldon H. Mitchell
Sen. Danny Roy Moore
Rep. S. S. DeWitt
Rep. W. J. Richardson
Jack N. Rogers, Esq., Committee Counsel
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, Staff Director

.....

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Gentlemen, the Committee will now come to order. We will open this Committee Hearing with a prayer from Sen. Moore.

BY SEN. MOORE:

Our Holy Father, we thank Thee for the blessings Thou hast given to us; we thank Thee for the privilege and opportunity of assembling this Committee to do work which we feel will be beneficial and pleasing in Thy sight; and we ask Thee to bless each member of this Committee and bless each action that we take here today, that all of these things might work together for the glorification of Thee and Thy kingdom here on earth. We ask these things in Jesus' name, and for his sake, Amen.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Col. Alexander, will you call the roll, please?

BY COL. ALEXANDER:

Sen. Knowles, here; Sen. Montgomery, here; Sen. Myrick, absent;
Sen. Mitchell, absent; Sen. Moore, here; Rep. Stinson, absent; Rep.



Schoenberger, absent; Rep. DeWitt, here; Rep. Adams, absent; Rep. Richardson, here. Five members present and we have a quorum.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Gentlemen, this meeting is called particularly for a hearing on the "Ku Klux Klan." Will you proceed, Mr. Rogers?

BY MR. ROGERS:

Let the record show that Sen. Mitchell entered the hearing room at this point.

.....

THE WITNESS, JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Chairman, and gentlemen of the Committee, this investigation at the request of the Committee has been made into the current operations of the so-called "Ku Klux Klan" in Louisiana. I want to make the point clearly for the Committee, that we have strictly limited this investigation solely to those Klan groups active in Louisiana at this time. We have made no effort to go into the good or bad reports concerning the two previous manifestations of the Ku Klux Klan, or into the present Klans of any other State. There are significant reasons for this. First, the two earlier Klans which existed in the United States and in the State of Louisiana have been long since totally and completely disbanded, and are not in any way alive today, other than through the ritual connected with the great bulk of the Klan operations in the State of Louisiana. I will discuss this point later in the Hearing with further information.

Just purely for background information, as you gentlemen undoubtedly know, the Ku Klux Klan was originally organized in 1866, and was officially disbanded in 1869, although the reconstruction period and scattered Klan activities did continue in some areas of the South for an additional five or six years after that.

After the original Klan was disbanded there were no further large scale open manifestations of the Ku Klux Klan in the South until about 1915. During that year a Rev. William J. Simmons

of Georgia set up an organization called "The Ku Klux Klan, Inc.," which was chartered by the State of Georgia as a fraternal and philanthropic organization. It employed the general regalia of robe and peaked hood of the original Ku Klux Klan, and some of the officer-titles and portions of the ritual of the old Klan, as was preserved at that time in memory of some of the older men who had been in the first Klan.

The 1915 Klan probably hit its high point of public acceptance in the year, 1925. During that year about 25,000 robed and hooded Klansmen paraded on foot and in cars in Washington, D. C. The Klan at that time was broadly spread across the United States, and was not limited to the South at all. The largest single delegations, for instance, in the Washington parade that year, were from New Jersey, Indiana, Ohio, and the Virginias. The Klan had become, during those years, a very substantial political force and power in this country, and remained so until about 1928 when its power began to wane, and eventually it died out prior to World War II.

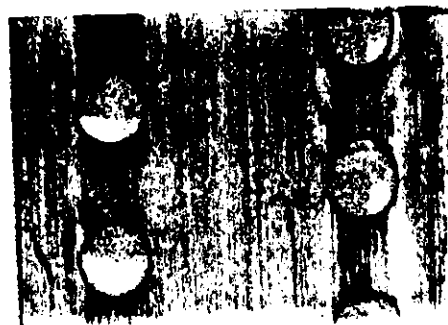
In the early part of World War II, to some minor degree, the Klan came back through some isolated organizations, primarily in the State of New Jersey, where certain meetings were held jointly by the Klan and the "German-American Bund."

I have here a picture in a book entitled, "Undercover," by John Roy Carlson, showing a photograph taken on August 18, 1940 at a camp of the German-American Bund, depicting a joint meeting between the Ku Klux Klan of that day, and the Bund. This is the only picture which I have been able to locate of the actual meeting itself. I offer it for the Committee's examination.

This particular Klan Organization, which was in operation in New Jersey at that time, was not in any way connected with any of the Klan Organizations which are operating in Louisiana today. However, that particular incident in 1940, and some others of the same period, were the original reasons for the Ku Klux Klan being placed upon the "subversive list" of the Attorney General of the United States, as a subversive organization.

I have here a copy of that list and there are four organizations with Klan names, or Klan backgrounds, on the list. They are: "Ku Klux Klan;" "Associated Klans of America;" "Associati-- of Georgia Klans;" and "Knights of the White Camelia."

The Attorney General of the United States has determined, and officially held as an administrative determination, that these organi-



zations are such as would deny to citizens of the United States their rights under the Constitution. The actual wording of the Attorney General's determination was, in characterizing these groups, that they were: "Organizations which have adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution of the United States." You will note that these designations were made in the years of 1947, 1948, 1949, and 1950, and are not recent. The Klan organizations operating in Louisiana today were not in existence at that time; they are different and separate groups. Of the four such groups which operate in this State at this time, three of them are totally autonomous in the State of Louisiana, having no ties of any kind outside of the State. The fourth group does have connections outside the State, and I will go into this in detail later.

There is no such thing, gentlemen, as "The Klan." There are about 14 different groups who use the name "Klan," operating across the Southern United States, and up into the Central United States at this time. Four such groups operate in Louisiana.

According to our estimate there are some 18,000 to 19,000 members of all of the Klans in the State of Louisiana at this time. Our estimate of the total strength of Klan members in Louisiana, must of necessity be an estimate, because the Klan leaders with whom we have talked refused to disclose the numbers of their members in any of the different groups. We have made our estimate on the basis of discussions with informants who are actively participating in Klan activities, and to a very great extent from police estimates from many different police sources throughout the State of Louisiana. The Klan started in Louisiana in its most recent form around the year 1959. Immediately prior to this there was no open Klan activity in the State at all. At a later point in the Hearing, I will discuss this with the Committee, and show the Committee why this was.

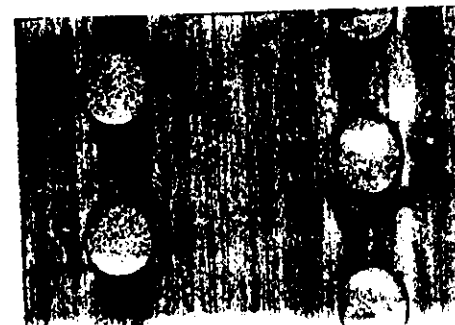
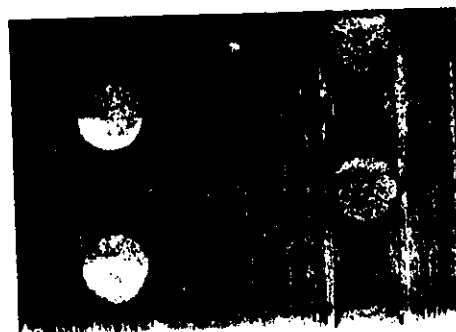
The four groups in Louisiana may be described as follows: The largest and most substantial is known as, "The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan." This group is led by Murray Martin, of Winnsboro, Louisiana, and probably has in the neighborhood of 14,000 or more members in the State. This comprises the great bulk of the Klan members within the jurisdiction of this Committee. The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is descended from an organization which was known as, "The Old Original K K K," which first chartered a group in Louisiana in 1959 in the Monroe area. The Imperial Wizard of the group at that time was a man named Davis from Dallas,

Texas; and the Grand Dragon in Louisiana was a man named Young from Shreveport. There have been certain modifications of the name and form of the organization since, until it now appears in the current configuration which I have described to you.

The second largest Klan Organization in the State of Louisiana at this time is called, "The United Klans of America." The Imperial Wizard of this group is Robert Shelton, of Tuscaloosa, Alabama; and the Grand Dragon in Louisiana is a Mr. J. M. Edwards, of Jonesboro, Louisiana. This Klan group is the only one that has any definite ties, organizationally, with any other organization outside the State of Louisiana.

The third largest Klan group in Louisiana is an organization called, "The Louisiana Ku Klux Klan." We have, in our Staff studies sometimes called this group the "Feliciana Group," or the "Five Parish Group," because it operates mainly in five Parishes, all bordering on the Mississippi line to the north and east of Baton Rouge, namely: East and West Feliciana Parishes, St. Helena Parish, St. Tammany Parish, and Washington Parish. It has occasional Klaverns in two or three other Parishes, but it does not operate to any significant degree other than in the five which I have mentioned to you. The leader of this group is, to the best of our information, Charles Christmas of Amite, Louisiana. An interview was scheduled with Mr. Christmas, but he cancelled it and refused to consult with us. He did state that his answers to our questions would be substantially the same as those given by Mr. Murray Martin. The Louisiana Ku Klux Klan is actually an off-shoot of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. We don't know exactly why they left the leadership of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, but they have done so, and they are now operating a separate function entirely.

The fourth largest Klan Organization is known as "The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc." The Imperial Wizard, or national head of this group is Houston P. Morris, of Monroe, Louisiana. Mr. Morris was formerly a Klan organizer from Zachary, Louisiana, in one of the other organizations, and he left the other group to form his own Klan. He became Imperial Wizard, from which office he has continued to direct his organization. His group is small, with a small bank-account of less than three figures at the time we made a check on it. His membership is confined, as far as we have been able to ascertain, generally to the Ouachita Parish-Monroe, Louisiana, area. He has extended his operations to some degree into Arkansas, but we are informed that this has not been particularly successful. We talked privately to Mr. Morris but did not formally interview him because



his group is small, and he was not agreeable to a formal interview.

We have been able to interview the two major Klan leaders in Louisiana, the first and most important of which is Mr. Murray Martin, Grand Dragon of the Original Knights Of The Ku Klux Klan. I have already reduced his staff consultation which was taken under oath on April 17 of this year, to writing, and I would like to offer it to the Committee at this time. The Committee has already heard the tape-recording of this Staff Consultation, and we would like to offer into the record the written transcript of the consultation itself.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

TRANSCRIPT OF STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON APRIL 17, 1965, AT 7:22 P. M., at COLUMBIA, LOUISIANA. JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., COMMITTEE COUNSEL FOR THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UNAMERICAN ACTIVITIES, PRESIDING.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Under the power vested in me by Senate Resolution #12, Regular Session, 1964, and the Rules of the Committee, I now swear the first witness in this Staff Consultation.

THE WITNESS, MR. MURRAY MARTIN, AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Please give me your name, sir?

A—Murray Martin.

Q—Where do you live, Mr. Martin?

A—In Winnsboro, Louisiana.

Q—Where and when were you born?

A—At Tioga, Louisiana, 1924, June 1.

Q—What do you do for a living?

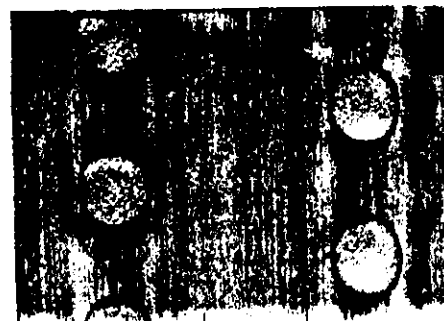
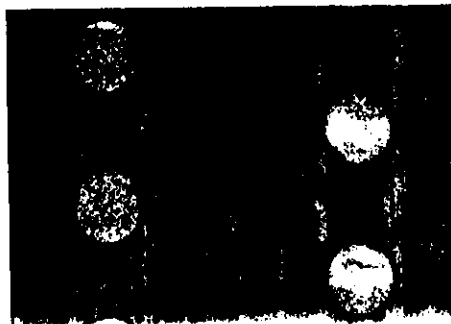
A—I am a building contractor.

Q—What is the correct name of the Klan Organization you represent?

A—The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

Q—What is the title of your Klan office, and what level of leadership does that title mean?

A—I am Grand Dragon, and the level of leadership would be



the same as the Chairman of the Board of Directors.

Q—What geographical area does that cover?

A—The State of Louisiana.

Q—Is your Klan Organization connected with any other Klan Organization?

A—We are loosely connected with another Klan Organization, yes, sir.

Q—If so, which one is that?

A—We are connected with the National Association of Klans known as the Associated Klans of America.

Q—Mr. Martin, who is the national head of your Klan Organization?

A—We have no national head.

Q—As I understand your testimony, you are the head in the State of Louisiana, is that correct?

A—That's true.

Q—How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—They are determined by a Board of Officers.

Q—Is it a large Board?

A—Relatively small.

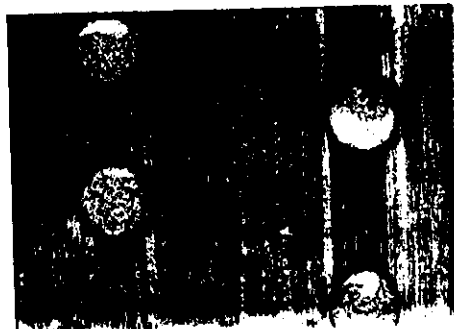
Q—Are the people who determine your policy on this Board all citizens of the State of Louisiana?

A—That is right, that is true.

Q—Is your organization connected in any way with the Communist Party?

A—Definitely not.

Q—How about any other foreign party, or agency, or government?



A—No, sir.

Q—Would you care to elaborate on that, sir?

A—One of our questions asked of all candidates is this: "Do you esteem the United States of America and its institutions above any government, civil, political, or ecclesiastical in the whole world?" And another one is: "Are you absolutely opposed to and free of any allegiance of any nature to any cause, government, people, sect, or ruler that is foreign to the United States of America?" Both of these questions must be answered "yes" before the candidate can proceed.

Q—Are these questions asked your prospective members under oath?

A—They are.

Q—Is any Pledge or Oath of Allegiance required of all of your members?

A—Yes.

Q—Does this in any way infringe upon, or negate, complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

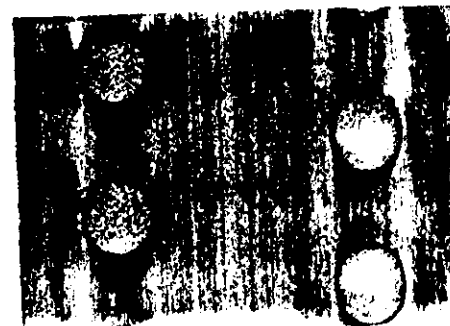
A—No, sir, in fact they must swear allegiance to the United States to become a member.

Q—Would you mind telling us what words are required to do this? Can you do this?

A—I can and I will. This is part of the Oath: "I most solemnly assert and affirm, that to the Government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a member, I sacredly vow unqualified allegiance above any other, and every kind of government in the whole world. I here and now pledge my life, my property, my vote, and my sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and Constitutional Laws and will protect, defend, and enforce same unto death."

Q—Mr. Martin, what is the policy of your Organization as to law violations?

A—I will again quote from our Oath: "I swear that I will always, and at any and all times, and in all places, help, aid, and assist the duly constituted officers of the Law in the proper perform-



ance of their legal duties."

Q—Would you explain what policy your Organization has toward a member who might be involved in a crime, caught, and convicted?

A—If and when he is convicted, then he is either expelled or banished from the Organization. Does that explain it pretty well?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—What are the qualifications for membership in your Organization?

A—Of course, a man must be of good character, first.

Q—How do you determine that, Mr. Martin?

A—We have a system of elections whereby a man may enter into our Organization, and he is first invited to join after having been cleared by all of the members, and his name is published in two regular meetings, and any one man in the Organization can, if he so desires, stop the admittance of any man.

Q—By "Organization" you mean on the local level?

A—On the local level.

Q—Do you have any special name for the local level group?

A—Klavern. This also is in our Oath and I would like to give that to you.

Q—Would you, please?

A—The candidate or the man being initiated has to swear that: "I will never recommend any person for membership in this Order whose mind is unsound, or whose reputation I know to be bad, or whose character is doubtful, or whose loyalty to our Country is in any way questionable."

Q—What other qualifications do you have for membership, Mr. Martin?

A—A man must first believe in the tenets of the Christian Religion. Would you like for me to give you all of the qualifying questions?

Q—Would you, please?

A—All of these questions must be answered "yes" by any person seeking admittance into our Organization: First, "Is the motive prompting your ambition to be a Klansman serious and unselfish?" Second, "Are you a native-born white gentile American citizen?" Third, "Are you absolutely opposed to, and free of any allegiance of any nature to any cause, government, people, sect, or ruler that is foreign to the United States of America?" Fourth, "Do you believe in the tenets of the Christian Religion?" Fifth, "do you esteem the United States of America and its institutions above any other Government, Civil, Political, or Ecclesiastical in the whole world?" Sixth, "Will you, without mental reservation, take a solemn oath to defend, preserve, and enforce same?" Seventh, "Do you believe in Klanishness and will you practice same towards Klansmen?" Eighth, "Do you believe in, and will you faithfully strive for the eternal maintenance of white supremacy?" Ninth, "Will you faithfully obey our Constitution and Laws and conform with them to all of our usages, requirements, and regulations?" Tenth, "Can you always be depended upon?"

Q—Mr. Martin, are there any other qualifications for membership other than the ones you have read to me?

A—I believe not. I would like to say that we are trying our best to eliminate any undesirables from our Organization. I would also like to state that we have no sex-perverts, or homosexuals, or beatniks in our Organization, and I defy anyone to find them.

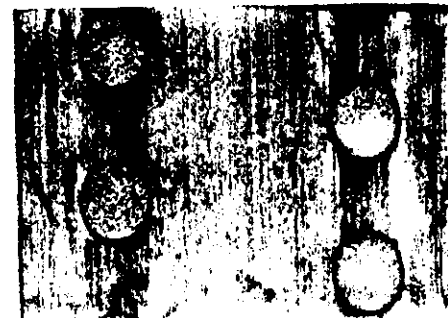
Q—Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana?

A—This, I must respectfully decline to answer, since to answer it would put me in violation of the Oath that I have taken to the Klan.

Q—What are the objectives of your Organization?

A—Our objectives are to return our Government to the Constitution. We believe in constitutional government. We have a set of goals, a written one that I would be glad to send you. I am sorry I do not have one with me. It lists our goals and our hopes for the future. Of course, our prime purpose is the preservation of individual and national liberty.

Q—Do you ascribe, as an organization, to this written state-

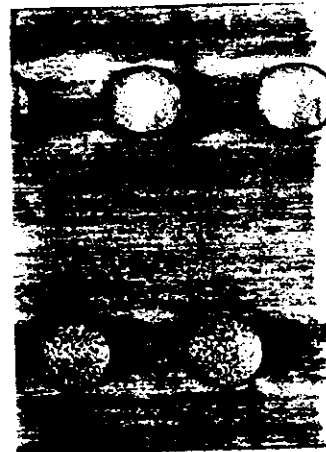


K-UNO
 KARACTER
 HONOR
 DUTY
 IMPERIAL
 KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
 Atlanta, Ga.
 of the
 Knights
 Ku Klux
 Klan
 KLOLAN
 WHITE BOOK



Exhibit 2. Cover of "Kloran" used by the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

23



Form K-115



APPLICATION FOR CITIZENSHIP
 IN THE
 INVISIBLE EMPIRE

Knights of the Ku Klux Klan



I, the undersigned, a native born, true and loyal citizen of the United States of America, being a white male Gentile person of temperate habits, sound in mind and a believer in the tenets of the Christian religion, the maintenance of White Supremacy and the principles of a "pure Americanism," do most respectfully apply for membership in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan through Klan No. _____, Realm of _____.

I guarantee on my honor to conform strictly to all rules and requirements regulating my "naturalization" and the continuance of my membership, and at all times a strict and loyal obedience to your constitutional authority and the constitution and laws of the fraternity, not in conflict with the constitution and constitutional laws of the United States of America and the states thereof. If I prove untrue as a Klansman I will willingly accept as my portion whatever penalty your authority may impose.

The required "Electron" accompanies this application.

Signed _____

Applicant

Endorsed by _____

Residence Address _____

Kl _____

Business Address _____

Kl _____

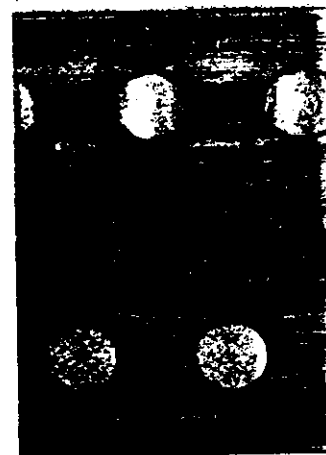
Date _____

19 _____

The person securing this application must sign on top line above. NOTICE—Check the address to which mail may be sent.

Exhibit 1. Application for membership in the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

22



ment of principles that you are going to send me—this written statement of objectives?

A—Yes, I do.

Q—By what means does your Organization propose to realize these objectives?

A—Through governmental affairs, the education of ourselves and the general public as to the trend of Government towards the left and continuing headlong flight towards Communism.

Q—I understand from this that you mean primarily by education, is this correct?

A—Well, no, of course, after you educate yourself, then we will vote at the polls to remove such scalawags that propose and keep proposing legislation to sell us to the "one world government."

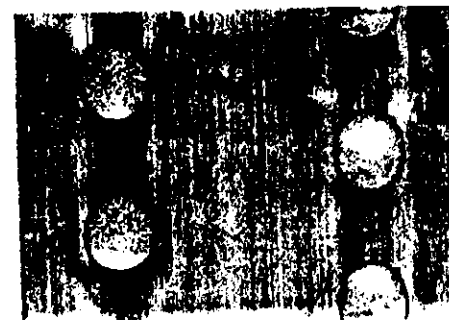
Q—Does your Organization in any way propose to achieve its goals by violence, or any means other than the political action that you are describing?

A—No, sir, we do not advocate violence.

Q—Mr. Martin, what protection have you got built into your organizational structure or procedures to protect your Organization from people who would use the cover of the existence of the Klan to commit crime?

A—Our Organization actually is based upon, and its primary function is by, Committees; such Committees as an Investigating Committee, and should this violence, or lawbreaking, or crime come to our attention, of course, this Committee would investigate, and should we be successful, we would turn the person over to the Law, or at least tell the Law who he was so that we wouldn't get the blame for it. We have gotten the blame for a lot of it in the past and we hope we can help to stop it. Our prime purpose, of course, is not to avoid the blame, but to assist the law enforcement officers in their duties. As I have already stated, that's in our Oath that we should do so, and we do.

Q—Will you furnish our Committee with samples of the literature and printed materials used by your Organization? You understand, we don't expect you to give us something that you have sworn to keep secret, but we would like samples to the limit of what you



as to make the Klavern almost dark. All must remain as still and as quiet as possible; there must be no moving, talking or noise only as the ceremony requires. Striking matches and smoking during the ceremony is absolutely prohibited. If an officer has to read he must use an electric flashlight, and throw the light only on the page he is reading. When all are ready the Klargo will answer the signal of the Kladd with Allee and begin to Ode.

Kladd. (On Stage the Kladd will say to his party): "Sir: The portal of the Invisible Empire is being opened for you. Your right arm prayer is being answered and you have found favor in the sight of the Exalted Cyclops and his Klansmen assembled. Follow me and be present."

As the Kladd approaches with his party the threshold of the inner door, the Klargo will stop them by facing them with Thule. He will then say: "Thule, face him and stand erect and steady. (The Kladd or person selected just previous to this has stationed himself near the door where he can be heard by the candidates but not seen by them.)

Kladd—
"God give us men! The Invincible Empire demands strong

Made, great hearts, true faith and ready hands.

Men whom the host of office does not kill; Men whom the host of office cannot buy;

Men who possess opinions and a will, Men who have HONOR; men who will NOT

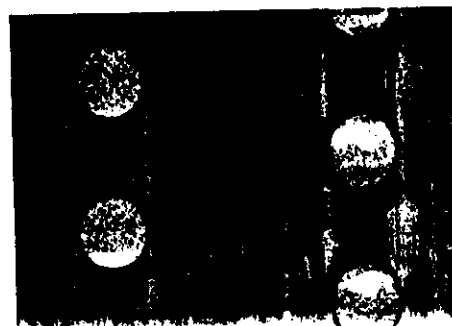
LIE:
Men who can stand before a demagogue And dare his true brown flatteries without winking!
Tall men, measured, who live above the fog In public duty and in private thinking;
For while the rabble, with their dumb-worn creeds,
Their LARGE professions and their LITTLE deeds,
Mingle in selfish strife, Lo! freedom weeps.
Men who serve not for selfish booty,
But real men, courageous, who flinch not at duty;
Men of dependable character; men of sterling worth;
Then wrongs will be redressed, and right will rule the earth;
God give us men!"

After a pause, the Klargo faces the candidates and says:

Klargo: "Sir: Will you (or each of you) by your daily life as Klansmen earnestly endeavor to be an answer to this prayer?"

He then faces the E. C. and says:

Klargo: "Young Excellency and fellow Klansmen: JUST SUCH MEN are (or just such a man is) standing without the portal of the Invincible Empire, deciding the lofty honor of citizenship therein, and ready and willing to unflinchingly face every duty on him (or

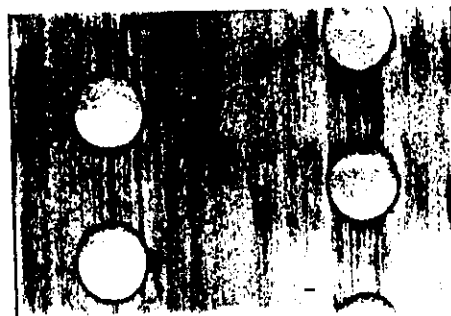


FIFTY REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BE A MEMBER OF THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN

- 1-Because the Klan is a great, legal American institution of America
- 2-Because it is the only organization on earth where only native-born, White, Gentile American citizens make up its membership
- 3-Because it is a militant Christian organization, opposed to all forms of Atheism
- 4-Because it throws its strong arm of protection around your family in your absence
- 5-Because it believes in and fights for White Supremacy
- 6-Because it saved the South twice, and will save it again and again
- 7-Because it is composed of 18 men and not silly dilly bums
- 8-Because it is founded deep in the heart of the Christian religion
- 9-Because it is an open supporter of the Constitution
- 10-Because it is the ONE organization fighting for repeal of the Segregation ruling by the Supreme Court of the United States
- 11-Because it believes in and fights for state sovereignty
- 12-Because it is neither Democratic or Republican, politically, but ALWAYS AMERICAN
- 13-Because it fights for the glory of the flag and for the rights of free men
- 14-Because it believes in law and order and good government
- 15-Because it claims principle above men
- 16-Because it stands for segregated schools, NOW and ALWAYS!
- 17-Because it is opposed to intermarriage between niggers and White people. Several states have already legislated such meetings, and more are on the way
- 18-Because it believes that the White race is God's race through which He wants to maintain a just civilization
- 19-Because it believes the Bible doctrine of the separation of the races
- 20-Because it believes that Judaism is not the religion of the Bible, but that it is a set of principles for the purpose of elevating the Christian Jew beyond the White race
- 21-Because it has an effective program against Socialism, Communism, and ultra left wing liberalism
- 22-Because it believes the highest type of citizenship is Christian citizenship
- 23-Because it believes all Constitutional changes are to be made by Congress, and ratified by the State Legislatures
- 24-Because it believes in getting the United States out of the United Nations Organization
- 25-Because it believes that every preacher holding a congregation but who teaches integration should retire from his pulpit, either willingly or be forced out
- 26-Because it is opposed to having defenseless children to have trigger playmates
- 27-Because it believes in free speech and free press, as opposed further to a police state
- 28-Because we believe it to be the most effective way to fight all forms of subversion
- 29-Because we oppose niggers teaching White children in public schools, which they will do in all integrated schools before long
- 30-Because it is the most effective way to fight organized crime in a community
- 31-Because it is the only way to keep our own and for other women alone
- 32-Because it is opposed to love ships changing an unlawful rate of interest to the poor people
- 33-Because it believes in vote by mail
- 34-Because it does not endorse either the Republican or Democratic parties politically as such, but does support candidates in both parties who could stand up for a 100% Americanism
- 35-Because it is opposed to discrimination in any form and unilaterally in favor of the right of citizens to bear arms
- 36-Because it teaches that every school teacher in our public schools should be retired who believes in and teaches integration of the black and White races
- 37-Because it stands for the disenfranchisement of all foreigners who have not been in America for the same length of time required our own boys and girls to reach legal voting age
- 38-Because it stands for segregation on income to penal and mental institutions, especially the juveniles
- 39-Because it opposes gay Communist literature being sent through the United States mail to America
- 40-Because it is unilaterally opposed to the Zionist Jew program
- 41-Because it is opposed to the Anti-Defamation League in all respects
- 42-Because it knows the United Nations Charter has usurped the Constitution of these United States, and we are trying to get the United States out of the UN
- 43-Because it was here YESTERDAY, and is here TODAY, and will be here FOREVER
- 44-Because it stands against UNESCO in its attempts to rewrite our American history
- 45-Because it is opposed to a police state which robs the individual of his rights
- 46-Because it does not believe that education is THE remedy for our political ills
- 47-Because it is opposed to any government pretending to be friendly to America, while at the same time dealing with any communist-dominated country
- 48-Because it is opposed to taxation without representation
- 49-Because it is opposed to the income tax law as presently existing
- 50-Because it is opposed to the World Health Organization and the National Mental Health Act and all forms of psychiatric education of our children and citizens

Exhibit 4. Policy statement furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

26



THE MEANING OF AMERICANISM

Americanism is a living, dynamic force governing the lives of our people, who are peculiarly blessed with the opportunity, of living under a representative form of government, established by the most amazing instrument of human conduct ever devised by man, the CONSTITUTION of the UNITED STATES.

Americanism is a form of controlled liberty in which the rights of the small and the large are protected. For the greatest good of all, the practical governing principles are clearly manifested in the DECLARATION of INDEPENDENCE and in the PREAMBLE to our CONSTITUTION. Its foundation is the infinite dignity and worth of the individual.

The essence of Americanism is spiritual. It holds that there is a moral God in the universe, and that by virtue of this fact, there is a moral purpose in the affairs of mankind. Our moral actions are protected on the basis of the TEN COMMANDMENTS and the TEN PRINCIPLES. The very essence of Americanism is the protection of personal liberty and property from the encroachment of others and from COMMERCE itself. It recognizes as its enemy, both the will of the tyrant and the whims of the masses.

Americanism holds that every person has an inherent right to think, to act, to express opinions, to seek redress against wrongs, and to large his personality without fear. It gives each person, whether rich or poor, white or black, Jew or Gentile, the right to challenge wrong and oppression without fear of retaliation. It means that every American be given the right to invest in the soil of his country, and to enjoy the fruits of his labor and his wealth. In criticism before the rights of the individual for all, not merely for the privileged.

Our schools, our churches, our civic organizations and our magnificent philanthropies, - all bespeak a sense of moral obligation to others, and a spirit of brotherhood transcending that of other people in the entire world.

Americanism, however, is not a one way street. It imposes rightful obligations upon individuals and groups to play the game of living with a concern for the welfare of the community, state, and nation.

Americanism is America's most glorious apartment in the annals of living. If this apartment should fail, civilization itself might be doomed. The sacred guarantee for continued success is a personal citizenship, dedicated to the ideals and purposes of this great REPUBLIC. Americanism is America's remaining hope and its only real just world.

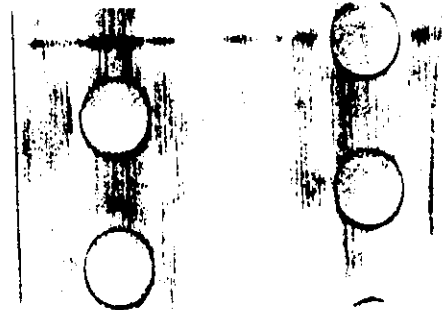
And in this hour of critical crisis, when this holy heritage of Americanism is threatened by a ruthless, godless Communist conspiracy to wall our country in a permanent state, which could destroy the liberties of our citizens to live and produce as well as legislate the will to defend our heritage, let every loyal American have confidence in his conscience the immortal pledge of the brave men who first gave articulation to the basis of Americanism in the DECLARATION of INDEPENDENCE.

AND FOR THE SUPPORT OF THIS DECLARATION, WITH A FIRM BELIEF IN THE PROTECTION OF DIVINE PROVIDENCE, AS MUTUAL PLACE TO EACH OTHER OUR LIVES AND FORTUNES, AND OUR SOUTHS ABOUT



Exhibit 5. Policy statement furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

27



can furnish us, to see what type of thing you are using in your training, and in your educational program?

A—I will be glad to furnish you with samples, a lot of which is not our own. We use other Organizations' literature, and we learn by it; but of course, we have literature of our own, and I can and will send you some of this.

Q—Mr. Martin, do you have anything you want to add to your testimony?

A—Nothing that I can think of.

Q—I would like to thank you for our Committee. This is the end of the Staff Consultation. The time is 7:48 P. M.

DUTIES OF COMMITTEES

POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE

- (a) The duty of the political action committee is to study all political activities in the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (b) Keep the E. C. and the members of the Klavern informed on all matters of political interest. This includes State, National and International.
- (c) Be well enough informed to recommend what political candidates or issues to support or oppose and give recommendations to Klavern on such.
- (d) Keep a record of all political activities within the jurisdiction of the Klavern, and be prepared to present it or any part of it to the Klavern upon request of E. C.
- (e) Stay out of other Klavern Klanton unless otherwise agreed by same.
- (f) From time to time the members of this committee will be requested to effectively contact their State Representatives and State Senator, as well as their Democratic State Central Committee men for one or more of the following purposes:
 - (1) To determine their position on a specific matter then before them.
 - (2) To obtain their support and cooperation in either passing, amending or defeating that measure, or
 - (3) To learn and report the person or persons most able to influence them on such matters.

THE MEMBERS OF THIS COMMITTEE WILL BE CONTACTED, FREQUENTLY ON VERY SHORT NOTICE, FROM TIME TO TIME, TO ASSIST IN LINING UP THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, SENATORS AND COMMITTEEMEN IN SUPPORT OF OUR POSITION.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE

- (a) The Education Committee is responsible for the educating of the public in all matters of interest within the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (b) Collect and distribute any literature that they can obtain that will further the cause of our organization.
- (c) Write letters to the public on political or other issues of interest within the jurisdiction of the Klavern.
- (d) Check books in the libraries of Schools, Churches, etc., and check any books or literature that is exposed to the public to assure that it does not contain communist influence material, for integration material.
- (e) Write letters of protest to individuals or organizations that publicly advocate integration, or communism.
- (f) Write letters of appreciation to those who are working to further Americanism, Segregation, and etc.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

- (a) The membership committee keeps all records of the members. (Not excluding the sect.) prospective members, and rejected and/or suspended members.
- (b) See that all material and literature in the possession of an expelled or suspended member is returned to the unit.

Exhibit 6. Statement of functions of committees in Klan organizational structure, furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

- (c) Encourage regular attendance of members.
- (d) Report on all members unable to attend regularly.
- (e) Attempt to notify all members of special events, called meetings, summons, etc.

BENEVOLENCE COMMITTEE:

- (a) The Benevolence Committee is in charge of all charity activity within the unit.
- (b) Reports on all sick members, send flowers or cards to them and asks for any assistance that the unit might provide for same.
- (c) Reports on and asks for assistance for persons other than members where the unit can be of assistance.

BUILDING COMMITTEE:

- (a) The building committee is in charge of the construction and maintenance of the Klavern.
- (b) Asks for or appoints members to work on the building or the grounds of same.
- (c) Sees that the building is kept clean, the grass is cut, all necessary repairs are made, and recommends changes or additions to the building.

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE:

- (a) The Public Relations Committee is responsible for the relations between the organization and the non-member public.
- (b) Their duties are advisory only.
- (c) Inspect all out going literature and determine if it will create a good image.
- (d) Advise on all activities of the unit that concern the public to assure prestige and a good public image for the organization.

KLOKAN COMMITTEE:

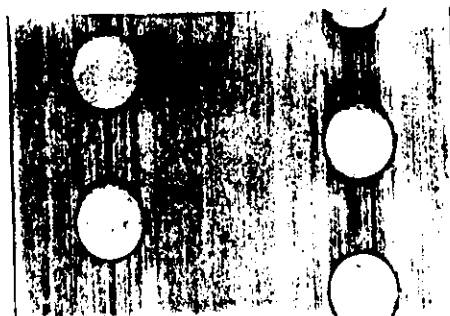
- (a) This committee is appointed by the Klukan of the Klavern and is under the direct supervision of the Klukan.
- (b) Takes no action other than that specifically ordered by the Klukan.

THE WAY OF THE KLAVERN

The following should be given to each new member immediately after the naturalization ceremony.

The newly made member be conducted to the Klocards' station by the Kladd. The Klocard will then instruct the new members as follows:

1. Destroy application
2. Instruct the member in the use of the gavel.



I swear that I will never recommend---any person for membership---in this Order---whose mind is unsound---or whose reputation I know to be bad---or whose character is doubtful---or whose loyalty to our country---is in any way questionable.

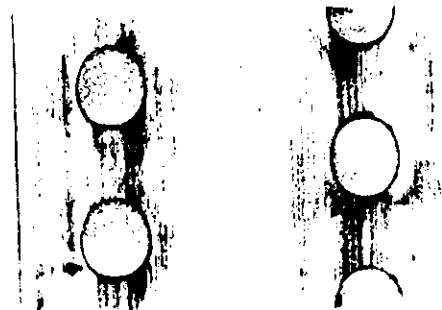
I most solemnly assert and affirm---that to the government of the United States of America---and any state thereof---of which I may become a member---I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance---above any other---and every kind of government---in the whole world. I here and now---pledge my life---my property---my vote---and my sacred honor---to uphold its flag---its constitution---and constitutional laws---and will protect---defend---and enforce same unto death.

I will always, at any and all times---and in all places---help, aid and assist the duly constituted officers of the law---in the proper performance of their legal duties.

I swear that I will most zealously---shield and preserve---by any and all---justifiable means and methods---the sacred constitutional rights---and privileges of free speech---free press---separation of church and state---free segregated public schools---by white SUPREMACY---just laws---against any encroachment---of any nature---by any person or persons---political party or parties---religious sect or people---native---naturalized or foreign---of any race---color, creed---lineage or tongue whatsoever.

All to which I have sworn by THIS OATH---I will seal with my blood---be thou my witness Almighty God.

A M E N



TESTIMONY OF JACK N. ROGERS, JUNE 16, 1965, (CONTINUING):

BY MR. ROGERS:

The leadership of this particular Organization, The Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, as well as that of the various other Klan groups in Louisiana, appears to be composed of persons of some stature, and ability. In many of the smaller communities a significant number of community leaders are members of these organizations, and take part in their operations.

I would like to next offer the transcript of a Staff Consultation held on April 23, with Mr. J. M. Edwards, the Grand Dragon of The United Klans of America, Inc. The tape-recording of this has already been played, Mr. Chairman, for some of the members of this Committee, and we offer the transcript into the record at this point.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be received into the record.

TRANSCRIPT OF A STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON APRIL 23, 1965, AT 11:42 P.M., AT BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA. JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., COMMITTEE COUNSEL FOR THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES, STATE OF LOUISIANA, PRESIDING.

BY MR. ROGERS:

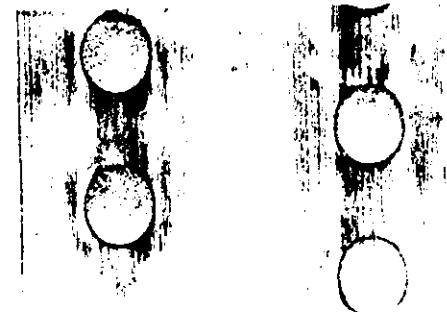
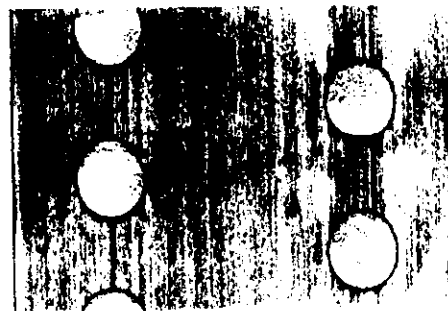
Pursuant to the power granted me under Senate Concurrent Resolution #12, Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature of 1964, and the rules of this Committee under the Law, I now swear the first witness.

THE WITNESS, MR. J. M. EDWARDS, AFTER FIRST HAVING BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD, TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—What is your name, sir?



A—J. M. Edwards.

Q—Where do you live, Mr. Edwards?

A—Jonesboro, Louisiana.

Q—When and where were you born?

A—July 20, 1918, in Union Parish, Louisiana.

Q—What do you do for a living?

A—I practice Chiropractic.

Q—Mr. Edwards, what is the name of the Klan Organization you represent?

A—It's the United Klans of America, Inc.

Q—What is the title of your Klan office, and what level of leadership does that title mean?

A—The office that I have in the United Klans is that of Grand Dragon of the realm of Louisiana, and it designates the highest office in the State in which that Klan operates.

Q—Is your Klan Organization connected with any other Klan Organizations, and if so, which one and how is it connected?

A—It is not connected with any other Klan Organization.

Q—Who is the national head of your Klan Organization?

A—Robert M. Shelton, Jr.

Q—Where does he live?

A—Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

Q—As I understand your testimony, you are the head of the organization in the State of Louisiana?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—By the membership itself.

34

426 Sixth Street
Jonesboro, Louisiana
February 19, 1965

Hon. Jesse Knowles
Senator
Lake Charles, Louisiana

Dear Sir;

Since reading an article in the Survivor Times last Saturday, February 13, under catline "Washington and AP, I have been somewhat perplexed. It concerned an investigation of the Ku Klux Klan, a general term, along with three other organizations.

Now, Mr. Knowles, I have invited Mr. Edwin J. Willis, whom I understand you know, and have welcomed an investigation of United Klans of America, Inc. and have requested that the findings of HUAC be published.

By virtue of your relationship with the Joint Legislative Committee on Un-American Activities, I also invite your committee to investigate our organization also and make public your findings.

If you would be so kind as to encourage Mr. Willis to investigate us and publish his findings, I would appreciate it very much.

Any questions you may have concerning United Klans of America, Inc. I would be very pleased to try to answer.

I shall anticipate hearing from you soon. Meanwhile I remain sincerely,

Yours for God and Country,

J. M. Edwards
J. M. Edwards-Grand Dragon
United Klans of America, Inc.

JME/vn

Exhibit 9. Letter from Mr. J. M. Edwards, Grand Dragon, United Klans of America, Inc. in Louisiana.

35



"God give us men! The Invisible Empire demands strong
Minds, great hearts, true faith and ready hands.
Men whom the lust of office does not kill;
Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy;
Men who possess opinions and a will;
Men who have HONOR; men who will NOT Lie;
Men who can stand before a demagogue
And damn his treacherous flatteries without
winking!
Tall men, manly-minded, who live above the fog
In public duty and in private thinking;
For while the rabble, with their thumb-wore
Gloves,
Their LARGE professions and their LITTLE
deeds,
Struggle in selfish strife, let freedom tramp
Wrong ride the lust, and waiting justice sleep.
God give us men!
Men who care not for selfish beauty,
But real worth, courage, who black not at
duty.
Men of dependable character; men of sterling
worth;
These women will be redressed, and right will
rule the earth.
God give us men!"

Exhibit 10. Policy statement furnished by Mr. J. M. Edwards.



AN INTRODUCTION TO THE

Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

STATE OFFICE
DRAWER K
HODGE, LA.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

After the cannon fell silent and peace descended upon the battlefields of the great Civil War, there came a dark and infamous chapter of American History called, "The Reconstruction." From this era, this abyss of utter human misery and despair, there arose like the morning sun the KU KLUX KLAN. This Order provided for the people of the South the leadership and rallying point to begin their long and arduous struggle to regain their lost dignity. The noble and glorious ride of the Ku Klux Klan of the Reconstruction era is immortalized by its achievements. No errors of omission or commission by prejudiced historians can dim the lustre of its deeds, or rob it of its rightful place in history as the saviour of the South, and, thereby, the saviour of the nation, for had there been no ride of the Ku Klux Klan there would not today be fifty stars in the flag that graces the dome of our Nations Capitol.

To keep alive the memory of the original Klan and the principles, traditions and institutions which they risked their lives to preserve for themselves and for posterity, the men of today, who appreciate their patriotic and chivalric work, have established a living, lasting memorial to them by the organization of the United Klans of America. Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The United Klans of America, KKKK, is a national fraternal order composed of real American manhood of the nation who uncompromisingly believe in perpetual preservation of the fundamental principles, ideals and institutions of the pure Anglo-Saxon civilization and all the fruits thereof.

WHAT THE KLAN STANDS FOR

A. AMERICA FIRST: First in thought, first in affections, and first in the galaxy of Nations.

B. BENEVOLENCE: In thought, word and deed based upon Justice and practically applied to all. To right the wrong, to succor the weak and unfortunate, to help the worth, and to relieve the distressed.

C. KLANISHNESS: Real fraternity practically applied—Standing by and sticking to each other in all things honorable, encouraging, protecting, cultivating, and exemplifying the real "fraternal human relationship," to shield and enhance each others' happiness and welfare. A devoted unflinching loyalty to the principles, mission and purposes of the Order in promoting the highest and best interest of the community, state and nation.

WHAT THE KLAN IS

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is a fraternal order promulgating fraternal conduct, and not merely a "social association." It is a duly incorporated, legally recognized institution, honest in purpose, noble in sentiment, and practical in results that should command the hearty respect of all real Americans throughout the nation. It is an association of Real Men who believe in being something, in doing something worthwhile, and who are in all things 100% pure American. Yet, it is vastly more than merely a social fraternal order.

PREREQUISITES TO CITIZENSHIP IN THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE

This order is founded upon dependable character. It is not an ultra exclusive institution, but its membership is composed of "picked" men.

No man is allowed in this Order who hasn't manhood enough to assume a real Oath with serious purpose to keep the same inviolate.

No man is allowed in the Order who will not or cannot swear an unqualified allegiance to the Government of the United States of America, its flag and its Constitution.

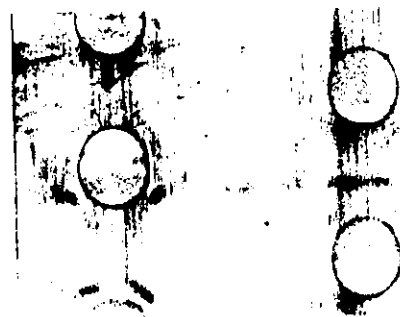
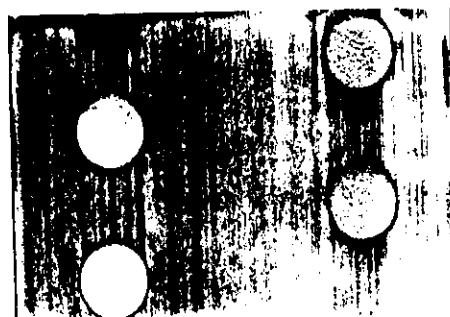
No man is allowed in this Order who does not esteem the Government of the United States of America above any other government, civil, political or ecclesiastical in the whole world.

No man is allowed in this Order who cannot practice real fraternity towards each and every one of his oath-bound brothers.

Only native-born, white, gentle, protestant, American citizens of at least eighteen years of age, who believe in the tenets of the Christian religion, and owe no allegiance of any degree or nature to any foreign government, nation, political institution, sect, people or person, are eligible.

Because certain individuals at various times have committed acts of violence under cover of darkness and shielded by masks and robes somewhat resembling the official regalia of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, they have been classed as members of this organization. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is a strictly law-abiding organization and every member is sworn to uphold the law at all times and to assist officers of the law in preserving peace and order whenever the occasion may arise, and any member violating this oath would be banished forever from the organization.

Exhibit 11. Page 2 of Exhibit No. 10.



If there be any white American citizen who owes allegiance to another flag save our American flag, who cannot subscribe to and support these principles, let him forever hold his peace, for he is basely unworthy of the great flag and its government that guarantees to him life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. A person who actively opposes these great principles is a dangerous ingredient in the body politic of our country and an enemy to the weal of our national commonwealth.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of today ride on, not upon the backs of the faithful steeds of yesteryear, but in the mind, heart and soul of every true American citizen who loves our great country and who glories in the name America, and who is honest enough as a grateful son to perpetually memorialize the heroism of our fathers and transmit the boon of our priceless heritage unimpaired, uncorrupted and unstained to the generations who follow us that the justice of our age may increase in splendor.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, regardless of statements made to the contrary, either through ignorance or with deliberate intent to misrepresent it, has not made, is not now making and does not intend to make any fight on the Roman Catholic Church as a religious institution, but it will unalterably and unequivocally oppose any move of the Catholic Church or of any other church, individual or organization, which attempts to bring about a combination of church and state in these United States.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan concedes to every man the right to worship God as he sees fit and in his own way, or to worship Him not at all, and while it adheres strictly to the tenets of the Christian religion, it seeks no quarrel with any individual or organization because of religious differences.

The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is not the enemy of the negro. It opposes and will continue to oppose, the efforts of certain negro organizations and periodicals which are sowing the seeds of discontent and racial hatred among the negroes of this country by preaching and teaching social equality and mongrelization of the races. We believe, it is possible for the races to live together in peace and unity only upon condition that each race recognize the rights and privileges of the other. Yet, we hold it is obligatory upon the negro race, and upon all other colored races in America to recognize that they are living in the land of the white race by courtesy of the white race; and the white race cannot be expected to surrender to any other race, either in whole or in part, the control of its vital and fundamental governmental affairs.

There are rights which the negro race and all other colored races have as citizens of this country which the white race—the ruling race

—is bound to respect, but they must not, individually or collectively, lose sight of the fact that the white race is the ruling race by right of inheritance; and that it does not intend to surrender this right or to compromise it with any other race—black, yellow or brown.

Let the negro race and all other races living within our borders advance and develop and prosper all that they may, but let it be done through their own institutions and within their own race without encroachment upon the rights of other races. Let them understand that in the long run the white man always has proved himself the truest friend and the safest counsellor of all other races in whatever land or clime the races have come in contact, and let them not be misled by false prophets who for personal gain appeal to their passions and prejudices by wild promises that they know can never be fulfilled.

No Jew can obtain citizenship in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. At every Klavern meeting Jesus Christ is lauded and his teachings expounded. The constitution and regulations in the Order set forth that the living Christ is the Klansman's criterion of character. Therefore, it would be unjust to allow the Jew to enter into the fellowship with the Klavern by appealing to his patriotism, and then have him cease to attend because every meeting would be out of harmony with his religious convictions.

THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN AND COMMUNISM

Be it known, that the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was YESTERDAY, is TODAY and will FOREVER be opposed to Communism in any form and to its fellow-traveler organizations. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan will fight to our last breath, using every means at our disposal to rid our country of this insidious plague of mankind.

For further information write:

United Klans of America, Inc.
Suite 401, Alston Building
Tuscaloosa, Alabama

Q—What process is used to determine policy or objectives?

A—A democratic assembly, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Is your organization connected in any way with the Communist Party, or any other foreign party, agency or government?

A—No, sir, it is not.

Q—Is any pledge or oath of allegiance required of all of your members?

A—Yes, indeed.

Q—Does this oath in any way infringe upon, or negate, complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

A—No. Mr. Rogers, did you say "infringe or negate?"

Q—Does the oath which your members take infringe upon their loyalty to the United States, or negate in any way their loyalty to the United States?

A—No, sir, that oath does not.

Q—Would you explain that, please?

A—(No answer.)

Q—Can you give me the oath?

A—I will explain that, Mr. Rogers. The oath swears unqualified allegiance to the government of the United States of America, its Constitution and laws. May I just quote the section which has to do with allegiance?

Q—Go right ahead.

A—"I most solemnly assert and affirm that to the government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a resident, I sacredly swear an unqualified allegiance above any and every kind of government in the whole world. I here and now pledge life, property, vote and sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and Constitutional Laws, and will protect, defend and enforce same unto death."

Q—Mr. Edwards, what is the policy of your organization as to law violations? Is there anything in your oath concerning this?

A—The attitude of the Order concerning law violations is the same as it would be on the part of any good American citizen. I repeat that for you: "I most solemnly promise and swear that I will always, at all times, and in all places, help, aid, and assist the duly constituted officers of the law, in the proper performance of their legal duties."

Q—What are the qualifications for membership in your organization?

A—He must be a white man, a Protestant person who believes in the tenets of the Christian Religion, and of sane mind, of course.

Q—Do you do any screening of people to keep out undesirable elements or people who might have criminal records, or anything like that?

A—The very best that it is possible to do.

Q—What do you do after you have gotten members in if you find out that they are involved in violations of law?

A—(No answer.)

Q—How do you take care of that, how do you handle that within your organization?

A—Any member or any person, for that matter, whose unlawful acts come to the attention of our people are reported to the proper authorities. Our organization does not harbor those who commit unlawful acts.

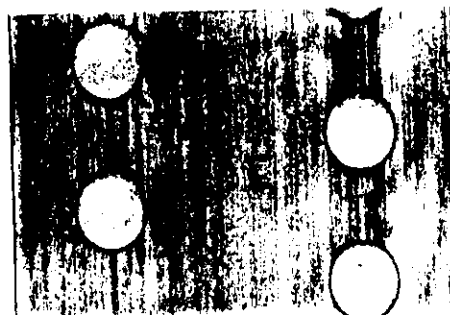
Q—Are they allowed to remain in the organization?

A—No, sir, this Order does not provide for a person who conducts himself contrary to the tenets of the law he has sworn to uphold, rather than to violate. As soon as any act of unlawfulness is discovered on the part of a member of this Order, he is immediately expelled.

Q—Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana, Mr. Edwards?

A—I am not at liberty to answer that question, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Can you tell us how many local Klaverns you have in Louisiana?



A—No, sir, I am not at liberty to reveal that.

Q—Why is that, are you sworn under some oath not to reveal that?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—What are the objectives of your organization?

A—The objectives of this Order shall be to unite all white male persons, native-born gentiles of the United States who owe no allegiance of any nature to any other government, nation, institution, ruler, sect or people; to unite people whose morals are good, whose reputations and vocations are respectable, whose habits are exemplary, who are of sound mind, and 21 years of age or more, to a common oath of brotherhood of strict regulations, and also to cultivate and promote patriotism toward our civil government.

Q—After you unite them, is the function of the organization directed solely at improving yourselves, the members, or do you have some outward manifestation of your objectives?

A—Certainly it has as its objective to improve the individual, and I think this is best done by virtue of the fact that we hold Christ himself as our criterion of character, and never in a Klavern meeting will a person stay without hearing the name of Christ proclaimed, and His principles sounded. Then in the community, I think that you will find it hard to determine any difference in the works of the people in this Order and in any other civic service, or social organization, because I think the efforts overlap in every one of these areas.

Q—Do your members aim, and are the objectives of your organization in any way directed, toward political action?

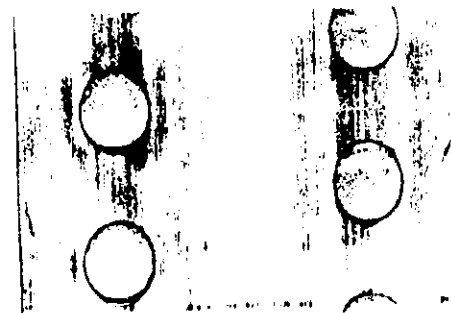
A—No, sir, I couldn't say that they are directed toward political action, but certainly men with these objectives would participate in governmental affairs; that's a responsibility of any citizen.

Q—How do you propose to realize the objectives that you have set forth here, by any means other than education?

A—What other means are there?

Q—What is the attitude of your organization toward violence?

A—A member of this Order is not going to engage in violence.



violators to the local police authorities in any area? Do you know of any specific incident where this has been done?

A—I cannot speak for any area outside of Louisiana, but I am very happy to report that it has not come to my attention.

Q—Mr. Edwards, how are your officers of the Klan elected at the different levels?

A—Through a democratic process, by the membership.

Q—How do you get elected to the office which you hold?

A—By the same process, it is not a dictatorial organization, Mr. Rogers.

Q—Are you elected by popular vote of all the members in the State, or are you elected by a Board which is elected by the members throughout the State?

A—No, sir, perhaps like people are elected on the national level, by delegates representing a certain number of people.

Q—Have you any control as Grand Dragon of the State of Louisiana over the local Klaverns?

A—Only through the people who are elected to maintain the order in those Klaverns.

Q—Do you have any veto power over the chosen officers of the local Klavern?

A—In case their conduct is contrary to the oath and the Constitution.

Q—You do?

A—Yes, sir, in that case.

Q—Have you any disciplinary powers available to you over the members in the local Klavern, if you had learned that something had gone on which was contrary to your basic rules? Could you do anything about it if the local Klavern officers did not?

A—Yes, sir.

Q—Do you actively maintain responsibility over the local Klaverns to the best of your ability?

THE KLAN'S ANSWER TO LYNDON JOHNSON

On Friday, March 7th, 1964, Lyndon Johnson, President of the United States, attacked one of the most patriotic organizations in this great land. He warned every Klansman to get out of the Ku Klux Klan and to join a "decent" society for the Klan was going to be investigated and destroyed.

Lyndon Johnson, we know that we are not a perfect organization. We have a few mistakes just as surely as there has been a media recently elected President of the United States. We do not advocate murder or any form of pay crime, yet you condemn an entire organization for the actions of a few and they have yet to be proven guilty. We do not condemn everyone in the Democratic Party for your actions. Lyndon Johnson.

No, Lyndon, you are wrong about the Ku Klux Klan. You can no more destroy us than you can destroy the heavens or the oceans. Even with all your ill-gotten and ill-earned Power, the Left Wing News Media, the N. A. A. C. P., C. I. O. U. E., and all of the other Communist and Socialist, rabble rousing, we will survive. For while there is a flicker of life in one true Klansman, the Klan will never die.

It is you, Lyndon Johnson, that has turned his back on the white people of this country, not the Ku Klux Klan. It is you, Lyndon Johnson, who should join a "decent" society. It was you, Lyndon Johnson, that expressed shock and anger when an equator was killed in Alabama. You even telephoned your sympathy to her family. Yet when a White Law Officer is murdered by Niggers in Mississippi you did not see fit to mention it or telephone her widow. Were you not shocked and angered by this, Lyndon? Where is your sense of "decent"?

So bring on your investigations, Lyndon. We have nothing to fear, for we know that were it a just case, the fight is for Racial Integrity and Constitutional Government. Are we fighting for too much, Lyndon? The Klan will disband when every Communist and Integrationist is driven from our shores. We will fight with every means at our disposal, at the Ballot Box, in the Streets, or in the Hills, if necessary, for we shall never surrender. THIS IS OUR ANSWER!

KU KLUX KLAN

Exhibit 14. United Klans of America literature furnished by Mr. J. M. Edwards.

to carry out private crimes. There have been several reported instances of this in the State. Any individual with a grudge and a bed-sheet can commit crime in Louisiana, or elsewhere throughout the South, and get the blame placed on the Ku Klux Klan.

The second weakness of the Klan seems to be the ease with which they have been infiltrated by the police.

The third weakness of the Klan is the fact that they have no centralized leadership, or coordination. They have several strengths which have aided them materially in recruiting and maintaining their organizational structure. First is the unfortunate fact of Communist infiltration into the various social and political movements which are active in the Southern United States at this time, and the fear of the average citizen over being unable to do much as an individual to combat this infiltration.

Another strength is the frustration of many of the citizens of the State with the Supreme Court's strange and sometimes inexplicable decisions which they believe do violence to well-established principles of constitutional law, and help the Communist Conspiracy.

Another reason for the strength of the Klan is the frustration of many citizens with the forced racial-mixing policies of the Federal Government at this time.

A further strength is the fact that the Klan in Louisiana at this moment is basically a "grass-roots movement," rather than a philosophy imported from abroad. It is spontaneous and based upon statements of policy which embody many of the fundamental basic political concepts of American freedom.

A further strength of the Klan in Louisiana is the fact of the historical tradition of America for the people to protect themselves when they feel they are not being properly protected by their government.

One final strength of the Klan is the innate affinity of many people for secret organizations, complicated rituals, and quasi-conspiratorial activities.

We have obtained from police sources, and from certain leaders of the Klan who supplied them to us at the time of their staff consultation, some exhibits which I think will be of interest to the Committee, and I would like to offer some of them at this time. First I would like to offer from our own research, a clipping from "The Worker," the official publication of the Communist Party, U. S. A. This is an editorial entitled, "An Evil Institution," which discusses the House Committee on Un-American Activities, and its forth-

coming investigation of the Ku Klux Klan. The Worker alleges generally that the House Committee on Un-American Activities, and the Ku Klux Klan throughout the United States, are closely in league, and that the House Committee has aligned itself with "Racists" and "Ultra-Rightists" who are blood brothers to the Klansman, and that these people dominate the House Committee on Un-American Activities. We offer this into the record, Mr. Chairman.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Now, from Mr. Murray Martin, the Grand Dragon of the original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, we obtained some excerpts from policy statements contained in the secret Klan book, or manual, which is used in Klan rituals. This Book is called the "Kloran." Mr. Martin furnished us with some excerpts from it in the form of a statement of policy on one page which we offer into the record, and some excerpts from the Oath which is used by this particular Klan group which we also offer into the record, Mr. Chairman.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Martin further provided us with a list of 50 reasons offered by his organization as to why a person should be a member of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

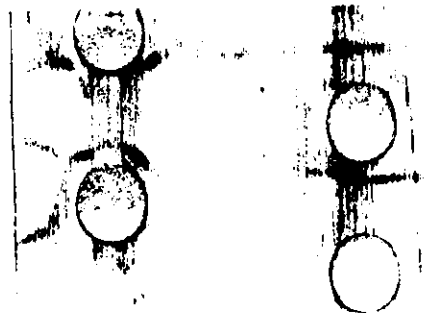
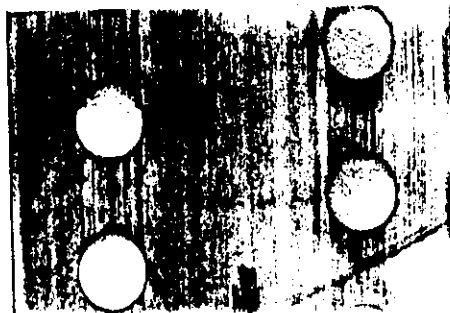
Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We have also obtained from Mr. Martin a copy of an application for membership in the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.



An Evil Institution

The conviction in Washington last week of Mrs. Dagmar Wilson, Mrs. Donna Allen and Russ Nixon for "contempt" of Congress shows once more the great power for evil of the House Un-American Committee.

What was the "contempt" for which they were convicted? They had refused to testify in secret session for the House Un-Americans. What was it that the House Un-Americans wanted to do? To distort an action by these peace seeking people in seeking State Department approval for a visa for a Tokyo professor to come to this country to speak at a peace meeting.

The aim of the Un-Americans undoubtedly was to re-establish the atmosphere of fear that enveloped the nation when the Un-American and the McCarthyites had paralyzed the nation in the late 1940's and early 1950's.

Then the promotion of the cold war was the aim; today the aim is the escalation of the dirty war in Vietnam.

But Mrs. Wilson, of the Women Strike for Peace, Mrs. Allen, of the Women's International League for Peace, and Nixon, general manager of the National Guardian, courageously defied the House Un-Americans. It is for this that they have been convicted.

The House Un-Americans, the most flagrant subverters of the U.S. constitution in the nation's history, want to make it a crime for citizens to contact government agencies, and for a newspaper to provide information for its readers.

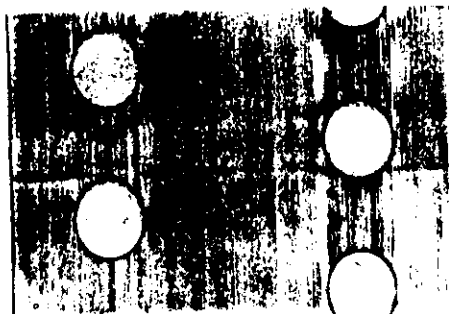
In truth, this is the latest move in the House Un-Americans' continuous war against the Bill of Rights, in this case, the rights of the people to petition their government and of freedom of the press.

★
AND THIS is the committee that has grabbed for itself the job of "investigating" the Ku Klux Klan. With racists and ultra-Rightists — blood brothers to the Klansmen — dominating the House Un-Americans, the nation can expect to see the KKK sheets, which are stained with the blood of its Negro and white victims, come out clean white.

The House Un-Americans are the enemies of all that every decent American wants — peace, equality for all people, economic security. Most of the nation holds the Un-Americans in contempt. They maintain their uneasy existence by intimidation and threat.

Exhibit 15. Clipping from the Communist newspaper, "The Worker", concerning the Klan.

50



BY MR. ROGERS:

Also, a Klan statement on "The Meaning of Americanism," which we offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Further, an excerpt from the Kloran in use by that group, showing the function of various committees in the committee-system of government used in the Klan Organizations, which we will offer into the record.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

And finally the complete text of a Klan booklet called, "The Seven Symbols of the Klan," on five photographed pages which we will offer into the record. This is interesting in that it discusses the basic creed of the Klan, and the significance which the seven symbols used by the Klan have in Klan activities. This information was obtained, as I said, from Mr. Murray Martin.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We also obtained from Mr. J. M. Edwards of the United Klans of America, three leaflets which we have reproduced, pictures of which I offer into the record at this time. Among others which he gave us, these are samples of the literature which is used by his particular Klan Organization. We offer them into the record.

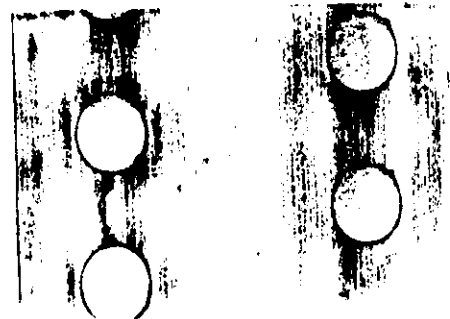
BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let them be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We also offer into the record a copy of a letter from the said

51



The Seven Symbols of The Klan

Klan Instructions
Document No. II
Series AD, 1964

Being Official Instructions in
Klans in the border Klan of Klu-
kux from the one who received
the Klan of the Unknown, we
the solemn Secret from the group
of Night and became Imperial Mas-
ter of the great last Mystery, Words
of truth, Wisdom from the soul of
the Imperial Wizard hoping to bring
light to you Noble Klansmen.

A KLANSMAN'S CREED

I BELIEVE IN GOD and in the tenets of
the Christian religion and that a Christian
can not be a Klansman.

I BELIEVE THAT A CHURCH that is not
founded on the principles of morality and jus-
tice is a mockery to God and man.

I BELIEVE THAT A CHURCH that does
not have the welfare of the common people at
heart is unworthy.

I BELIEVE IN THE ETHERAL SEPARA-
TION OF CHURCH AND STATE.

I HOLD NO ALLEGIANCE TO ANY FOR-
EIGN GOVERNMENT, emperor, king, pope, or
any foreign political or religious power.

I HOLD MY ALLEGIANCE TO THE
STARS AND STRIPES next to my allegiance to
God alone.

I BELIEVE IN JUST LAWS AND LIBER-
TY.

I BELIEVE IN THE UPHOLDING OF THE
CONSTITUTION of these United States.

I BELIEVE THAT OUR PUBLIC SCHOOLS
is the center of good government and that
those who are seeking to destroy them are ene-
mies of our REPUBLIC and are unworthy of
citizenship.

I BELIEVE IN FREEDOM OF SPEECH.

I BELIEVE IN FREE PRESS uncontrolled
by political parties or by religious sects.

I BELIEVE IN LAW AND ORDER.

I BELIEVE IN THE PROTECTION OF
OUR PURE WOMANHOOD.

I DO NOT BELIEVE IN MOB VIOLENCE,
but I do believe that laws should be enacted to
prevent the cause of mob violence.

I BELIEVE IN A CLOSER relationship of
capital and labor.

I BELIEVE IN THE PREVENTION OF UN-
WARRANTED strikes by foreign labor agitation.

I BELIEVE IN THE LIMITATION OF
FOREIGN IMMIGRATION.

I AM A NATIVE-BORN AMERICAN CITI-
ZEN AND I BELIEVE MY RIGHTS IN THIS
COUNTRY ARE SUPERIOR TO THOSE OF
FOREIGNERS.

The Symbols of The Klan

REALY INSTRUCTIONS

Document No. II

Series AD, 1964

To each and every Klansman of the Invisible Em-
pire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, by Imperial Wizard

To You I speak, Oh, Noble Klansman!

The language of symbolism is the most beau-
tiful, the most expressive and the most expressive
of any language known to mankind. Who can read the
story of Noah's Ark without thinking of the Church,
or the story of the scape goat, the heathen temple, the
front of the Passover without thinking of the Christ
who takes away all of our sinners and drives us
from the bondage of sin?

In the solemn ceremonies of Klansmen, I say
it that we can use seven significant symbols, each
of which convey and emphasize a very important
lesson, and emphasize a great Klan principle, when
the language of symbols is properly understood. They
are, in order of their importance: The Star, the
Cross, the Ring, the Sword, the Gown, the Robe and
the Hood.

Not many Klansmen have ever thought of these
unimportant things as having any special signifi-
cance, or as being especially expressive of the
democratic Klan principles. Whether the founder of our
Klan had this idea in mind or not, we do not know,
but we do know that the symbolic meaning of these
things makes a beautiful emphasis of the Klan, and
gives a most inspiring emphasis to the sacred, but
hidden principles of Klansmen.

Everywhere we have listened to the great nat-
ural, and captured the meaning of these symbols, but
have listened with no interest whatsoever, saying
stereotyped. We never heard it like this before. That
it was wonderful, beautiful and completely gripping. I was
a slave of the captivation.

Exhibit 16. Statement of doctrine used in the Original Knights of the Ku
Klux Klan, furnished by Mr. Murray Martin.

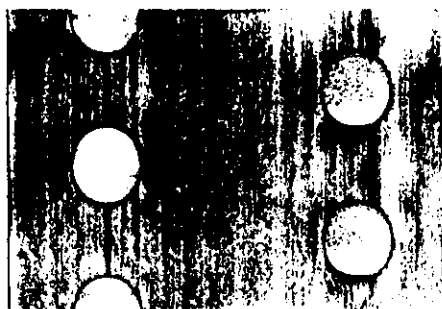
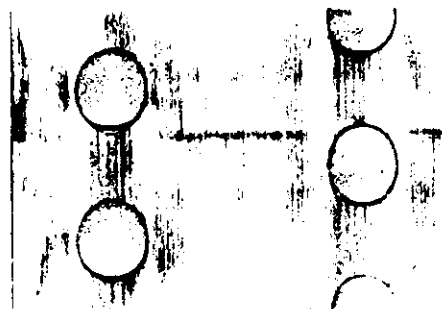


Exhibit 17. Pages 2 and 3 of Exhibit No. 16.



THE BIBLE

THE CROSS

It was said a sign of generosity, dispassion and
modesty, but being buried in the blood of the family.

We have added the face of a figure that I think is THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD. As light drives away the darkness and gloom, so knowledge of the truth drives away ignorance and superstitions. As fire purifies gold, silver and precious stones, so does the divine light purify the soul and so by the face of Calvary (even the mean and filthy and vilest of sinners) by looking out our faces and the lives of MEN SURVIVE. You can look upon this sublime symbol, or set us its meaning, high light without being inspired with a holy desire and determination to be a better man? BY THIS MEAN WE COMMUNICATE."

THE FLAG

the BRL is the B(LINK) of American Brown that proved a hundred battlefields, its WHITE symbolized the PURITY of AMERICAN BREADWINNERS and the SACREDNESS of AMERICAN HOMES. Its BRL is but a patch of America's unspoiled sky, nestled from the demon-graduated canopy that breeds war and native land. Its STARS represent an aggregation of UNIFIED STATES bound together as an inseparable whole.

"Red and is the red of the
 sunset, flaming glow,
 his white is the white of the
 winter's frost when
 his blue is the blue of the
 warm sea and sky
 he starts the golden fly when
 THAT MUST NOT DIE!"

What can stand under these heavy red Surges,
(remembering the sacred conditions that entrance almost
its holy post, without finding that sublime position
(but inspired our noble ones to die for OUR OWN,
(OUR NATIVE LAND))

THE SWORD

This speech also signifies that we are not just for the defense of our flag and all that it symbolizes against the attack and invasion of every foreign power, government, race, color or people in the whole world. We believe in AMERICA as FREE AMERICANS, and we stand up for it by all constitutional means and methods, even as our ancestors have done, whenever they have observed, whether it be women, women farmers without. This speech is a warning (reminder) not to forget to defend our country and enforce its laws, through ONLY CONSTITUTIONAL methods and available means and methods. May we world as citizens and be in defense of our COUNTRY, OUR RIGHTS, OUR PLANS, OUR LIBERTIES and OUR FREEDOM.

THE WATER

As water is useful to human life, so may we as Klansmen, be useful to humanity. As drops of water mingle and intermingle, thus becoming one solid mass, may we, as Klansmen become so united, each with the other that we will become one solid mass, we are truly in Klanship. Thus we see the water is a symbol of unity, oneness and purity. Who can tell us learn from these drops of water, the lesson of real Klanshipness, and of brotherhood in a common service to mankind?

THE ROBE

We use the color to signify that we do not judge men by the clothes they wear, and to reveal the difference in our clothing as well as our personality. There are no rich or poor, high or low, as hijabists. As we look upon a body as hijabists ruled by white we are instantly reminded that they are not a common level. By this means we also help to conceal our identity, which is an essential principle of hijabism.

This white robe is also a symbol of the duty of righteousness to be worn by the saints in the land of VOT-11-13. The age apostle, a prisoner on the Island of Man, peered over the portals of the Great Beyond, and caught a glimpse of that vision tabed in their "which was the righteousness of Christ." Taking Christ as our pattern of character.

Exhibit 18. Pages 4 and 5 of Exhibit No. 16.

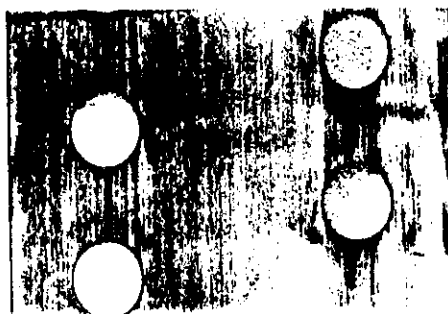
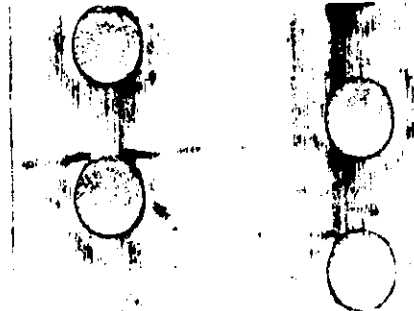


Exhibit 19. Pages 6 and 7 of Exhibit No. 16.



J. M. Edwards, addressed to yourself, Mr. Chairman, dated February 19, 1965, requesting that there be some inquiry made into the function of his organization.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We have obtained from police sources a copy of the secret "Kloran" used by the United Klans of America, Inc., which we offer into the record also. We have not photographed any particular pages of this because the significance of it is covered in later material, Mr. Chairman. We offer it into the record in its original form.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

We would like to further offer into the record at this time, three pages of photographs showing the front and back of a leaflet handed out by the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., entitled, "An Introduction Into the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.," stating their policy and their membership requirements. We offer these three pages into the record, Mr. Chairman.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let them be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Further from police sources, Mr. Chairman, we have obtained a copy of "The Secret Kloran of the Original Ku Klux Klan," which sets forth the Klan Creed, the Order of Business in the Klavern, the definitions of the names given to the various Klan Officers, and the full text of the Secret Oath taken by Klan members. This Kloran is the one used by the Ouachita Parish Group, which is named "The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.," and we are led to believe that the Oath which is set forth in this particular Kloran is practically the same as the Oath used by other Klan Organizations. We have been unable to obtain a full text of the Oath actually used by the other Klan groups; however, this one that we have obtained, is evidently the same or practically the same as the Oath used by

THE HOOD

The hood is a symbol of the Klan. It is a symbol of the Klan's power and its ability to protect its members. The hood is a symbol of the Klan's unity and its ability to stand together in the face of adversity.

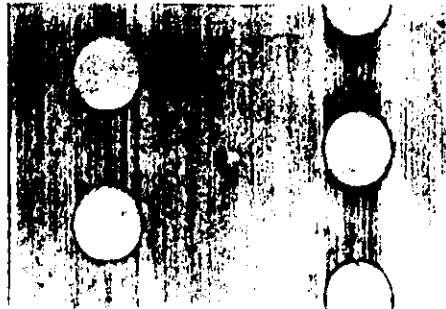
The hood is a symbol of the Klan's power and its ability to protect its members. The hood is a symbol of the Klan's unity and its ability to stand together in the face of adversity.

The hood is a symbol of the Klan's power and its ability to protect its members. The hood is a symbol of the Klan's unity and its ability to stand together in the face of adversity.

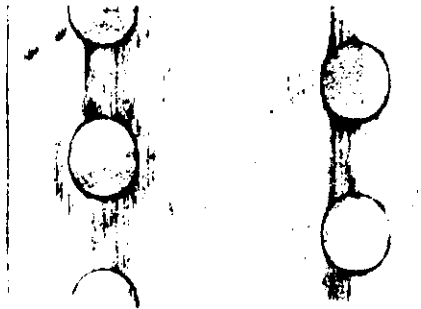
The hood is a symbol of the Klan's power and its ability to protect its members. The hood is a symbol of the Klan's unity and its ability to stand together in the face of adversity.

Exhibit 20. Pages 8 and 9 of Exhibit No. 16.

56



57



After silence had fallen over the bloody battlefields of the great Civil War, came an era in American history so black with human misery and despair that even the passing of a century has been unable to erase this turning back the clock of human progress a thousand years or more. From this era rose the Order of the Ku Klux Klan to provide the leadership of the Southern people and enable them to regain their rightful places in life.

The Ku Klux Klan was founded in December, 1865, at Pulaski, Tennessee by a group of southerners, including the Civil War hero, Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest. Gen. Forrest was elected Grand Wizard and as every year passed, the Ku Klux Klan spread throughout the South and returned order and rightful government to their states. After eleven years, the Ku Klux Klan had accomplished its work and in 1877 the Invisible Empire was dissolved by proclamation, but with the condition that if ever needed, this Great and Noble Order could be brought to life once again to engage any and all enemies of the South of this Great Nation.

In 1915, the Original Ku Klux Klan was reconstituted on Stone Mountain when Colonel William J. Simmons was presented with the secrets of the 1866 Klan. The Order grew to a membership of over 5 Million and it grew to be a powerful political force in many states. Later the Order was disbanded by proclamation and the Klan secrets given to Rev. K. E. Davis.

Rev. Davis later relinquished the Order and was elected Imperial Wizard in Montgomery, Alabama. Though Rev. Davis no longer presides over the Original Ku Klux Klan, this Order has the leadership to again grow to be the linchpin of our nation. The spirit of the Klan still lives and should be a priceless heritage to be sacredly treasured by those who love their country, regardless of section, and are proud of its sacred traditions.

MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS OF THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN

This Order is composed of chosen men and is founded upon dependable character. No MAN is accepted for membership in this Order who:

HASSET enough courage and manhood to assume an Oath with a serious purpose and the ability and character to keep the same inviolate.

DOES NOT esteem the Government of these United States of America above any other government, civil, political or ecclesiastical in the whole world.

Will NOT swear an unqualified allegiance to the Government of the United States, its Flag and its Constitution.

IS NOT a native born, White Christian American citizen of eighteen years and upwards
 OWES ANY allegiance of any degree or nature to any foreign government, or

political institution, sect, or people.

At various times in the past, individuals have committed acts of violence wearing masks and robes resembling the official regalia of the Original Ku Klux Klan and have been classified as Klansmen of this Order. Do not be misled. The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. is strictly a law-abiding organization with each and every member sworn to uphold the law at all times, and to assist, when necessary, the law enforcement officer in performing their legally constituted duties. Any member violating this oath will be banished from the Order.

[illegible][illegible]

an
Introduction
to
the
Original
Xux
Xlux
Xlan
of
America
The

Exhibit 21. Policy statement of the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

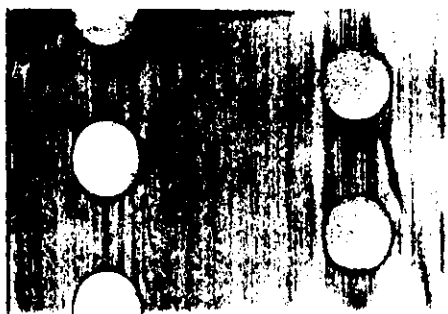
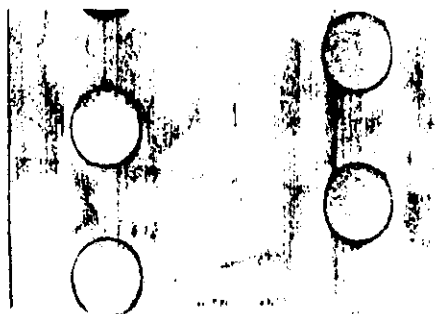


Exhibit 22, Pages 2 of Exhibit No. 21.



To - The Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc.

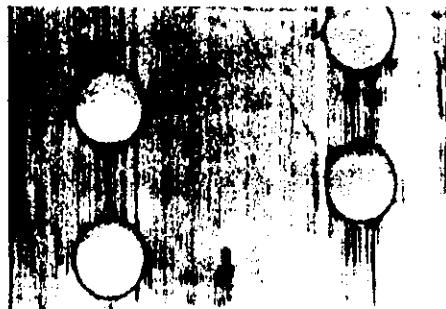
Inasmuch as The Original Ku Klux Klan, Inc. operates entirely from dues of its members and contributions of individuals who are concerned for the future of our great nation and receive none of the mammoth grants from the liberal foundations as does the NAACP, CORE, COFO, and others, I wish to do my part toward this great work and hereby contribute \$

I also wish to be considered for membership in THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC. Yes ☐ No ☐

Name _____

Address _____

Exhibit 23. Membership application attached to Exhibit No. 21.



all of the groups. As I stated to the Committee previously, this particular group from which this came is the smallest Klan Organization in the State, and it is possible that their security measures are less efficient than those of the other groups. This may be why we are able to obtain through police sources, the full text of this Oath. Mr. Chairman, we offer into the record the material which I have just discussed with the Committee.

BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted.

BY MR. ROGERS:

A prime purpose for offering this Oath is, that within the mandate of this Committee from the Legislature, the question of loyalty of citizens to the State of Louisiana, and to the United States of America, inevitably becomes a part of our investigation. The Oath of Allegiance which is shown in this particular secret book, makes quite a point of having the person who takes the Oath swear allegiance to the Government of the United States of America, and I will quote from page 62 here: "I most solemnly assert and affirm that to the Government of the United States of America, and any State thereof of which I may become a member, I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance above any other and every kind of Government in the whole world. I here now pledge my life, my property, my vote, and my sacred honor to uphold its flag, its Constitution, and constitutional laws; and will protect, defend and enforce same unto death." It's interesting to note that in the excerpts in the Oath used by the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, given to us by Murray Martin, and also in those excerpts given us by Mr. J. M. Edwards, they both quote this particular section of the Oath from their organizations.

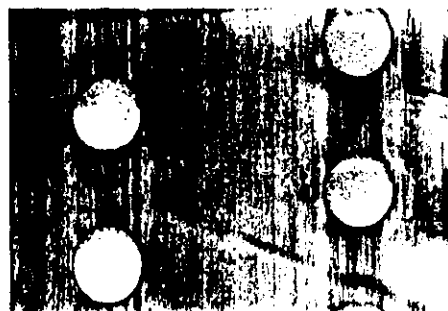
Now, in the course of our investigation of the Klan, Mr. Chairman, we came across several interesting facts concerning two other organizations which are not connected with the Klan, but which are carrying on certain clandestine and secretive operations in the State of Louisiana at this time. The first and most important of these organizations is one called "The Robert E. Lee Patriots." This organization is centered in New Orleans and is headed by Alvin Cobb. I have been able to interview Mr. Cobb and take from him a sworn Staff Consultation, which I have on tape here and will be glad to play for the Committee at the conclusion of my testimony. I offer into the record at this time a written transcript of this sworn Staff Consultation which was taken on the 9th of May of this year.





Exhibit 24. Cover of the secret "Kloran" used by the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc. Very similar to "Klorans" used by all Klan organizations.

62



THE ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Opening Ceremony.
2. Reading of approved minutes.
3. Reading of unapproved minutes or amendments.
4. Applications for citizenship.
5. Recommendations.
6. Ceremony of Naturalization.
7. Does any Klansman know of a Klansman or a Klansman's family who is in need of financial or fraternal assistance?
8. Report of standing or special committees.
9. Bills and communications.
10. Unfinished business.
11. General business.
12. Announcements.
13. Election and installation of Officers.
14. For the encouragement and edification of the Klan.
15. Payment of Klan dues or other indebtedness to the Klan.
16. Klansman's statement of receipts and disbursements and their balances.
17. Reading and approving of minutes.
18. Closing ceremony.

3

The Ku Klux Creed

WE, the Order of the Original Ku Klux Klan, reverently acknowledge the sovereignty and supremacy of the Divine Being, and recognize the goodness and providence of the same.

WE recognize our relation to the government of the United States of America, the supremacy of its Constitution, the Union of States thereunder, and the Constitutional Laws thereof, and we shall be ever devoted to the sublime principles of a pure Americanism and radiant in the defense of its ideals and institutions.

WE know the distinction between the races of mankind, as same has been decreed by the Creator, and we shall ever be true in the faithful maintenance of White Supremacy and will strenuously oppose any compromise thereof in any and all things.

WE appreciate the intrinsic value of a real practical fraternal relationship among men of kindred thought, purpose and deeds and the infinite benefits accruable therefrom, and we shall faithfully devote ourselves to the practice of an honorable Clansmanship that the life and living of each may be a constant blessing to others.

"NON SILBA SED ANTHAR"
--Original Creed Revised.

Exhibit 25. Statement of policy and order-of-business contained in Exhibit No. 24.

63



clanishness, to assuage the billowing tide of fraternal alienation that surges in human breasts, and inspire them to achieve the highest and noblest in the defense of our country, our homes, each other and humanity. Is the paramount ideal of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

When the baleful blast of Reconstruction's
storm was o'er,
The valiant, Chivalric Ku Klux rode no
But rode on and on, thou spirit of that mystic
klan,
In your noble mission for humanity's good;
Until the clamor-tie of klancraft binds man
to man
For our country, our homes and woman-
hood.
"Non Silbe Sed Anihar."
All say in unison--"Not for self but for others."

KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
TITLES AND EXPLANATIONS

THE INVISIBLE EMPIRE-Geographically the universal jurisdiction of the order.

A REALM—A subdivision of Invisible Empire,—a state or territory of the United States.

A PROVINCE--A sub-division of a Realm,--
a county or a number of counties of a State
or Territory.

A KLANTON—The jurisdiction of a klan, from Canton—a corner or small district.

THE IMPERIAL KLVNOVKATION--Is the Convention of the Invisible Empire and is the supreme legislative body of the order, --from convocation--an assembly called by higher authority.

A XLOREO--is the Convention of a Realm
from Korero--a convention.

A KLONVERSE--Is the assembly of a province from converse-as in a conversation or conference.

A KLONKLAVE--Is the gathering in secret session of a klan, from conclave--a secret meeting or locked room.

THE GOVERNMENT of the Invisible Empire is vested with the Imperial Wizard, the Emperor, assisted by his fifteen Geniim—the Imperial Officers constituting his official family; The government of a Realm is vested with a Grand Dragon, assisted by his nine Hydras—the Grand Officers; the government of a Province is vested with a Great Titan, assisted by his twelve Furies—the Great Officers, and a Klan is governed by an Exalted Cyclops, assisted by his twelve Terrors—the elective officers of a klan.

THE KLORAN (The Book of the Klan--
Ritual and Lectures.

KLAVERN--The meeting place of a klan;
from caver--a large cave.

KLEAGLE--Title of an organizer for the Order.

GIANT--A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. A Klan Giant is a Post Exalted Cyclops, a Great Giant is a Post Great Titan, a Grand Giant is a Post Grand Dragon, an Imperial Giant is a Post Imperial Wizard.

NIGHT-HAWK--A title from the original Ku Klux Klan. He is the custodian of the Fiery Cross, which he carries in all ceremonies and klavalkades. He entertains waiting aliens just prior to their naturalization.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

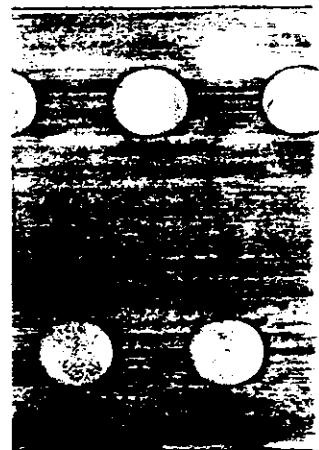
SECTION I - OBEDIENCE

(You will say I, pronounce your full name, and repeat after me.)
In the presence of God and man--most solemnly pledge, promise and swear--unconditionally--that I will faithfully obey--the Konstitution and Laws and willingly conform to--all regulations--which do now exist--or which may be hereafter enacted--and will render at all times--loyal respect and steadfast support--to the Authority of same, and will heartily heed--all official mandates--decrees--edicts--rulings and instructions--of the Grand Dragon thereof. I will yield prompt response--to all summonses--I having knowledge of same--
PROVIDENCE ALONE PREVENTING--I swear that I will--cast my vote--in any election--in accordance--with the "Klan rules and regulations.

SECTION II - SECRECY

I most solemnly swear--that I will forever--keep sacredly secret--the signs, words, and grip--and any and all other--matters and knowledge--of the ****, regarding which--a most rigid secrecy--must be maintained--which may at any time--be communicated to me--and will never divulge same--nor even cause the same to be divulged--to any person in the whole world--unless I know positively that such person--is a member of this Order

Exhibit 28. Pages from Exhibit No. 24 containing explanations and start of Oath of Allegiance, partially identical with Oath used by all Klan organizations.



--and not even then--unless it be for the best interest--of this Order.
I most solemnly vow--and most positively swear--that I will never yield to bribe--batteries--threats--passion--punishment--persecution--persuasion--or any enticements whatever--coming from or offered by--any person or persons--male or female--for the purpose of--obtaining from me--a secret or secret information--of the ****. I will die rather than divulge same--so help me God.
AMEN!

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

SECTION III - FIDELITY

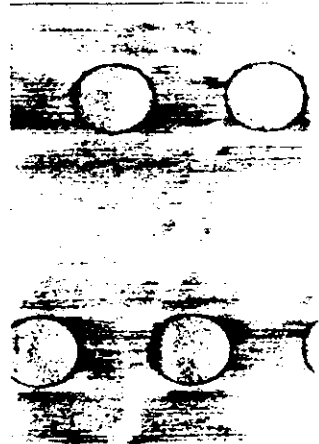
(You will say I, pronounce your full name, and repeat after me.)
Before God--and in the presence of--these my serious "men--on my sacred honor--do most solemnly pledge--promise and swear--that I will diligently guard--and faithfully foster--every interest of the ****, and will maintain its social cast--and dignity.
I swear that I will never recommend--any person for membership--in this Order--whose mind is unsound--or whose reputation I know to be bad--or whose character is doubtful--or whose loyalty to our country--is in any way questionable. I swear that I will pay promptly--all just and legal

demands--made upon me--to delay the expenses of my " and this Order--when same are due or called for. I swear that I will protect the property--of the ****--and if any should be entrusted to my keeping--I will properly keep--or rightly use same--and will freely and promptly surrender same--on official demand--or if ever I am "tish--ed from--or voluntarily discontinue--my membership in this Order.
I swear that I will determine--to maintain peace and harmony--in all the deliberations--of the gatherings or assemblies--of the E. I. " and of any subordinate jurisdiction--thereof.
I swear that I will most strenuously--discourage selfishness--and political ambition on the part of myself--or any "man. I swear that I will never allow--any personal friendship--blood or family relationship--nor personal--political--or professional prejudice--malice or ill will--to influence me--in casting my vote--for the election or reelection--of any applicant--for membership in this Order, God being my helper.
AMEN!

SECTION IV - ISHNESS

(You will say I, pronounce your full name, and repeat after me.)
Most solemnly pledge, promise and swear--that I will never slander--defraud--deceive--or in any

Exhibit 29. Pages from Exhibit No. 24 showing further terms of the Oath.



BY SEN. KNOWLES:

Let it be accepted into the record.

BY MR. ROGERS:

The transcript to which I have referred will be inserted in the record at this point.

manner wrong--the ****--a *man--nor a *man's family--nor will I suffer the same to be done--if I can prevent it. I swear that I will be faithful in defending and protecting--the home--reputation--and physical and business--of a *man--and that of a *man's family. I swear that I will--at any time--without hesitating--go to the assistance of a *man--a *man's family--in any way--at his call I will answer--I will be truly *ish toward a *man in all things honorable.

I swear that I will never allow--any animosity--friction nor ill will--to arise and remain--between myself--and a *man--but will be constant--in my efforts--to promote real *ishness among the members--of this Order. I swear that I will keep secure to myself--a secret of a *man--when same has been committed to me--in the sacred bond of *manship. The crime of violating this solemn oath--treason against the United States of America--rape--and malicious murder--alone excepted.

I most solemnly assert and affirm--that to the government of the United States of America--and any state thereof--of which I may become a member--I sacredly vow an unqualified allegiance--above any other--and every kind of government--in the whole world. I here and now--pledge my

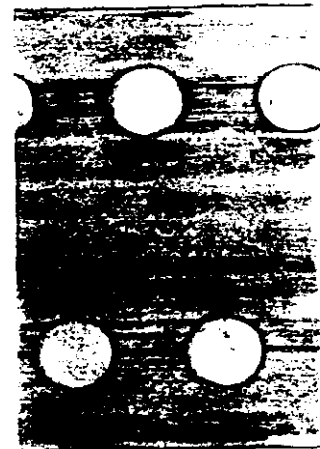
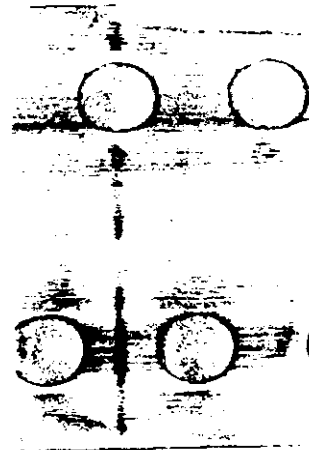
life--my property--my vote--and my sacred honor--to uphold it's flag--it's constitution--and constitutional laws--and will protect--defend--and enforce same unto death.

I will always, at any and all times--and in all places--help, aid and assist the duly constituted officers of the law--in the proper performance of their legal duties.

I swear that I will most zealously--shield and preserve--by any and all--justifiable means and methods--the sacred constitutional rights--and privileges of free speech--free press--separation of church and state--free segregated public schools--white SUPREMACY--just laws--against any encroachment--of any nature--by any person or persons--political party or parties--religious sect or people--native--naturalized or foreign--of any race--color, creed--lineage or tongue whatsoever.

All to which I have sworn by THIS OATH--I will seal with my blood--be thou my witness Almighty God.

AMEN!



TRANSCRIPT OF THE STAFF CONSULTATION HELD ON
THE 9TH DAY OF MAY, 1965, AT BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA.
JACK N. ROGERS, ESQ., PRESIDING.

THE WITNESS, MR. ALVIN COBB, AFTER FIRST HAVING
BEEN DULY SWORN TO TELL THE TRUTH, THE WHOLE
TRUTH, AND NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH, SO HELP HIM GOD,
TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

BY MR. COBB: (READING THE QUESTIONS TO HIMSELF.)

Q—The No. 1 question is name, where do you live, where and
when were you born, what do you do for a living?

A—My name is Alvin A. Cobb, I live at 4115 Carondelet Street,
New Orleans, Louisiana. I was born and reared at New Orleans
where my parents are living. I handle researches, abstracts, and land
recovery. I am also president of the Southern Land Recovery Corpora-
tion.

Q—Number 2 question: What is the correct name of the Klan
organization you represent?

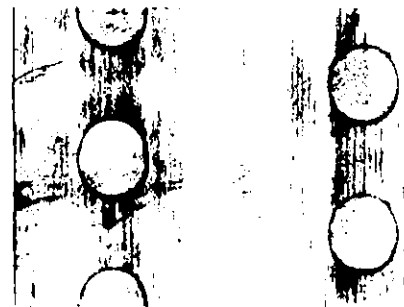
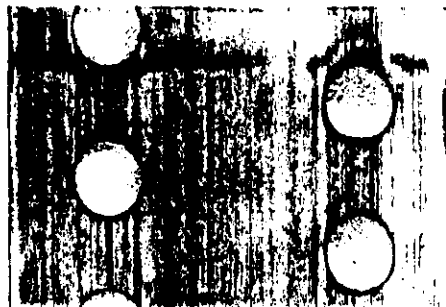
A—I never did say that I represented any Klan organization, so
therefore I am not subject to give any name to something that I pos-
sibly have no connection with.

Q—Question No. 3: What is the title of your Klan office, and
what leadership does that title mean?

A—It doesn't mean anything to me, whatsoever.

Q—Question No. 4: Is your Klan organization connected with
any other organization?

A—I am at the head of an organization, I don't claim it to be
a Klan organization, or any other organization—not that I would
be ashamed of it. The reason of the fact that the Federal Government
is promoting the Communist Martin Luther King, who is proceeding
with his "black anarchy," which is destroying the country, and which
in reality constitutes beyond a reasonable doubt the "divide and
conquer plan." As Mr. Khrushchev said, he would be able to take the
country without firing a shot. A part of that question is: If so, which
one and how is it connected? Well, I claim no connection.



Q—Question No. 5: Who is the national head of your Klan organization?

A—When I belong to an organization, whatever it might be, or whatever its motive of organization, or whatever its objectives are, I don't necessarily look to a national leader, I am more or less anti-Communist, which seems to be in these days and times, considered subversive by the Federal Government which promotes Communist organizations.

Q—Question No. 6: Who is the head of your organization in Louisiana?

A—The head of my organization which has no connection, whatsoever, with any other organization is the "Robert E. Lee Patriots," that is my organization in Louisiana, and I am the head of it.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—That is the name of the group, the Robert E. Lee Patriots?

A—Yes, sir.

BY MR. COBB:

Q—Question No. 7: How and by whom are the objectives of your organization determined?

A—The objectives of my organization are determined by all Christian citizens who are determined to be extreme and so-called extremists in their desire to stop this country from being completely taken over by the Communists, and are willing to die for what we believe in. We are strictly opposed to Communists, including the Americans For Democratic Action to which the Vice-President of the United States has been affiliated, Martin Luther King, who is now the President of the United States assisted by Lyndon Johnson, and who has the power and authority to call out the Army whenever he sees fit, and to do whatever he thinks proper in order to make the black savage race the supreme race of America, and destroy the white race.

Q—Question No. 8: Is your organization in any way connected with the Communist Party, any other foreign party, agency or government?

A—I would like to ask that question of the President of the United States, the Vice-President of the United States, the members

of the United States Supreme Court, and a whole lot of other people including southern scalawags, and Judas goats who are selling this country out to the Communists. This country is guilty of treason, the rulers, the tyrants who run the country are guilty of treason because treason is defined in Webster's Dictionary as, "aiding, abetting, and giving comfort to the enemy." The President of the United States allows the shipment of wheat during times when the Communist party was ready to disintegrate, that is the foreign Communist Party, because their social-system was breaking down, want of food, that they sold the food to them. This country is furnishing materials of war, which according to Webster's Dictionary is treason beyond a reasonable doubt; and I personally believe that I were in a position to take the President of the United States and the Vice-President of the United States, and their constituent the Negro Communist, Martin Luther King, and the members of the United States Supreme Court and put them on the stand, beyond reasonable doubt I could prove that they are guilty of treason; and they are guilty of aiding, abetting, giving comfort to the enemy which is Communism, and in reality, if they are not members of the Communist party, they are Communist helpers, and they are not fit to be Americans.

Q—Question No. 9: Is any pledge of allegiance required of the members of your organization, and if so, does it in any way infringe upon or negate complete loyalty to the Constitution of the United States?

A—The members of my organization are sworn to uphold the Constitution of the United States as it was originally written, to do all they can within their power to return the government to the people and not further the interest of the politician because the people are the ones who form the government, and the Government of the United States did not create the people. They are pledged to do all they can to re-establish and to give re-birth to this Nation so it can once again be a government of, for, and by the people.

Q—Question No. 10: What is the policy of your organization as to law violations?

A—We believe in upholding the laws of the land, the law as it concerns the Bill of Rights, and the rights of every American citizen to vote, the right to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. We will never believe in the destruction of the Constitution especially as it concerns the "Black Friday" which was brought about by the United States Supreme Court where the Constitution was practically

destroyed and our school system, for one thing, was turned over to the Federal Government, when according to the Constitution, the Bill of Rights and every law the land, the Federal Government has no right or authority to operate the school systems of the United States. Insofar as that is concerned, they have no right or authority to take over free enterprise and destroy States Rights. Now, we are not violent, yet we resent the violence of the "black anarchy"; we do not anticipate doing any sneaky business, or anything for which any other organization might be accused. The fact that certain men who resisted certain organizations which were going to destroy, and had continued to destroy the South during the carpetbagger days, because some men resorted to violence doesn't make us any more guilty today than the Roman Catholic should be held guilty as regards the Spanish Inquisition, or the Martin Luther Reformation Period, or that Mr. Lyndon Johnson should be held guilty because of the actions of Mr. Jenkins, and some of his constituents. Surely I would not give you the President of the United States as being a homosexual, despite the fact that he was so closely associated with a man who had in his hand the most secret, and the most precious secrets of the United States of America, who turned out to be a homosexual, and who was a very close friend of the President of the United States. I would not accuse the President of the United States as being a homosexual, so therefore there is no reason for all of these false accusations about violence. And another thing, if in the event the Federal Bureau of Investigation would be properly used to investigate the Communists who are taking over this country, and they have done a good job so far; if they were used to fight the Communists instead of rendering service to the Communist Negro organizer, Martin Luther King, and if the President of the United States would come out and make speeches against Communism instead of lending support, and giving the full support of our Armed Forces for immoral walks, and trips, and sit-ins, and sit-downs; if the President of the United States would break up all of this Communist operation of Mr. Martin Luther King instead of worrying about anti-Communist organizations, he might be contributing something to good Americanism. It is a crime and a shame that the Federal Government has become servants to the "black anarchy" that now rules the land, and which is also backed up by the Zionist Jews, both national and international, headed by such people as Dombrowski, or whatever his name might be, and Javits, and the defamed defamation society that is out to destroy the purity of the white race, and to create the same as the United Nations intends to do, a one-world government, with a one-world Armed Forces, a one-world religion, and a one-world race of mongrels. We don't intend to take it! Now, this asks

about "law violations." Violations or no violations, when it arrives to defend ourselves against this Communist invasion, it will then be that we will not accept any law to accept Communism because we would rather be "dead" than "red," and at that time we are ready to do what has to be done, the same as George Washington did when the white Christians walked barefooted to oppose the and were successful in the birth of this country. The same as did on Lake Erie, and MacArthur did at Pearl Harbor. We are going to have the purity of the white race destroyed, we are going to be forced by force to become a mongrel race, and we are going to accept the doctrine of Communism which began with President Roosevelt and his Communist operations including the Yalta deal, when he put the Communists in business. President Roosevelt called it "The New Deal." Then along came another disciple, followed him, the President of the United States, John F. Kennedy who called it "The New Frontier." Mr. Kennedy was a Fabian Socialist, and the lines of demarcation between Socialism and Communism are so insignificant that it is pitiful. There is no difference in my book, both of them are un-Americanism, both are destructive and both constitute the cancer that is eating away this Nation now, all of which is led by the black hordes of anarchy. We don't intend to be forced to be mongrels or Communists, that's my answer to that question, and we don't intend to be subservient to the United Nations, we believe the American flag should once again fly in dignity and respect to the whole world and not be low-rated such it is throughout the world, where every country we have beaten hates us, where our embassies are being bombed, and where all over the world they are saying, "Go home Yank, go home." The Federal Government should first clean house. Charity begins at home, and we should fight Communism abroad, while the Federal Government itself is contributing to Communism right here in the United States. If it were in my power to have the money to put Mr. Lyndon Johnson and Horatio Humphrey and some of the others who claim to be good Americans, but who in reality are actually practicing the adoption of Communism, to put them on the witness stand. We don't intend to be forced into this issue, and as far as law violations are concerned, Almighty God made us free men, the white people who built this country, those that suffered, persevered, and gave their blood to build this country, and some of those white people were ancestors of mine.

Q—Question #11: What are the qualifications for members in your organization?

A—The qualifications for membership in my organization are

(1) that the applicant must be a white Christian. (2) He must be a good American, a patriot to America, and a loyal Southerner. We are loyal to the South because it is our native land, and if we were not loyal to our native land, surely we could not be loyal to our country in which our native land is only a part; and it's not a question of whether we believe more in the South than the Country, but the fact remains that it's not because we love our Country less, but because we love the white Christian race in the South more. Other than that a man must have a good reputation, he must be responsible, and he must be worthy of carrying out his pledge insofar as resisting Communism which includes to the greater part the Communism which exists in this country.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Are there any other qualifications, other than the ones you mentioned? How about Religion, does that play any part in qualifications?

BY MR. COBB:

A—A man, to belong to my organization, cannot serve God and Mammon. The only reason why he cannot be a Roman Catholic is the fact that the Roman Catholic Church made a deal of peaceful co-existence, the same as the Federal Government, with the Communist Party. We don't deal with Communists. He cannot be a Roman Catholic for the reason that the Roman Catholics are promoting inter-marriage between whites and Negroes. We believe in the purity of the white race.

Q—Question #12: Approximately how many members do you have in the State of Louisiana?

A—How many members we have in the State of Louisiana can thus be answered: We don't give out that information to begin with, but we have enough members of the State of Louisiana to save the State of Louisiana from Communism, because we have branches of the Robert E. Lee Patriots, and we are willing and ready to defend the State of Louisiana, and might have even enough membership to help defend some other States where the people have been living in apathy like the cancer of Communism has taken over. I fear greatly the possibility in the near future of a complete take-over by the Communist Party if, and when, the Federal Government takes over the Medicare and the Federal Government takes over our voting system, and the Federal Government has taken over our schools

already, and everything else. When they take over our spirit we don't want to be in a position of being forced to write letters to Washington, to the people there. Instead of putting Washington, D. C., we will have to put Washington, District of Communism, or District of the Congo, and we are not going to take it and we will give our blood to stop it, and we have got enough men to do it, and we are willing and ready. We are not taking any more of this monkey business about Martin Luther King. He might rule the Federal Government, but we are the Government of the United States, we the people, and we are not going to tolerate any more of this business. And we are sick of the rising crime-rate like the City of New Orleans, 42% raise in crime-rate in one year, and 99% of the crime—I have the records to prove it—are committed by Negroes, armed robbery, murder, rape, dope, and everything else; we are not going to accept it. And, that means this whole business from Washington clean on down. Now, they have infiltrated the colleges, etc., where the fertilizer for this Communism is being used, and the fertilizer is homosexuality. Homosexuality breeds race-mixing, and when they get so low as to do things like that, they become automatically members to the Communist Party, because if they are not loyal to their pride, their respect, and their honor, and they don't have any; when they don't believe in those things, surely they don't believe in anything when they are under the influence of dope or in a homosexual passion where they are ready to sell their country out like Mr. Johnson's friend, Mr. Jenkins. That's my answer to that.

Q—Question #13: What are the objectives of your organization?

A—The objectives of my organization are to do those things which will once again bring back America the way America was. You know this "New Deal" business by Franklin Roosevelt who started it, and then Kennedy with the "New Frontier," and now the President of the United States with "The Great Society." What great society? It appears to be a society of homosexuals, racketeers, socialists, and Communists. We don't want any great society, we are damn well satisfied with the "old time Americanism," that's the only society you want. Insofar as what we stand for, we stand for the preservation of the white Christian race, the purity of the white race, American freedom, civil-rights for white people, not Communists. I repeat, civil-rights for white people and the preservation and the purity of the white race, and freedom for the white Christian people of America. Unlike the Federal Government, we do not believe in helping the Communist Party, we believe in the destruction of Communism. Unlike the Federal Government, we think that our

armies should be used to preserve the Monroe Doctrine, to stop this fortress of the Soviet Union known as Cuba, as we should have stopped it. Unlike the Federal Government, we don't believe in fighting our own people.

Q—Question #14 is: By what means do you propose to realize these objectives?

A—It is my opinion that the greatest power on earth is the will of the people, and from time immemorial the white race has been supreme, so therefore the supremacy of the white race, and the mentality of it cannot be contested, and the will of the people of the white race is to dispense with Communism by doing such things as voting, to dispense with Communism by complaining to these Judas goats who have been elected and sent to Washington who have forgotten that they have ever been elected by the people of Louisiana, by resisting the Communist elements led by Martin Luther King, by giving our demonstrations, by giving our meetings, by doing such things as to stop being pushed around by Communists and black Negro hordes, and to do whatever else might be necessary to defend our lives and our property from those who seek to inject us with that Godless spirit of Communism. We are going to do our best to take care of our country. It is my opinion that it is only a question of time when certain elements running the Federal Government will do as they did before and invade us, as they invaded a little school in Arkansas; and as they invaded a whole Mississippi University; where they used the United States Army. It cost millions and millions of dollars for an immorality parade of Communists and anti-Americans at Selma, Alabama; and we are going to do everything we can do to resist that kind of thing. The white people should parade to show that we are getting dammed tired of having Communism injected into us, and having our children in schools and in colleges indoctrinated and regimented, both in the public schools, the parochial schools, and in the colleges. We are sick of it, and we are going to give our own demonstrations, and we are going to declare ourselves free men, and we do not fear anything. As a matter of fact, personally, I don't fear God, I love God, I respect Him, I worship God, but I have no fear of Him, and I have no fear of the Federal Bureau of Investigation which has done such acts as might cause their name to be changed to "Federal Bureau of Integration," rendering service to Martin Luther King when it should be fighting Communism. Now, further than that I will tell you this, we are going to continue on, we don't intend to be interfered with, and this is all a smoke-screen to try to destroy the Birch society, The Minute Men,

the Paul Revere Club, the Klan, the Robert E. Lee Patriots, and every organization that is fighting Communism which is now called subversive. Well, if they are subversive, then by the same means they are supporting a Communist, Martin Luther King, for the purpose of the "divide and conquer" plan so that Mr. Khrushchev can take over without firing a shot. It is ridiculous to assume that people fighting Communism and willing to die fighting Communism could be subversive; whereas, the heads of the Federal Government are only giving lip-service against Communism. They are feeding them, supporting them, sending them our tax-money, food and everything else. What I would like to know is, what side is the Federal Government on? Our objectives are all American, real Americans, we don't want any half-business. These moderates and left-wingers—that stuff to me should all be in jail because they are not real Americans. If it wasn't for the Government, the churches, and these Communistic labor-leaders promoting all of this Communism in this country, we wouldn't have any trouble, and I am more afraid of the Communism here in America than I am of them over in Russia. We can whip Russia, but we can't whip the people who are selling us out to the Soviet Union, that's my answer to that.

Q—Question #15: Will you furnish the committee with samples of the literature, printed materials used by your organization?

A—I will be very proud, and I will tell you that on most of our literature is these words: "My country tis of thee, once in lands of Liberty, but thee we fight, once again may our land be bright with freedom's holy light, protect us by Thy might, Great God, our King." Now, in conclusion I want to say this: This country is run by the "Establishment," the invisible government. Mr. Rockefeller proves that when he supports certain Democrats, and certain Democrats prove it when they support certain Republicans. There is an element in both of these crime-ridden parties, the Democrats and the Republicans that control the Party with their money, with their power, with Federal intimidation, persecution, etc., that is whipping America into line. They are owning and controlling the country. This country in my opinion is something like three hundred and forty billion dollars in debt. We are the only country in the world where the people, the citizens, cannot own gold coins, the only country in the world that had paper that was once good for gold, then it was good for silver, then it is not good for a damn thing, its only good to pay debts. I don't have a bank-account, but its just as good as me issuing a check without a bank-account, there isn't

a damn thing to back it up but a debt of three hundred and fifty billion dollars. I believe that any man who should give a check without having a bank-account would be no more guilty than the Federal Government dishing out a lot of paper that is not backed up by anything but the gold that is in other countries. This country has been shipping all of the paper over to these other countries, and these other countries have been taking all of our gold. I doubt very seriously whether there is any gold left in this country; there is supposed to be billions but I would have to see it to believe it.

BY MR. ROGERS:

Q—Mr. Cobb, there are one or two other things I want to ask you before we close. What is your title in the Robert E. Lee Patriots?

A—I am the head of the Robert E. Lee Patriots.

Q—Are you the President?

A—I am the President of the Robert E. Lee Patriots.

Q—Is that organization incorporated, or is it an unincorporated association?

A—Well, it was not incorporated, but it's in the process now with Mr. Wade Martin (Secretary of State) in Baton Rouge. I was President of the "Dixiecrats Democratic Association of Louisiana," so we changed it to the Robert E. Lee Patriots because we are ashamed to be Democrats when you have got such Democrats as Johnson, Humphrey, and the other scavengers running this country.

Q—How is your board of officers that decide your policy chosen? Are they elected from the membership, or how are they picked?

A—They are accepted by the people, if anybody doesn't like them they get up and say it. We have little elections, but we don't have any trouble. We are looking for leadership to lead us out of the valley of death which is the valley of Communism that we are in.

Q—Are they appointed by the leaders of the chapters?

A—No, sir, they are accepted by the group, and if anybody wants to oppose them, they do, but they are all good conscientious men who submit to leadership when in certain cases some people don't have the qualifications of bringing things about. One of our motives is to instruct the people of this city, this state, and country,

wherever we can, as to the fact that they are dying with a. They have a "don't give a damn attitude." The government is to throw fear into the hearts of the people that if you fight M Luther King, or the Communists, or if you fight back at the Ne then the Federal Government is going to eat you alive, that yo going to be destroyed, persecuted, and everything else. Well, pe ally, they can do what the hell they want with me, and they drink my blood, but the people that belong to my outfit are myself, and don't give a continental damn. We stand for a pri and we will die for it.

WITNESS EXCUSED.

TESTIMONY OF JACK N. ROGERS, JUNE 16, 1965, (CONTINUED):

BY MR. ROGERS:

Mr. Chairman, the next group with which we have come in contact in our investigation is an organization known as "The Knights of the White Camelia." This group is specifically named on the Attorney General's list of subversive organizations. It is apparently dormant in Louisiana at this time. The Robert E. Lee Patriots are not connected with the Ku Klux Klan, they are no part of it, whatsoever. They simply came to our attention on the basis of The Knights of the White Camelia. We have been informed by police sources that Alvin Cobb is the head, or leader, of The Knights of the White Camelia. As I have already testified, he is also the head of the Robert E. Lee Patriots, Inc. The Knights of the White Camelia are not holding meetings at this time, so far as we have been able to ascertain, and evidently all of their members have gone completely underground, and have at least temporarily disbanded the organization. We are told that these men intend to remain underground until some future situation should become so serious as to require their re-organizing and bringing their organization back to the surface again in an active form. Apparently it is completely dormant at this time. Now, originally, back in Reconstruction Days after the Civil War, The Knights of the White Camelia definitely were a part of the Ku Klux Klan.

The Knights of the White Camelia were originally organized in St. Mary Parish after the Civil War. They were limited in membership at that time to men who had been officers in the Confederate Army. The Organization was primarily political in function, but there were some instances of vigilante action directed against various white carpet-baggers and scalawags throughout this part of the State. In 1868 the membership requirements of The Knights of the White Camelia were revised to include any ex-regular Confederate soldiers. The old Klan was disbanded in 1869 by Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest, but The Knights of the White Camelia continued in existence to about 1872. The Knights of the White Camelia was well infiltrated through these years by the United States military authorities during the Military Occupation of Louisiana. Certain "Klansmen" went into The Knights of the White Camelia after the Klan was disbanded in 1869. At "The Battle of Canal Street" in New Orleans about 1872, there was an organization which took part called "The White Camelia Company." As you will remember this "Battle of Canal

Street" marked the end of carpetbagger rule, and the worst of the Reconstruction Period, in Louisiana. There was a large number of people killed in New Orleans at that time, it was an open-street battle with firearms, and very serious.

The Knights of the White Camelia originally died with the end of the Reconstruction Period. It did continue as a sentimental gesture handed down from father to son. The sons of the old Knights of the White Camelia members were invested with the secrets of The Knights of the White Camelia on their 21st birthday. During the reconstruction of the Klan in the 1915 era, about 1921, The Knights of the White Camelia was reconstituted, and when the second Klan died, The Knights of the White Camelia died with it. At this time The Knights of the White Camelia, so far as we are able to ascertain, is not connected at all with the third Klan, or the Klan which exists now. There is no national or even regional Klan now, of course, only the concept is national. The Knights of the White Camelia at this time, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is simply inoperative, and inactive.

Another thing that came to our attention, Mr. Chairman, during the course of this inquiry was, that there was no Klan activity at all, so far as we have been able to learn, in the Caddo Parish area of this State, this is in the Shreveport area west of Red River. The reason for this, according to the authorities in that area, and according to some Klan sources, too, is the fact that there have been some extremely strong public statements made by the law-enforcement officials of that Parish directing that the Klan stay out of the area and not carry on operations there. The Klan leaders state that they have confidence that they "are not needed" in the Caddo Parish area because of the extreme efficiency of the duly constituted police authorities in carrying out their proper function of law enforcement there.

I think that the transcripts of testimony of the Staff Consultations with the Klan leaders and the leader of the Robert E. Lee Patriots will set forth a rather significant difference of approach toward the problems of the United States, and we leave this to the readers of this report to ascertain.

As to the question of laws dealing with the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana, there are two very significant legal points which must be considered when analyzing the regulation of the Klan, or the question of whether it should be regulated in Louisiana. The first one is that the Klan in Louisiana does not wear masks; they do in

other States, but not in Louisiana. The reason for this is the Louisiana Revised Statutes, Title 14, Section 313, which is of No. 3 of 1924, prohibits the wearing of masks or hoods in places. I would like to quote from a significant part of the Statute, Mr. Chairman.

"No person shall use or wear in any public place of any character whatsoever, or in any open place in view thereof a hood or mask, or anything in the nature of either, or any facial disguise of any kind or description, calculated to conceal or hide the identity of the person, or to prevent him being readily recognized."

By further terms of the Statute this does not apply to Halloween masks, or to Mardi Gras maskers, these are specifically exempted. There is a further exemption for educational and religious activities. The penalty for violation of this Statute is not less than six months nor more than three years in jail, which makes it a rather serious crime.

The second legal point which must be considered in regard to the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana is that in 1924, by Act No. 2 the Legislature passed a Statute, later embodied into our Louisiana Revised Statutes as Title 12, Section 401, which sought to regulate the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana by requiring that all secret organizations in Louisiana submit to the Secretary of State annually a membership list, stating the names and addresses of all of the members. This particular statute most effectively repressed the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana for some 37 years. In 1957 or 1958, the State of Louisiana applied this Statute to the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and the Statute was challenged in the Federal Courts at that time. In the case of "State ex rel Gremlington v. NAACP," (reported at 65 Supreme Court Reporter 1373,) the United States Supreme Court on May 26, 1961, overthrew the Louisiana Statute, and declared that it was an unconstitutional violation of civil rights. This particular decision has made possible the resurgence of the Klan in the State of Louisiana. Not until this decision became effective, was the Klan able to reorganize and gain stature, position and strength within this State. It is ironic that the NAACP was the instrument by which the Ku Klux Klan in Louisiana was given green light to reorganize and come back to some substantial strength.

Without this particular Statute, at this time in Louisiana there appears to be no effective way to regulate or control the Ku Klux Klan or similar activities.

survey of the District Attorneys of the State has produced a completely negative report on the question of criminal acts being performed, instigated, aided, abetted, counseled or procured by any Klan organization in the last five years. There is evidence of a strong effort by practically all Klan leaders in Louisiana to negate violence and to promote political action as the basic policy of their organizations.

The Klan groups operating in Louisiana at this time have all developed since the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States in the case of "State ex rel Gremillion vs. NAACP" in 1961. The first modern Klan group chartered in Louisiana in 1959 did not prosper to any significant degree until after the 1961 decision. The legislation voided by that decision had successfully repressed the Klan for thirty-seven years in Louisiana. It appears to the Committee that since the 1961 decision, it has been, and is now, practically impossible to regulate the Klan in Louisiana by a constitutional statute. None of the Klan groups active in Louisiana today is the same as any of the four Klan groups placed on the Subversive List of the Attorney General of the United States in 1950, nor were any of these four Louisiana groups in existence at that time.

One week before this report was sent to the press, a large-circulation national magazine commented on the "secrecy" in "The Klan" on "even the smallest details about organization or recruiting." The Committee has found the Klan to be substantially less secret than many other organizations such as the Knights of Columbus or the Masonic Orders. The evidence obtained by our staff and reproduced in this report clearly shows the lack of secrecy and security in the Klan organizations.

Anti-Catholicism is evidently no longer a significant factor in the policies of the Louisiana Klan organizations. One of the four Louisiana Groups, the Old Original Ku Klux Klan, now accepts Catholics in its membership.

Why do Louisiana citizens join the Klan? What need in their lives does it fill? The answers to these questions are varied and numerous, but the basic answer is that modern society and government have not provided these citizens with adequate means of expressing their frustrations. The Klan does this to some degree. The prime factor in this problem appears to be frustration with the current national administration. Every speech by a national political figure demanding more federal control over the lives of the people, advocating appeasement of the Communists, urging some greater measure of

surrender of our national sovereignty, attacking the constitutional system of federalism or "States Rights", or denying the existence of Communist infiltration which is actually a matter of incontrovertible fact, is a recruiting speech for the Klan. The Courts of our nation help Klan recruiting significantly with each decision that through devious and sometimes ridiculous interpretation of the Constitution weakens or destroys the basic constitutional rights of the States supports the Communist Conspiracy against the legitimate interest of free society, frees obviously guilty or even self-confessed criminals on the vaguest of technicalities or even usurps openly the law-making function of the people constitutionally carried on through the Congress and the Legislatures. Each manifestation of forced race-mixing, through executive order, Court judgment or the bald-faced dictat of some Federal agency, is a help to the Klan recruiting program. The frustration of citizens concerning these things, and the growing fear that the basis for such things is pure political expediency rather than a sincere interest in the welfare of the nation under the Constitution, is the reason that many Louisiana citizens have joined the Klan. They are unable to individually do anything about such problems, and the Klan apparently offers a means of collective action.

The Klan ritual, secrecy, and stated policy, offers some measure of collective security to people who see the whole political, economic and social structure of this State under concerted and vigorous attack. Up to this time, the Klan in Louisiana has not been the vehicle for violence that it has been in various other States. The orientation of the Klan is currently shifting even further toward a political-action group in Louisiana and will probably continue to follow this trend. Much Klan activity seems to be based upon the member's liking for secrecy and intrigue along with a certain Halloween spirit that is common to most Americans.

The Committee does not seek to either justify or condemn the policy statements under which the Klan organizations purport to operate in Louisiana. They are contained in detail in this report and the reader may agree or disagree with them as he chooses. The Committee does take particular note of the existence of the non-Klan organizations mentioned in this report, particularly as to the different and much more militant policies of these groups. It is not the function of the Committee to criticize or praise the philosophy or orientation of any group or individual in regard to race relations, or any other subject outside the mandate of the Committee which deals with subversive activities. The Committee does state again, as in all its past

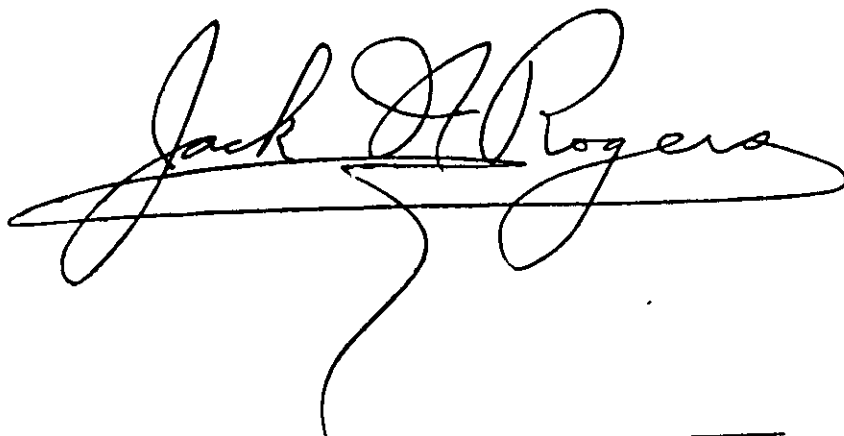
reports, that "rights" for individuals, or organizations, do not exist without equal "responsibilities." The mere hiding behind a facade of high-sounding principles does not relieve any individual or organization of his or its legal and moral responsibilities as a citizen of this State and Nation. This applies to all citizens and all organizations, whatever be their name or the color of their members.

Respectfully submitted,



Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman.

Senator Jesse M. Knowles, Chairman, Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu
Cameron, Jefferson Davis
Representative Ford E. Stinson, Vice Chairman, Bossier
Senator Fieldon H. Mitchell, Livingston, St. Helena, Tangipahoa
Senator Harold Montgomery, Bossier, Webster
Senator Danny R. Moore, Bienville, Claiborne
Senator W. Spencer Myrick, Morehouse, West Carroll
Representative Bert A. Adams, Vernon
Representative S. S. DeWitt, Tensas
Representative Herman B. Schoenberger, Plaquemines
Representative W. J. Richardson, Caldwell
Col. Frederick B. Alexander, Staff Director



Jack N. Rogers, Committee Counsel

F B I

Date: 9/27/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/rlTO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-NEW)

RM

Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a LHM
regarding captioned matter.Copy of LHM has been furnished to
ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans.(3) - Bureau (Enc. 8)
2 - New Orleans

(5)

See detached by
Team UnitAGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 10-5-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

60 OCT 1965

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 417

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/lt

105-71801-418
CHANGED TO
157-32472-6

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

d

F B I

Date: 10/14/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-new) (C)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED] b7C

b7D [REDACTED]

RM

Enclosed are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum re captioned matter.

b7C [REDACTED]

b7D [REDACTED]

Local authorities in Ferriday, Louisiana have been advised of this matter.

Copies of LHM have been furnished locally to ICG and Secret Service, and a copy of the LHM has been furnished to the USA, Shreveport, Louisiana.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mag/pt

3 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(4)

ENCLOSURE

1cc detached by
Klan Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD
DATE FORW: 10-20-65
HOW FORW: R.S.
BY: [REDACTED]

105-71801-419
14 OCT 19 1965

Approved: 60 OCT 26 1965
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 419

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 10/14/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

b7C
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5292)(C)
SUBJECT: [REDACTED] b7D

Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau, 9/27/65. ^{all 4/17}Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a
letterhead memorandum regarding captioned matter.

b7C
b7D [REDACTED]
Copies of this LHM have been furnished
locally to ICG and Secret Service, New Orleans.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 JMM/BJ

REC-11

③ - Bureau (Enc. 8)
1 - New Orleans
ENCLOSURE

105-71801-420

14 OCT 20 1965

b7C
[REDACTED]
(4)
AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD
DATE FORW: 10-22-65
HOW FORW: [REDACTED]
BY: [REDACTED]

1cc detached by
[REDACTED]Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

OCT 28 1965

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

☐ For your information:

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 420

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/PS

105-71801 - NR 10-21-65, 421

CHANGED TO

157- 4517 - NR

173 - 2015 - 35X

MAY 4 1966

b7C

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-87 BY SP-7MAC/RT

105-71861-422

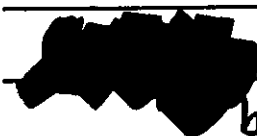
157-32472-7

-423

CHANGED TO

- 8

JUN 12 1974



b7c

4-528

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mce/DB

105-71801-424, 425

CHANGED TO

173-2015-35X1

157-4517-X

MAY 5 1966

b7C

FBI

Date: 10/25/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTELAIR MAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mge/RS

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-new) (P)

Pg. 1

Barn [unclear]

b7C

RM

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum
regarding captioned matter.b7C
b7DCopies of this LHM being disseminated to ONI, ICG,
and Secret Service locally, as well as OSI, Barksdale AFB,
La.AGENCY: ACEN, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.;
DEPT. OF JUSTICE, FBI

LEAD:

DATE FORW: 11/30/65

HOW FORW: [unclear]

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT FERRIDAY, LOUISIANA

S

Will notify local authorities of proposed rally

(1 + incl - 808 RB)

③ - Bureau

3 - New Orleans (2: 157-new) (1: 105-1057)

(6)

EX-107

REC-24

OCT 28 1965

OCT 28 1965

Approved

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

SUB CONTROL (C-12)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

- ☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801Serial: 426XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

F B I

Date: 10/18/65

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTELAIRMAIL

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,
REALM OF LOUISIANA
RM

Enclosed are eight (8) copies of a LHM
re captioned matter.

Copy of this LHM being disseminated to
USA, Shreveport, La., ICG, New Orleans and Secret
Service, New Orleans.

ENCLOSURE

(3) - Bureau (Enc. 8) RM
2 - New Orleans (105-1057)

(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7muc/ltb

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 11-15-65

HOW FORW: 2-5

BY: [REDACTED]

1cc detached by

Klan Unit

RE: 69

OCT 22 1965

Approved: 1979

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

er

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 427

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7mac/BB

105-71201-428
CHANGED TO
154-32472-9

JUN 12 1974


b7c

C

4-1 (Rev. 3-3-64)

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO :

SAC, *New Orleans*

FROM :

SUBJECT: *OKKKK*

Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial *105-71801-427*) (Your file *105-1057*)

Room No. *817PB*

DATE: *11-5-65*

☒ Post in file and destroy 0-1 (For SOG use only)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE *5-8-84* BY *SP-7 mac/AS*

- ☐ 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.
Reported by 0-1 and 10-25-65 BE LEGAL or ILLEGAL
- ☐ 2. DATE ☐ airtel ☐ report ☐ letter
Should this
- ☐ Reporting employee ☐ 90-day progress letter ☐ submitted ☐ will be submitted
- ☐ 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically when report will be submitted
- ☐ Inquiry ☐ letterhead memo ☐ Investigation
- ☐ 4. Status of ☐ Appeal ☐ 90-day progress letter
- ☐ Submit ☐ airtel ☐ report ☐ letter

immediate reply
(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on separate sheet)
Should be illegal - NO copies generated by separate dissemination copies 105-71801-427

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963 O - 781-653

67C

105 - 71801 - NR 11-8-65

CHANGED TO

157-4517- NR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mme/ptb

MAY 4 1966

b7C

F B I

Date: 11/10/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 JMC/PL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057)

ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN
RM (KLAN)Re New Orleans airtel to Bureau dated 7/26/65 and
Bureau O-1 to New Orleans dated 11/5/65.Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum pertaining to [REDACTED]Copies of the enclosed memorandum are being
furnished to Secret Service and ICG, New Orleans.③ - Bureau (Encls 8) (RM)
② - New Orleans
ENCLOSURE1cc detached by
Main Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT. ID: CRD

DATE FORW: 11-16-65

HOW FORW: R.S.

BY: [REDACTED]

REC-69 105-71801-429
EX-101 NOV 15 1965

INT

Approved: [Signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M

Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 429


XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

105-71801-430
CHANGED TO
157-6647-X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/BA

JUN 11 1974



b7c

C

105-71801- 431

CHANGED TO

157-4517- 2X

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/PL

MAY 4 1966

b7c

105-71801-432

157-32472-10

-433

CHANGED TO

-11

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/BB

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]
b7C

C

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: **ALL**
b7c

DIRECTOR, FBI (157-

DATE: 12/1/65

FROM:

SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4784) -C-

SUBJECT:

RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of State Line Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted in connection with case captioned

VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

EX-112

REC 14

100-7181-433

12 DEC 3 1965

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7mhc/BA

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

242

57 DEC 8 1965

Vol 13

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE NEW ORLEANS	OFFICE OF ORIGIN NEW ORLEANS	DATE 11/30/65	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD 5/30/65 - 11/9/65
TITLE OF CASE ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA), aka ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN, REALM OF LOUISIANA, CHRISTIAN CONSTITUTIONAL CRUSADERS ORIGINAL KU KLUX KLAN OF AMERICA, INC., ANTI-COMMUNIST CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION		REPORT MADE BY [REDACTED]	TYPED BY [REDACTED]
		CHARACTER OF CASE ALL b7C RACIAL MATTERS (ORGANIZATION)	

NOTES:

REFERENCES:

Report of SA **[REDACTED]** dated 8/7/65 at New Orleans.
Report of SA **[REDACTED]** dated 11/8/65, at New Orleans, captioned Anti-Communist Christian Association, aka Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

- P -

LEADS:

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Will continue to follow and report the activities of the OKKKK here in the New Orleans Division.

A
(COVER PAGE)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/bk

PROVED [REDACTED]	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
PIES MADE: (7) - Bureau (105-71801) (RM) (Copies on cover page C) 10 - New Orleans (105-1057) 7 DEC 13 1965		105-71801-435	REC 7
		EX-113	
		5 DEC 6 1965	

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER

DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 12-8-65

HOW FORW:

BY:

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

INT. SEC.

W2 105-1057

b7c

NEW ORLEANS DIVISION

AT BOVINGTON, BATON ROUGE, ALEXANDRIA, LAFAYETTE,
LOVE CHARLES, SHREVEPORT AND MONROE, LOUISIANA

Each SRA will make this report available to agents assigned to individual Klaverns of the OKKKK, and be responsible for causing those agents to furnish inserts on each Klavern for inclusion in next report on the OKKKK to be submitted to New Orleans by January 18, 1965.

(GROUP 2101)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NO 105-1057

b7c

- 1 - ONI, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ICG, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base (RM)
- 1 - Secret Service, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - ATTU, New Orleans (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Dallas (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Houston (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Jacksonville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Knoxville (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Little Rock (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Memphis (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Mobile (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Savannah (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - Tampa (Info.) (RM)

b7c

b7D

(COVER PAGE)

b7c [

NO 105-1057

b7c
b7D



ADMINISTRATIVE:

This report does not contain investigative results concerning the OKKKK in Bogalusa and the Washington Parish area of Louisiana, inasmuch as referenced report of SA [redacted] dated 11/8/65, furnishes information concerning those areas. Copies of this report are being furnished to the indicated offices for information purposes inasmuch as there is Klan activity in regions covered by those offices. Copies are being furnished to ONI, OSI, ICG, ATTU, and Secret Service in view of their interest in Klan activity.

b7c

It is noted the investigative period of this report predates that of last referenced report inasmuch as information contained herein which was obtained prior to 7/20/65 was not presented in sufficient time to incorporate in referenced report.

D
(COVER PAGE)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Copy to: 1 - ONI, New Orleans
1 - ICG, New Orleans
1 - OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base
1 - Secret Service, New Orleans
1 - ATTU, New Orleans

Report of: SA [REDACTED] b7C
Date: 11/30/65

Office: NEW ORLEANS

Field Office File No.: 105-1057

Bureau File No.: 105-71801

Title: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU
KLUX KLAN, (LOUISIANA)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mab/B

Character: RACIAL MATTERS (ORGANIZATION)

Synopsis: [REDACTED] b7C b7D

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801

Serial:

435

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

b7C

DETAILS:

Characterizations of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the OKKKK; The United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, hereinafter referred to as the UKA; and the Original Ku Klux Klan of America, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the OKA, mentioned in the details of this report, are set forth in the appendix section of this report.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET65

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 435

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4899) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned [REDACTED]

ALL
b7c

[REDACTED] - VICTIMS, CR, " NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MML/ST

REC-75

105-71801-436

16 DEC 6 1965

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

180-111-111

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/4/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-5030) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Varnado Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR, NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7mce/pb

REC-25

105-71801-437

15 DEC 6 1965

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

FQ41

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4905) -C-

SUBJECT:

ALL
b7c

RM (KLAN)

OO: New Orleans

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

VICTIMS, CR," NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 MLC/RL

REC- 24

105-71801-438

DEC 6 1965

② - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

SEC.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-4846) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

ALL
b7C

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with case captioned

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR," NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violent activities, or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7MAC/BA

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans
[REDACTED]
(3)

REC-24

105-71801-401

16 DEC 6 1965

51 DEC

F B I

Date: 12/1/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-71801)
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE
KU KLUX KLAN (OKKKK),
REALM OF LOUISIANA
RMEnclosed are eight copies of a LHM re captioned
matter.b7D
L
Copies of LHM furnished locally to ONI, ICG,
and Secret Service and OSI, Barksdale Air Force Base, Louisiana.ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7MAC/ps1cc detached by
Klan UnitAGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD
DATE FORW: 12-7-65
HOW FORW: C.S.
BY: [REDACTED]③ - Bureau (Enc. 8) ENCLOSURE
2 - New Orleans
[REDACTED]
(5)

REC-24 105-71801-441

DEC 6 1965

Approved: [Signature]
53 Special Agent in Charge
229

Sent _____ M Per _____

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/3/65

FROM : SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-106) -C-

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

RM (KLAN)

OO: NO

Investigation of captioned individual, reportedly a member of the Pine Unit of the Original Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (OKKKK), was instituted and investigated in connection with captioned case -

[REDACTED] VICTIMS, CR," NO 44-2594, Bufile 44-29287.

In view of the fact that there is no indication that [REDACTED] is presently active in the Klan, engaged in any violence or a leader of the Klan, this case is being closed.

The New Orleans Office will re-open this case if information is developed that [REDACTED] falls within the criteria set forth in the Manual of Instructions for active investigation.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 [REDACTED]

2 - Bureau
1 - New Orleans

(3)

REC- 69/05-71901-1440

EX-112

DEC 6 1965

66DEC13 1965

22 9

1-11

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXXFEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 44/

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
 X DELETED PAGE(S) X
 X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
 X FOR THIS PAGE X
 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

105-71801-443
CHANGED TO
157-32472-12

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/ra

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

c

FBI

Date: December 9, 1965

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (173-2015) **b7C**

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1057) (P)

SUBJECT: ORIGINAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN
REALM OF LOUISIANA
RM (KLAN)
(OO: New Orleans)

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a
letterhead memorandum regarding above captioned
matter.

Copies of letterhead memorandum have
been disseminated locally to ONI, ICG, Secret
Service and OSI.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-84 BY SP-7 MUC/106

3-Bureau (Enc. 8) (173-2015)
3-New Orleans (2: 105-1057) (1: 66-2404)

1cc detached by
Klan Unit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD: CRD

DATE FORW: 12-15-65

HOW FORW: [REDACTED]

BY: [REDACTED]

REC 1

EX-117

DEC 13 1965

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

M [REDACTED]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

2

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552Section 552a☐ (b)(1)☐ (b)(7)(A)☐ (d)(5)☐ (b)(2)☐ (b)(7)(B)☐ (j)(2)☐ (b)(3)☒ (b)(7)(C)☐ (k)(1)☒ (b)(7)(D)☐ (k)(2)☐ (b)(7)(E)☐ (k)(3)☐ (b)(7)(F)☐ (k)(4)☐ (b)(4)☐ (b)(8)☐ (k)(5)☐ (b)(5)☐ (b)(9)☐ (k)(6)☐ (b)(6)☐ (k)(7)

☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s): _____

☐ For your information: _____

☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 444

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ

4-528

105-71861-445
CHANGED TO
157-32472-13

JUN 12 1974

[REDACTED]

b7c

C

F B I

Date: 12/30/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-7)

ALL
b7c FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (100-14570)CHARACTERIZATIONS OF KLAN-TYPE
AND HATE-TYPE ORGANIZATIONS
RM

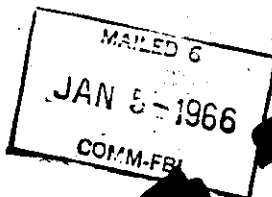
Re Bureau letter 11/4/65.

Enclosed for the Bureau for approval is original
and one copy of a revised characterization captioned "ORIGINAL
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (LOUISIANA) (OKKKK)".

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 5-8-89 BY SP-7 mac/pb③ - Bureau (Encls. 2) (RM)
3 - New Orleans (2: 100-14570) (1: 105-1057)

(6)



REC 30

105-71801-449

EX-103

JAN - 4 - 1966

APPROVED

Date

MAIL ROOM ☒

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN 157-7-

Vol. 14

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET**

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- ☒ Deletions were made pursuant to the exemptions indicated below with no segregable material available for release to you.

Section 552

Section 552a

☐ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (b)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (b)(3)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☐ (k)(1)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (b)(4)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (b)(5)

☐ (b)(9)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (b)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- ☐ Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- ☐ Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

- ☐ For your information:

- ☒ The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

105-71801 Serial: 448

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI/DOJ